



P.O. Box 1749  
Halifax, Nova Scotia  
B3J 3A5 Canada

**Item No.**  
**Audit & Finance Standing Committee**  
**March 8, 2017**

**TO:** Chair and Members of Audit & Finance Standing Committee

**SUBMITTED BY:** Original Signed by  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Jacques Dubé, Chief Administrative Officer

Original Signed by  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Amanda Whitewood, Director, Finance & Information, Communication and  
Technology/CFO

**DATE:** February 24, 2016

**SUBJECT:** Third Quarter 2016/2017 Financial Report

---

**ORIGIN**

Staff has committed to provide Council with quarterly financial reports including:

- a report of the projected General Rate surplus/deficit by area;
- a report detailing District Capital expenditures in accordance with the District Capital Fund Policy approved by Council on July 31, 2007;
- a report detailing District Activity expenditures in accordance with the District Activity Policy approved by Council October 7, 2003;
- regular updates on the balance in the Capital Reserve Pool (CRESPOOL) as requested by Regional Council on October 23, 2001;
- a report detailing Recreation Area Rate expenditures in accordance with the Recreation Area Report Policy approved by Council on May 14, 2002; and,
- a report of Project budget increases related to cost-sharing, with no net impact to HRM as per the policy approved by Council April 24, 2007 and amended May 2013.

**LEGISLATIVE AUTHORITY**

Halifax Regional Municipality Council approved, December 11, 2012, that all budget increases are to be presented to the Audit and Finance Standing Committee, prior to submission to Council.

Halifax Charter, section 93(1) - The Council shall make estimates of the sums that are required by the Municipality for the fiscal year; Halifax Charter, section 79(1) - Specifies areas that the Council may expend money required by the Municipality; Halifax Charter, section 35(2)(d)(i) - The CAO can only authorize budgeted expenditures or within the amount determined by Council by policy; Halifax Charter, section 120(6) - The Municipality may maintain other reserve funds for such purposes as the Council may determine; Halifax Regional Municipality policy on Changes to Cost Sharing for Capital Projects - Changes requiring Council approval; and the Halifax Regional Municipality Administrative Order 2014-015 Respecting Reserve Funding Strategies - No reserve funds will be expended without the CAO's recommendation and Council approval.

## **RECOMMENDATION**

It is recommended that the Audit & Finance Standing Committee forward the Third Quarter 2016/2017 Financial Report to Regional Council for their information.

## **DISCUSSION**

### **Operating Statement:**

At December 31, 2016, HRM had projected a General Rate surplus of \$254.8k (Attachment #1).

The business units have a projected deficit of \$331.2k partially offset by a projected surplus of \$76.4k in Fiscal Services.

The projected deficit is primarily a result of several snow events occurring requiring additional staff and increased salt use along with increase in overtime requirements with Fire & Emergency staff covering unoccupied positions. These cost overruns were offset by compensation savings in other business units due to attrition and turnover. A detailed explanation of variances by business unit is included in Attachment #1.

### **Consolidated Financial Statements:**

The unaudited consolidated financial statements of HRM for December 31, 2016 are included as Attachment #2.

### **Project Statement:**

The Project Statement as at December 31, 2016 is included as Attachment #3 to this report. The current gross budget for active projects is \$1,334.6m. The actual expenditures as at December 31, 2016 were \$860.4m and commitments were \$95.8m, resulting in total actuals and commitments of \$956.2m, leaving an available balance of \$389.5m.

### **District Capital Funds:**

The report of expenditures from Councillors' District Capital Funds is included as Attachment #4 and shows that \$2.4m of the \$3.0m budget has been expended or committed.

### **District Activity Funds:**

The report of expenditures from Councillors' District Activity Funds is included as Attachment #5 and shows that \$46.6k of the \$69.0k budgeted has been spent or committed.

### **Recreation Area Rate Accounts:**

The details of the Recreation Area Rate Accounts are in Attachment #6. These Accounts began the year with a surplus of \$1.6m. \$0.6m in Area Rate revenue has been earned and \$0.6m has been spent, leaving a surplus of \$1.6m.

### **Reserves Statement:**

The reserve balances at December 31, 2016 are \$190.5m. There are approximately \$118.8m of approved pending transfers out of reserves and pending revenue of \$27.6m resulting in projected available funds at March 31, 2017 of \$99.3m. This is a decrease of \$15.0m from the 2016/17 Reserve Budget. The net decrease can be attributed to the following significant decreases (increases) to the budgeted reserve balances:

Further reserve details as well as a detailed report on the Parkland Development Reserve are included in Attachment #7.

**Summary of Unbudgeted Reserve Transactions by Type  
 As at December 31, 2016**

|  | <b>Decrease (Increase) in<br/>Projected Reserve<br/>Balance</b> |
|--|---|
| Decrease property sale revenue:<br>Reduced revenue from postponed sales of Bloomfield property, Red Cross and St. Patrick's Alexandra and other smaller properties \$37.3m offset by increased revenue approximating \$5.1m for Business Parks sales   | <u>32,171,517</u>   |
| Approved Council Expenditures/Pending Council Approvals to increase withdrawals from reserves to fund either capital projects or operating costs:<br>Increased withdrawals to fund items such as Industrial Lot, parkland and land purchases, Destination Halifax, Senior & Disabilities snow removal program, parking ticket management system, Herring Cove Water Servicing. | <u>3,597,694</u>  |
| Transfer of Titanic Reserve to Trust   | 125,275   |
| Contribution related to Federal Government PILT for Citadel  | (18,024,000)  |
| Adjustments to commitments reflect decrease in transfers required to fund capital projects or operating costs:<br>Reduce commitments for strategic studies and solid waste   | <u>(2,719,425)</u>  |
| Higher interest earned on reserves has increased the projected reserve balances  | (119,538)   |
| Other revenues includes items such as lease revenue, non development penalties, vehicle sales and gas tax funding:<br>Increase in gas tax funding, school board election funding, vehicle sales and increased estimated contribution to Parkland Development Reserve offset with reduction to reserves for lower LED savings   | <u>(51,789)</u>   |
| <b>Total decrease (increase) in projected reserve balances</b>   | <u><u><b>14,979,734</b></u></u>                                 |

**Capital Reserve Pool Balance:**

Any debt funding that is not required at the completion of a project is moved to the Capital Reserve Pool (CRESPOOL), and will be used to cover cost increases in approved projects and/or to reduce the amount of long-term debt required to fund the Capital Budget of the following fiscal year. Attachment #8 shows the balance in the Capital Reserve Pool (CRESPOOL) is \$1.3m, as of December 31, 2016.

**Changes to Cost Sharing for Projects:**

For the nine-month period ended December 31, 2016, HRM received cost sharing for 40 projects totalling \$33.6m. Complete details of the amounts received and the associated projects are included in Attachment #9.

**Aged Accounts Receivable:**

The Aged Accounts Receivable schedule, included as Attachment #10, represents HRM's gross unconsolidated accounts receivable position which was \$69.3m as at December 31, 2016.

**Assessment Appeals Summary:**

The Assessment Appeals Summary, included as Attachment #11, represents property assessment appeals filed by property owners to Property Valuation Services Corporation for the 2016 Roll and the net revenue impact to HRM for the nine-month period ended December 31, 2016. Outstanding appeals from 2015/16 and prior years are allowed for in the 2016/17 valuation allowance. Any outstanding 2016/17 appeals remaining at year-end will be allowed for in the valuation allowance at end of year.

**Miscellaneous Trust Funds Financial Statements:**

The unaudited financial statements of the miscellaneous trust funds of HRM are included as Attachment #12 and show equity of \$7.0m.

**Capital Projection Summary:**

The Capital Projection Summary, which contains a subset of projects included in the Project Statement, is included as Attachment #13. For the nine-month period ended December 31, 2016 actual expenditures in these projects were \$121.6m. Project Managers are projecting to spend \$209.7m on these projects in Fiscal 2016/17.

**FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS**

Explained in the report.

**RISK CONSIDERATION**

N/A

**COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT**

N/A

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPLICATIONS**

N/A

**ALTERNATIVES**

1. Audit and Finance Standing Committee may choose not to approve the proposed recommendation.

**ATTACHMENTS**

1. Halifax Regional Municipality Operating Results Projected to March 31, 2017.
2. Halifax Regional Municipality Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements for December 31, 2016.
3. Halifax Regional Municipality Project Statement as at December 31, 2016.
4. Report of Expenditures in the Councillors' District Capital Funds to December 31, 2016.
5. Report of Expenditures in the Councillors' District Activity Funds to December 31, 2016.
6. Report of Changes in the Recreation Area Rate Accounts to December 31, 2016.
7. Halifax Regional Municipality Reserve Funds Projected to March 31, 2017.
8. Capital Reserve Pool (CRESPOOL) - Details of Amounts Transferred In and Out to December 31, 2016.
9. Changes to Cost Sharing for Projects Approved by Council, Directors, DCAO or CAO to December 31, 2016.
10. Aged Accounts Receivable as at December 31, 2016.

11. Assessment Appeals Summary December 31, 2016.
  12. Miscellaneous Trust Funds Unaudited Financial Statements for December 31, 2016.
  13. Capital Projection Summary for the Period Ending December 31, 2016.
- 

A copy of this report can be obtained online at <http://www.halifax.ca/boardscom/SCfinance/index.php> then choose the appropriate meeting date, or by contacting the Office of the Municipal Clerk at (902) 490-4210, or Fax (902) 490-4208.

Report Prepared by: Diana Burns, Senior Financial Consultant, (902) 490-6315

Report Approved by: Original Signed  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Louis de Montbrun, Manager, Financial Reporting, (902) 476-0585

Report Approved by: Original Signed  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Amanda Whitewood, Director of Finance & ICT/CFO, (902) 490-6308

---

# **Attachment #1**

**Halifax Regional Municipality  
Operating Results Projected to March 31, 2017**

Halifax Regional Municipality  
 Operating Results  
 For the Period from April 1, 2016 to December 31, 2016

| Business Unit                           | Gross Budget  | Current Projection | Projected Surplus/(Deficit) | Current YTD Actual  | % Actual to Projection | Projected Budget Available | Prior YTD Actual    |
|---|---------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|
| CAO                                     | 13,315,700    | 13,265,540         | 50,160                      | 9,252,502           | 69.7%                  | 4,013,038                  | 9,403,967           |
| Finance & Information, Comm & Tech (FI) | 28,752,300    | 28,817,790         | (65,490)                    | 19,265,030          | 66.9%                  | 9,552,760                  | 20,011,039          |
| Fire & Emergency Services               | 58,305,000    | 58,803,900         | (498,900)                   | 44,225,735          | 75.2%                  | 14,578,165                 | 43,471,348          |
| Fiscal                                  | (391,352,200) | (391,428,569)      | 76,369                      | (296,172,842)       | 75.7%                  | (95,255,727)               | (290,484,736)       |
| Halifax Transit                         | -             | 0                  | (0)                         | (0)                 | 0.0%                   | 0                          | (0)                 |
| Human Resources Services                | 5,396,400     | 5,382,050          | 14,350                      | 3,849,496           | 71.5%                  | 1,532,554                  | 3,913,825           |
| Legal Services                          | 4,253,400     | 4,002,200          | 251,200                     | 2,940,930           | 73.5%                  | 1,061,270                  | 2,936,275           |
| Library                                 | 19,440,000    | 19,440,000         | -                           | 13,541,703          | 69.7%                  | 5,898,297                  | 12,972,834          |
| Office of the Auditor General           | 946,000       | 799,724            | 146,276                     | 525,650             | 65.7%                  | 274,074                    | 537,501             |
| Operations Support                      | 39,451,500    | 38,682,288         | 769,212                     | 26,512,969          | 68.5%                  | 12,169,319                 | 27,237,872          |
| Outside Police BU (RCMP)                | 24,183,000    | 24,423,500         | (240,500)                   | 18,317,805          | 75.0%                  | 6,105,695                  | 17,812,503          |
| Parks & Recreation                      | 25,804,100    | 25,634,368         | 169,732                     | 20,930,379          | 81.6%                  | 4,703,988                  | 19,269,233          |
| Planning & Development                  | 5,243,900     | 4,964,204          | 279,696                     | 3,252,703           | 65.5%                  | 1,711,501                  | 3,653,672           |
| Regional Police                         | 76,964,700    | 77,364,300         | (399,600)                   | 57,164,649          | 73.9%                  | 20,199,651                 | 56,048,057          |
| Transportation & Public Works           | 89,296,200    | 90,103,500         | (807,300)                   | 60,758,253          | 67.4%                  | 29,345,247                 | 58,853,777          |
| <b>Total</b>                            | <b>(0)</b>    | <b>254,794</b>     | <b>(254,795)</b>            | <b>(15,635,038)</b> |                        | <b>15,889,833</b>          | <b>(14,362,616)</b> |

| Revenue & Expense Breakdown | Gross Budget         | Current Projection   | Projected Surplus/(Deficit) | Current YTD Actual   | % Actual to Projection | Projected Budget Available | Prior YTD Actual     |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Revenue</b>              |                      |                      |                             |                      |                        |                            |                      |
| Tax Revenue                 | (479,528,700)        | (481,625,627)        | 2,096,927                   | (364,361,850)        | 75.7%                  | (117,263,777)              | (358,545,586)        |
| Area Rate Revenue           | (219,256,500)        | (220,609,200)        | 1,352,700                   | (165,379,500)        | 75.0%                  | (55,229,700)               | (161,100,200)        |
| Tax Agreements              | (10,358,500)         | (10,529,950)         | 171,450                     | (7,906,500)          | 75.1%                  | (2,623,450)                | (7,626,400)          |
| Payments in Lieu of taxes   | (37,647,100)         | (37,660,547)         | 13,447                      | (28,286,100)         | 75.1%                  | (9,374,447)                | (27,959,200)         |
| Transfers from other Gov'ts | (15,039,100)         | (14,758,800)         | (280,300)                   | (11,127,231)         | 75.4%                  | (3,631,569)                | (10,381,807)         |
| Interest Revenue            | (6,806,900)          | (7,271,900)          | 465,000                     | (5,498,170)          | 75.6%                  | (1,773,730)                | (6,062,365)          |
| Fee Revenues                | (73,323,800)         | (71,144,357)         | (2,179,443)                 | (53,364,447)         | 75.0%                  | (17,779,910)               | (56,770,323)         |
| Other Revenue               | (30,877,500)         | (38,773,746)         | 7,896,246                   | (32,647,363)         | 84.2%                  | (6,126,383)                | (25,623,983)         |
| <b>Revenue Total</b>        | <b>(872,838,100)</b> | <b>(882,374,127)</b> | <b>9,536,027</b>            | <b>(668,571,160)</b> | <b>75.8%</b>           | <b>(213,802,967)</b>       | <b>(654,069,864)</b> |
| <b>Expense</b>              |                      |                      |                             |                      |                        |                            |                      |
| Compensation and Benefits   | 355,830,900          | 351,897,136          | 3,933,764                   | 255,260,453          | 72.5%                  | 96,628,683                 | 248,082,571          |
| Office Expenditures         | 10,377,760           | 10,404,114           | (26,354)                    | 7,005,971            | 67.3%                  | 3,398,143                  | 6,679,816            |
| External Services           | 111,720,250          | 114,169,580          | (2,449,330)                 | 78,319,550           | 68.6%                  | 35,850,030                 | 79,694,976           |
| Supplies                    | 3,630,550            | 4,206,584            | (576,034)                   | 3,093,926            | 73.5%                  | 1,112,658                  | 3,021,833            |
| Materials                   | 2,683,300            | 3,403,639            | (720,339)                   | 1,532,519            | 45.0%                  | 1,871,120                  | 2,031,963            |
| Building Costs              | 18,375,950           | 19,854,472           | (1,478,522)                 | 13,151,122           | 66.2%                  | 6,703,351                  | 13,095,623           |
| Equipment & Communications  | 7,520,240            | 7,691,594            | (171,354)                   | 5,311,818            | 69.1%                  | 2,379,776                  | 4,720,778            |
| Vehicle Expense             | 21,745,000           | 24,003,359           | (2,258,359)                 | 18,261,914           | 76.1%                  | 5,741,445                  | 18,090,717           |
| Other Goods & Services      | 22,218,650           | 23,591,579           | (1,372,929)                 | 13,534,831           | 57.4%                  | 10,056,748                 | 14,221,909           |
| Interdepartmental           | 53,500               | (1,029,843)          | 1,083,343                   | (127,282)            | 12.4%                  | (902,561)                  | (71,349)             |
| Debt Service                | 53,952,000           | 53,549,882           | 402,118                     | 52,065,688           | 97.2%                  | 1,484,194                  | 52,074,325           |
| Other Fiscal                | 264,730,000          | 270,886,826          | (6,156,826)                 | 205,517,611          | 75.9%                  | 65,369,215                 | 198,064,086          |
| <b>Expense Total</b>        | <b>872,838,100</b>   | <b>882,628,922</b>   | <b>(9,790,822)</b>          | <b>652,936,122</b>   | <b>74.0%</b>           | <b>229,692,800</b>         | <b>639,707,248</b>   |
| <b>Total</b>                | <b>(0)</b>           | <b>254,794</b>       | <b>(254,795)</b>            | <b>(15,635,038)</b>  |                        | <b>15,889,833</b>          | <b>(14,362,616)</b>  |

Halifax Regional Municipality  
 Operating Results - Revenue  
 For the Period from April 1, 2016 to December 31, 2016

| Revenue                              | Gross Budget         | Current Projection   | Projected Surplus/(Deficit) | Current YTD Actual   | % Actual to Projection | Projected Budget Available | Prior YTD Actual     |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|
| CAO                                  | (3,996,300)          | (4,941,500)          | 945,200                     | (4,533,783)          | 91.7%                  | (407,717)                  | (3,336,208)          |
| Finance & Information, Comm & Tech ( | (3,166,500)          | (3,222,672)          | 56,172                      | (2,410,155)          | 74.8%                  | (812,517)                  | (2,030,525)          |
| Fire & Emergency Services            | (312,700)            | (255,200)            | (57,500)                    | (185,545)            | 72.7%                  | (69,655)                   | (199,031)            |
| Halifax Transit                      | (114,285,000)        | (112,772,000)        | (1,513,000)                 | (84,595,287)         | 75.0%                  | (28,176,713)               | (83,739,054)         |
| Human Resources Services             | (80,000)             | (80,000)             | -                           | (59,907)             | 74.9%                  | (20,093)                   | (38,015)             |
| Legal Services                       | (210,000)            | (250,600)            | 40,600                      | (201,213)            | 80.3%                  | (49,387)                   | (174,310)            |
| Library                              | (6,241,300)          | (5,963,239)          | (278,061)                   | (4,951,960)          | 83.0%                  | (1,011,279)                | (4,937,339)          |
| Office of the Auditor General        | -                    | -                    | -                           | -                    | 0.0%                   | -                          | (8,734)              |
| Outside Police BU (RCMP)             | -                    | -                    | -                           | -                    | 0.0%                   | -                          | -                    |
| Parks & Recreation                   | (12,622,300)         | (12,662,687)         | 40,387                      | (9,207,351)          | 72.7%                  | (3,455,336)                | (9,290,525)          |
| Planning & Development               | (12,986,000)         | (12,384,900)         | (601,100)                   | (9,231,194)          | 74.5%                  | (3,153,706)                | (8,012,306)          |
| Regional Police                      | (8,776,700)          | (9,035,500)          | 258,800                     | (6,829,120)          | 75.6%                  | (2,206,380)                | (5,932,604)          |
| Transportation & Public Works        | (7,258,400)          | (7,405,500)          | 147,100                     | (5,670,930)          | 76.6%                  | (1,734,570)                | (10,706,602)         |
| <b>Total</b>                         | <b>(172,484,800)</b> | <b>(171,671,348)</b> | <b>(813,452)</b>            | <b>(129,810,827)</b> | <b>75.6%</b>           | <b>(41,860,521)</b>        | <b>(129,940,585)</b> |
|                                      |                      |                      |                             |                      |                        |                            |                      |
| Fiscal Services Revenue              | Gross Budget         | Current Projection   | Projected Surplus/(Deficit) | Current YTD Actual   | % Actual to Projection | Projected Budget Available | Prior YTD Actual     |
| Deed Transfer Taxes                  | (32,000,000)         | (34,500,000)         | 2,500,000                   | (29,503,984)         | 85.5%                  | (4,996,016)                | (27,910,057)         |
| Local Improvement Charges            | (1,963,700)          | (1,963,700)          | -                           | (986,266)            | 50.2%                  | (977,434)                  | (1,082,829)          |
| Own Source Revenue                   | (30,999,000)         | (32,164,555)         | 1,165,555                   | (25,359,423)         | 78.8%                  | (6,805,132)                | (25,618,963)         |
| Payment in Lieu of taxes             | (37,509,000)         | (37,522,447)         | 13,447                      | (28,182,500)         | 75.1%                  | (9,339,947)                | (27,851,700)         |
| Property Taxes                       | (411,074,000)        | (410,670,927)        | (403,073)                   | (308,003,300)        | 75.0%                  | (102,667,627)              | (304,241,300)        |
| Prov. Mandated & Other Services      | (172,749,100)        | (174,101,800)        | 1,352,700                   | (130,498,800)        | 75.0%                  | (43,603,000)               | (127,056,800)        |
| Unconditional Transfers              | (3,700,000)          | (3,719,700)          | 19,700                      | (2,789,823)          | 75.0%                  | (929,877)                  | (2,741,230)          |
| Tax Agreements                       | (10,358,500)         | (10,529,950)         | 171,450                     | (7,906,500)          | 75.1%                  | (2,623,450)                | (7,626,400)          |
| Own Source Revenue - Citadel         | -                    | (5,529,700)          | 5,529,700                   | (5,529,737)          | 100.0%                 | 37                         | -                    |
| <b>Total</b>                         | <b>(700,353,300)</b> | <b>(710,702,779)</b> | <b>10,349,479</b>           | <b>(538,760,333)</b> | <b>75.8%</b>           | <b>(171,942,446)</b>       | <b>(524,129,279)</b> |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>                 | <b>(872,838,100)</b> | <b>(882,374,127)</b> | <b>9,536,027</b>            | <b>(668,571,160)</b> | <b>75.8%</b>           | <b>(213,802,967)</b>       | <b>(654,069,864)</b> |

Halifax Regional Municipality  
Operating Results - Expenses  
For the Period from April 1, 2016 to December 31, 2016

| Expense                                   | Gross Budget       | Current Projection | Projected Surplus/(Deficit) | Current YTD Actual | % Actual to Projection | Projected Budget Available | Prior YTD Actual   |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|
| CAO                                       | 17,312,000         | 18,207,040         | (895,040)                   | 13,786,285         | 75.7%                  | 4,420,755                  | 12,740,175         |
| Finance & Information, Comm & Tech (FICT) | 31,918,800         | 32,040,462         | (121,662)                   | 21,675,184         | 67.6%                  | 10,365,277                 | 22,041,564         |
| Fire & Emergency Services                 | 58,617,700         | 59,059,100         | (441,400)                   | 44,411,281         | 75.2%                  | 14,647,819                 | 43,670,379         |
| Halifax Transit                           | 114,285,000        | 112,772,000        | 1,513,000                   | 84,595,287         | 75.0%                  | 28,176,713                 | 83,739,054         |
| Human Resources Services                  | 5,476,400          | 5,462,050          | 14,350                      | 3,909,403          | 71.6%                  | 1,552,647                  | 3,951,840          |
| Legal Services                            | 4,463,400          | 4,252,800          | 210,600                     | 3,142,144          | 73.9%                  | 1,110,656                  | 3,110,585          |
| Library                                   | 25,681,300         | 25,403,239         | 278,061                     | 18,493,662         | 72.8%                  | 6,909,577                  | 17,910,173         |
| Office of the Auditor General             | 946,000            | 799,724            | 146,276                     | 525,650            | 65.7%                  | 274,074                    | 546,235            |
| Outside Police BU (RCMP)                  | 24,183,000         | 24,423,500         | (240,500)                   | 18,317,805         | 75.0%                  | 6,105,695                  | 17,812,503         |
| Parks & Recreation                        | 38,426,400         | 38,297,055         | 129,345                     | 30,137,730         | 78.7%                  | 8,159,325                  | 28,559,758         |
| Planning & Development                    | 18,229,900         | 17,349,104         | 880,796                     | 12,483,897         | 72.0%                  | 4,865,207                  | 11,665,979         |
| Regional Police                           | 85,741,400         | 86,399,800         | (658,400)                   | 63,993,770         | 74.1%                  | 22,406,030                 | 61,980,661         |
| Transportation & Public Works             | 96,554,600         | 97,509,000         | (954,400)                   | 66,429,183         | 68.1%                  | 31,079,817                 | 69,560,379         |
| <b>Total</b>                              | <b>563,837,000</b> | <b>563,354,712</b> | <b>482,288</b>              | <b>410,348,631</b> | <b>72.8%</b>           | <b>153,006,080</b>         | <b>406,062,490</b> |

| Fiscal Services Expenses                    | Gross Budget       | Current Projection | Projected Surplus/(Deficit) | Current YTD Actual | % Actual to Projection | Projected Budget Available | Prior YTD Actual   |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|
| Capital from Operating                      | 32,280,000         | 32,280,000         | -                           | 24,210,000         | 75.0%                  | 8,070,000                  | 30,876,714         |
| Debt Charges                                | 46,261,000         | 45,836,624         | 424,376                     | 43,297,467         | 94.5%                  | 2,539,157                  | 43,354,999         |
| Fire Protection/Stormwater ROW Charges      | 10,182,500         | 12,286,000         | (2,103,500)                 | 9,135,880          | 74.4%                  | 3,150,120                  | 9,919,667          |
| Grants & Tax Concessions                    | 5,894,000          | 5,876,300          | 17,700                      | 1,756,860          | 29.9%                  | 4,119,440                  | 1,634,808          |
| Insurance                                   | 3,990,000          | 3,990,000          | -                           | 3,103,656          | 77.8%                  | 886,344                    | 2,752,374          |
| Other                                       | 18,602,600         | 20,684,586         | (2,081,986)                 | 10,048,771         | 48.6%                  | 10,635,815                 | 8,425,755          |
| Provision for Valuation Allowance           | 4,200,000          | 5,200,000          | (1,000,000)                 | 4,835,718          | 93.0%                  | 364,282                    | 3,150,000          |
| Reserves                                    | 20,393,400         | 20,393,400         | -                           | 15,295,050         | 75.0%                  | 5,098,350                  | 12,930,275         |
| School Board Mandatory                      | 131,658,400        | 131,658,400        | -                           | 98,743,900         | 75.0%                  | 32,914,500                 | 94,294,500         |
| School Board Supplementary                  | 16,503,700         | 16,503,700         | -                           | 12,377,800         | 75.0%                  | 4,125,900                  | 12,432,100         |
| Surplus Prior Year                          | -                  | -                  | -                           | (24,059)           | 0.0%                   | 24,059                     | -                  |
| Transfers to Outside Agencies               | 19,035,500         | 19,035,500         | -                           | 14,276,710         | 75.0%                  | 4,758,790                  | 13,873,352         |
| Transfer to Reserve - Citadel               | -                  | 18,024,000         | (18,024,000)                | 18,024,014         | 100.0%                 | (14)                       | -                  |
| Provision for Valuation Allowance - Citadel | -                  | (12,494,300)       | 12,494,300                  | (12,494,277)       | 100.0%                 | (23)                       | -                  |
| <b>Total</b>                                | <b>309,001,100</b> | <b>319,274,210</b> | <b>(10,273,110)</b>         | <b>242,587,491</b> | <b>76.0%</b>           | <b>76,686,719</b>          | <b>233,644,543</b> |

|                       |                    |                    |                    |                    |              |                    |                    |
|-----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Total Expenses</b> | <b>872,838,100</b> | <b>882,628,922</b> | <b>(9,790,822)</b> | <b>652,936,122</b> | <b>74.0%</b> | <b>229,692,800</b> | <b>639,707,034</b> |
|-----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------|--------------------|--------------------|

**HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY**  
**Explanation of Projected Surplus/(Deficit)**  
**For the Period Ending December 31, 2016**

| <b>BUSINESS UNIT VARIANCE ANALYSIS</b>   | <b>Net Surplus /<br/>(Deficit)</b> |
|--|------------------------------------|
| <b>Auditor General</b> - The projected surplus relates to compensation being lower due to attrition and turnover (\$260.3k) and miscellaneous costs (\$16.4k). This is partially offset by recruitment costs (\$49k) and purchase of audit software (\$81.4k).   | \$146,300                          |
| <b>CAO</b> - The projected surplus is due to compensation being lower due to attrition, turnover and other adjustments (\$61.9k); receipt of funds for Department of Education's portion of the School Board's election (\$881.8k); and unplanned funding for a French Language Service Coordinator and other revenue (\$63.4k). This is partially offset by a contribution to the Election Reserve (\$881.8k); a grant for Downtown Halifax Business Commission to support the Navigator Program (\$45k); and miscellaneous adjustments in various accounts (\$30.2k).  | \$50,200                           |
| <b>Halifax Regional Fire &amp; Emergency</b> - The projected deficit is due to an increase in overtime requirements with existing staff covering unoccupied positions (\$2.9m), Council approved increase in compensation related to honorariums (\$570k), increase in consulting costs to review Administrative Order 24, Halifax Regional Fire and Emergency (\$85.6k), increase in training (\$128.6k) and uniform/clothing requirements (\$244.6k) related to new volunteer and career recruits, increase in building costs, overall repair costs continue to rise as existing stations age (\$217.3k), increase in equipment repairs, related to higher than average breakage (\$95.5), and decrease in false alarm and other miscellaneous recoveries (\$57.5k). This is partially offset by compensation being lower due to attrition and turnover, and delays in filling positions (\$2.9m), Council approved unbudgeted reserve withdrawal from the General Contingency Reserve to offset increased honorarium compensation (\$570k), funding from reserves to cover the cost of the review of the Administrative Order 24 (\$85.6k), and net impact of various adjustments and cost-cutting to reduce overall deficit position (\$244.6k).   | (\$498,900)                        |
| <b>Finance &amp; Information, Communication and Technology</b> - The projected deficit is due to an increase in overtime related to support of password resets project and after-hours IT support (\$97k), HP backup software and other unbudgeted increases to application support, maintenance and incremental licensing growth (\$271.4k), increase in external services required for implementation of various IT related projects/initiatives (\$349.5k), a large quantity of obsolete stock which will be written off this year (\$575k) and net impact of various adjustments (\$77.1k). This is partially offset by compensation being lower due to attrition, turnover and other benefit adjustments (\$1.1m); OCC funds located in ICT not required (\$90k), and a reduction in land line and mobile contract with signing of a new service provider (\$114.5k).   | (\$65,500)                         |
| <b>Human Resources</b> - The projected surplus is due to compensation being lower due to attrition and turnover (\$32.2k), partially offset by the net impact of non-compensation adjustments (\$17.8k).   | \$14,400                           |
| <b>Legal, Insurance and Risk Management Services</b> - The projected surplus is primarily due to compensation being lower due to attrition and turnover (\$175.1k), unbudgeted court award and increased recoveries related to tax sales (\$40.6k), savings related to fewer cases requiring outside legal council (\$61k); partially offset by net impact of other non-compensation adjustments (\$25.5k).  | \$251,200                          |
| <b>Transportation and Public Works</b> - The projected deficit relates to increased overtime, primarily due to several snow events occurring during evenings and weekends, requiring additional staff to support operations (\$607.3k), increase in salt use due to a high frequency of conditions requiring salt (instances hovering between 4 degrees and -4 degrees (\$675k)), increased costs due to multiple spraying of gravel roads with dust suppressant due to dry summer, increase in traffic control usage as extensive main artery shoulder work was done this season, and extensive work was done to complete backlog of potholes (\$375k), reduction in revenue from developers due to change in process for installation of street lights in new subdivisions and less than expected encroachment fees (\$200k), extra snow equipment required and other miscellaneous snow costs (\$111k). This is partially offset by a surplus in solid waste primarily due to increased revenues for recyclables and container deposits and projecting 2,000 less tonnes of waste than was budgeted (\$815k), savings due to the replacement of incandescent lighting in overhead crosswalk lights with LED lights (\$150k), miscellaneous recoveries primarily for the urban forestry program (\$75k), savings primarily due to less training, out of town travel and conventions than was budgeted (\$60k), net surplus in compensation and benefits due to attrition and turnover (\$46.1k), and net impact of other non-compensation adjustments (\$14.9k). | (\$807,300)                        |
| <b>Halifax Transit</b> - The projected surplus of \$228.6k will be carried forward to 2017/18 resulting in revenue equaling expenses. The surplus is due to compensation being lower due to attrition, turnover and unplanned absences (\$1.8m); surplus in operating costs to support new transit technology (\$128.5k); surplus in fuel costs due to prices for diesel being lower than budgeted (\$346.7k); prior year surplus carried forward higher than amount budgeted (\$207.2k); software licensing and printing/reproduction not required as planned (\$152.6k); less than anticipated marketing and promotion campaigns (\$420k); the contingency fund to address building structural issues and repairs of the Burnside Transit Facility not required (\$549.6k); and net savings of adjustments in various accounts (\$60.1k). This is largely offset by fare revenue not meeting budget targets (\$1.4m), increase in overtime to cover vacant shifts (\$1m); increase in repair and maintenance costs for the bus fleet (\$1m); and an increase in debt servicing charges (\$36.1k).  | \$0                                |
| <b>Planning and Development</b> - The projected surplus primarily relates to compensation and benefits lower due to attrition and turnover (\$761.1k), increase in dog license (\$95k) and sign encroachment (\$125k) revenue, savings in contractor costs for parking enforcement (\$92k) and miscellaneous adjustments (\$109.6k). This is partially offset by a deficit primarily relating to revenue reduction in building permits (\$450k), parking ticket fines (\$310k), plumbing permits (\$35k), and taxi licenses (\$58k) as well as unbudgeted grant funding to Nova Scotia SPCA (\$50k).   | \$279,700                          |

**HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY**  
**Explanation of Projected Surplus/(Deficit)**  
**For the Period Ending December 31, 2016**

|  |                           |
|--|---------------------------|
| <p><b>Parks and Recreation Services</b> - The projected surplus primarily relates to lower compensation and benefits due to attrition and turnover (\$374.7k); net impact of various non-compensation adjustments and cost-cutting exercise (\$361.7k); reduction in transfers and grants in Community Partnership (\$227.5k); and extra duty police costs for community events (\$99k). This surplus is partially offset by a deficit due to reduction in sponsorship revenue (\$135k), budget adjustments at BMO Centre due to budget timing (\$93.5k), Sackville Sports Stadium aquatic program revenue reduction due to lowered program fees (\$150k), Youth Live's Enviro Deport revenue reduction due to lower than anticipated bottle returns and the Municipality's switch to clear bags (\$68.3k), unbudgeted monthly monitoring charges and two way radio yearly license expense related to the recent installation of global positioning systems for Parks trucks (\$80k), extension of the Oval operations to include March-June spring time lending opportunities (\$47.8k); fencing repair/replacement and cribbing repairs due to aging and unsafe infrastructure (\$112.4k); and increased parks maintenance and servicing, which includes increased lighting for sportsfields, wharf repair, additional shrub inventory, additional washroom cleaning, additional requirement for portable toilets and additional turf grooming (\$206.2k).</p> | <p>\$169,700</p>          |
| <p><b>Halifax Regional Police</b> - The projected deficit relates to overtime costs primarily as a result of multiple complex criminal investigations (e.g. homicides) as well as staffing demands in Patrol Integrated Emergency Services and our Prisoner Care Facility that forced the use of additional overtime (\$1.2m), consulting costs related to the new facility plan (\$202.1k), intention to contribute to the On the Job Injury Reserve (\$80k), increase in uniform and patrol equipment due to increased vendor costs and new hires (\$222.9k), increase in outside policing costs related to joint investigative efforts (\$110.3k); partially offset by compensation lower primarily due to attrition, turnover and unpaid absences (\$473.9k), decrease in court time costs (\$100.3k), funding from Strategic Reserve to fund the consulting costs related to the new facility plan (\$202.1k), on the job injury costs less than budgeted (\$80k), miscellaneous revenues higher than budgeted (\$258.8k), and net impact of other adjustments (\$300.6k).</p>  | <p>(\$399,600)</p>        |
| <p><b>Outside Police Services (RCMP)</b> - The projected deficit relates to annual costs for outside police services being higher than budgeted (\$845.5k); partially offset by an amount budgeted in Fiscal Services to cover the expected annual increase (\$605k).</p>  | <p>(\$240,500)</p>        |
| <p><b>Operations Support</b> - The projected surplus is due to compensation being lower due to attrition, turnover and benefit adjustments (\$2.3m); work order labour chargebacks for services performed for other business units (\$354.6k); reduced utility, heating costs and mobile patrol security due to the disposal of surplus properties (\$131.5k), and an increase in land lease and other revenue (\$148k). The surplus is partially offset by additional costs required for: contract services for the operations management at the oval, arenas, and recreation facilities (\$376.5k); external janitorial services to cover turnover, staff sick time and vacations (\$311k); overtime due to deployment of existing staff to cover attrition and position turnover (\$292.7k); building related initiatives to address structural issues, repairs and maintenance for the preparation of operations for the outdoor pools and other recreation facilities, etc. (\$455.8k); conducting corporate intrusion system analysis (\$134.4k); increased vehicle repair and maintenance due to staff shortage and major vehicle components failure (\$555.5k); and net impact of adjustments within business unit (\$39k).</p>  | <p>\$769,200</p>          |
| <p><b>Library</b> - The projected net \$0.00 position for the library is due to estimates lower than anticipated for parking revenue (\$61k), fines/fees (\$93.1k), reduced donation transfer (\$124k), increases in property taxes (\$61k), staff training costs (\$78k) and maintenance costs for Central Library (\$74.8k). This projected deficit will be offset by savings in vacancy management (\$348.2k) as well as net impact of miscellaneous adjustments (\$143.7k).</p>  | <p>\$0</p>                |
| <p><b>TOTAL BUSINESS UNIT SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)</b></p>  | <p><b>(\$331,100)</b></p> |

**HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY**  
**Explanation of Projected Surplus/(Deficit)**  
**For the Period Ending December 31, 2016**

| <b>FISCAL SERVICES VARIANCE ANALYSIS</b>  | <b>Net Surplus /<br/>(Deficit)</b> |
|---|------------------------------------|
| <b>Property Taxes</b> - The projected deficit is primarily due to the appeals for commercial and residential properties trending higher than budget.  | (\$403,100)                        |
| <b>Tax Agreements and Payments in Lieu of Taxes (PILT)</b> - The projected surplus is due to receipt of tax revenue and PILT from various entities being higher than anticipated.   | \$184,900                          |
| <b>Deed Transfer Taxes</b> - The projected surplus is due to increased sales activity in the real estate market   | \$2,500,000                        |
| <b>Own Source Revenue</b> - The projected surplus is due to additional eligible accounts not being included in initial GIS data extract for the Stormwater Right of Way (ROW) levy (\$750.8k), this surplus is transferred to a restricted surplus account noted below in 'Fire Protection/Stormwater ROW', increased interest revenue from overdue accounts trending higher than budget (\$400k), debt recoveries from Halifax Water being higher than budget (\$109.3k), and other miscellaneous revenue (\$65k). This is partially offset by decreased dividend in-lieu of taxes collected from Halifax Water due to rate base calculation being lower than budget (\$84.5k), and revenue for record checks completed by the RCMP being lower than budget (\$75k). | \$1,165,600                        |
| <b>Provincial Mandated &amp; Other Services</b> - The projected surplus in Fire Protection is due to use of preliminary estimate to smooth rate of decline of charge, this surplus is transferred to a restricted surplus account noted below in 'Fire Protection/Stormwater ROW'.  | \$1,352,700                        |
| <b>Unconditional Transfers</b> - HRM's portion of HST Offset received from Province of Nova Scotia was higher than anticipated.   | \$19,700                           |
| <b>Fire Protection/Stormwater ROW</b> - The projected deficit is due to the Fire Protection and Stormwater ROW revenues noted above being transferred to a restricted surplus account as it is not required in this fiscal year. Funds may be used to reduce the rate in future years.  | (\$2,103,500)                      |
| <b>Debt Charges</b> - The projected surplus is due to the municipal cost of funds for a 10-year Spring Issue Debenture being lower than the budgeted rate, and debt servicing charges for the 2015 Fall Issue Debenture being lower than budget.  | \$424,400                          |
| <b>Other</b> - The projected deficit is primarily due to recommendation to Council related to the Multi-District Facilities (\$1.8m), net costs for contract negotiations (\$268k), unbudgeted costs to remediate sites that have ground contamination in excess of Provincial regulatory standards (\$147.4k) and net impact of miscellaneous adjustments (\$26.6k). This is partially offset by the Barrington St. Heritage Conservation Incentive Program not being completed as planned (\$160k).   | (\$2,082,000)                      |
| <b>Provision for Valuation Allowance</b> - The projected deficit is due to increased allowance to offset increased collection risks in some Multi-District Facilities (\$500k); and prior year outstanding assessment appeals.  | (\$1,000,000)                      |
| <b>Citadel Settlement</b> - Citadel settlement of \$18,024,000 has been received by HRM and transferred to the Strategic Reserve.   | \$0                                |
| <b>Grants and Tax Concessions</b> - Tax relief for non-profit organizations program for 2016/17 is less than budget based on recommendation to Council.   | \$17,700                           |
| <b>TOTAL FISCAL SERVICES SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)</b>  | <b>\$76,400</b>                    |
|   |                                    |
| <b>TOTAL HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)</b>  | <b>(\$254,700)</b>                 |

## **Attachment #2**

**Halifax Regional Municipality Unaudited Consolidated Financial  
Statements for December 31, 2016**

Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements of the

**HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY**

Nine Months Ended December 31, 2016

# HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

Nine Months Ended December 31, 2016

| <b>Contents</b>   | <b>Page</b> |
|---|-------------|
| Consolidated Statement of Financial Position                                    | 1           |
| Consolidated Statement of Operations and Accumulated Surplus                    | 2           |
| Consolidated Statement of Change in Net Financial Assets                        | 3           |
| Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows  | 4           |
| Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements                                      | 5-29        |
| Schedule of Remuneration of Members of Council and Chief Administrative Officer | 30          |
| Consolidated Schedules of Long-term Debt  | 31-33       |
| Consolidated Schedules of Segment Disclosure                                    | 34-36       |

# HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

## Unaudited Consolidated Statement of Financial Position

As at December 31, 2016 with comparatives for December 31, 2015 and March 31, 2016  
(In thousands of dollars)

|  | Dec. 31,<br>2016    | Dec. 31,<br>2015    | March 31,<br>2016   |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Financial assets</b>                                      |                     |                     |                     |
| Cash and short-term deposits (note 2)                        | \$ 417,835          | \$ 296,684          | \$ 233,294          |
| Taxes receivable (note 3)                                    | 46,709              | 52,163              | 33,774              |
| Accounts receivable (note 4)                                 | 46,422              | 52,784              | 45,242              |
| Loans, deposits and advances                                 | 571                 | 654                 | 645                 |
| Land held for resale   | 52,472              | 49,127              | 49,604              |
| Investments (note 5)   | 12,105              | 111,282             | 55,569              |
| Investment in the Halifax Regional Water Commission (note 6) | 150,828             | 110,041             | 123,670             |
|  | <u>726,942</u>      | <u>672,735</u>      | <u>541,798</u>      |
| <b>Financial liabilities</b>                                 |                     |                     |                     |
| Accounts payable and accrued liabilities (note 7)            | 122,981             | 104,285             | 112,079             |
| Deferred revenue   | 196,310             | 198,754             | 57,526              |
| Employee future benefits (note 9)                            | 55,270              | 53,981              | 53,895              |
| Solid waste management facilities liabilities (note 10)      | 13,090              | 14,632              | 11,983              |
| Long-term debt (note 11)                                     | 196,608             | 214,221             | 214,201             |
|  | <u>584,259</u>      | <u>585,873</u>      | <u>449,684</u>      |
| Net financial assets   | 142,683             | 86,862              | 92,114              |
| <b>Non-financial assets</b>                                  |                     |                     |                     |
| Tangible capital assets (note 14)                            | 1,813,033           | 1,792,945           | 1,789,860           |
| Inventory and prepaid expenses                               | 18,079              | 15,194              | 12,247              |
|  | <u>1,831,112</u>    | <u>1,808,139</u>    | <u>1,802,107</u>    |
| Accumulated surplus (note 15)                                | <u>\$ 1,973,795</u> | <u>\$ 1,895,001</u> | <u>\$ 1,894,221</u> |

Commitments and contingent liabilities (notes 13 and 16)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

# HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

## Unaudited Consolidated Statement of Operations and Accumulated Surplus

For the nine months ended December 31, 2016 and December 31, 2015 and the year ended March 31, 2016  
(In thousands of dollars)

|  | Year to Date<br>Budget | Dec. 31,<br>2016    | Dec. 31,<br>2015    | March 31,<br>2016   |
|--|------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Revenue</b>   |                        |                     |                     |                     |
| Taxation   | \$ 531,759             | \$ 539,002          | \$ 528,080          | \$ 702,164          |
| Taxation from other governments  | 28,778                 | 28,818              | 28,494              | 38,490              |
| User fees and charges  | 84,640                 | 83,931              | 87,323              | 117,476             |
| Government grants  | 31,247                 | 31,815              | 28,479              | 42,455              |
| Development levies   | 1,670                  | 1,950               | 2,315               | 2,963               |
| Investment income (note 5)   | 2,413                  | 2,506               | 2,756               | 3,504               |
| Penalties, fines and interest  | 9,631                  | 9,527               | 9,548               | 12,928              |
| Land sales, contributions and other revenue  | 14,316                 | 20,120              | 12,257              | 21,972              |
| Increase in investment in the Halifax Regional<br>Water Commission before remeasurement<br>gain (note 6) | 27,160                 | 27,158              | 19,711              | 22,951              |
| Grant in lieu of tax from the Halifax Regional<br>Water Commission (note 6)                              | 3,497                  | 3,434               | 3,396               | 4,528               |
| <b>Total revenue</b>   | <b>735,111</b>         | <b>748,261</b>      | <b>722,359</b>      | <b>969,431</b>      |
| <b>Expenses</b>  |                        |                     |                     |                     |
| General government services  | 85,374                 | 69,889              | 78,213              | 113,058             |
| Protective services  | 156,761                | 156,128             | 149,718             | 204,237             |
| Transportation services  | 198,090                | 190,484             | 180,862             | 261,310             |
| Environmental services   | 33,015                 | 32,238              | 42,060              | 53,751              |
| Recreation and cultural services   | 93,641                 | 90,334              | 88,395              | 121,638             |
| Planning and development services  | 18,071                 | 18,403              | 15,397              | 23,234              |
| Educational services   | 111,211                | 111,211             | 106,974             | 142,632             |
| <b>Total expenses</b>  | <b>696,163</b>         | <b>668,687</b>      | <b>661,619</b>      | <b>919,860</b>      |
| Annual surplus   | 38,948                 | 79,574              | 60,740              | 49,571              |
| Accumulated surplus, beginning of period (note 6)  | 1,894,221              | 1,894,221           | 1,834,261           | 1,834,261           |
| Remeasurement gain from investment in<br>Halifax Regional Water Commission (note 6)                      |                        | -                   | -                   | 10,389              |
| <b>Accumulated surplus, end of period</b>  | <b>\$ 1,933,169</b>    | <b>\$ 1,973,795</b> | <b>\$ 1,895,001</b> | <b>\$ 1,894,221</b> |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

# HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

## Unaudited Consolidated Statement of Change in Net Financial Assets

For the nine months ended December 31, 2016 and December 31, 2015 and the year ended March 31, 2016  
(In thousands of dollars)

|   | Year to Date<br>Budget | Dec. 31,<br>2016 | Dec. 31,<br>2015 | March 31,<br>2016 |
|---|------------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| Annual surplus  | \$ 38,948              | \$ 79,574        | \$ 60,740        | \$ 49,571         |
| Acquisition of tangible capital assets<br>and contributed tangible capital assets   | (150,512)              | (119,989)        | (112,708)        | (140,060)         |
| Amortization of tangible capital assets   | 94,365                 | 94,365           | 93,255           | 124,441           |
| Loss (gain) on disposal of tangible capital assets                                  |                        | 99               | (50)             | (970)             |
| Proceeds on disposal of tangible capital assets                                     |                        | 2,352            | 10,104           | 10,275            |
|   | (17,199)               | 56,401           | 51,341           | 43,257            |
| Acquisition of inventories of supplies and<br>prepaid expenses                      |                        | (30,271)         | (28,790)         | (34,468)          |
| Consumption of inventories of supplies and<br>use of prepaid expenses               |                        | 24,439           | 23,121           | 31,746            |
| Remeasurement gain from investment in<br>Halifax Regional Water Commission (note 6) |                        | -                | -                | 10,389            |
|   | -                      | (5,832)          | (5,669)          | 7,667             |
| Net change in net financial assets  | (17,199)               | 50,569           | 45,672           | 50,924            |
| Net financial assets, beginning of period (note 6)                                  | 92,114                 | 92,114           | 41,190           | 41,190            |
| Net financial assets, end of period   | \$ 74,915              | \$ 142,683       | \$ 86,862        | \$ 92,114         |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

# HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

## Unaudited Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows

For the nine months ended December 31, 2016 and December 31, 2015 and the year ended March 31, 2016  
(In thousands of dollars)

|  | Dec. 31,<br>2016 | Dec. 31,<br>2015 | March 31,<br>2016 |
|--|------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| Cash provided by (used in):  |                  |                  |                   |
| <b>Operating activities</b>  |                  |                  |                   |
| Annual surplus   | \$ 79,574        | \$ 60,740        | \$ 49,571         |
| Items not involving cash:  |                  |                  |                   |
| Amortization of tangible capital assets  | 94,365           | 93,255           | 124,441           |
| Loss (gain) on disposal of tangible capital assets   | 99               | (50)             | (970)             |
| Contributed tangible capital assets  | (8,710)          | (5,099)          | (12,744)          |
| Increase in investment in the Halifax Regional Water Commission<br>before remeasurement gain | (27,158)         | (19,711)         | (22,951)          |
|  | 138,170          | 129,135          | 137,347           |
| Change in non-cash assets and liabilities:   |                  |                  |                   |
| Increase in taxes receivable   | (12,935)         | (24,072)         | (5,683)           |
| Decrease (increase) in accounts receivable   | (1,180)          | 753              | 8,295             |
| Decrease in loans, deposits and advances   | 74               | 93               | 102               |
| Increase in land held for resale   | (2,868)          | (6,863)          | (7,340)           |
| Increase in inventory and prepaid expenses   | (5,832)          | (5,669)          | (2,722)           |
| Increase (decrease) in accounts payable and accrued liabilities                              | 10,902           | (1,479)          | 6,315             |
| Increase in deferred revenue   | 138,784          | 142,409          | 1,181             |
| Increase in employee future benefits   | 1,375            | 1,577            | 1,491             |
| Increase (decrease) in solid waste management facilities liabilities                         | 1,107            | 1,974            | (675)             |
| Net change in cash from operating activities   | 267,597          | 237,858          | 138,311           |
| <b>Capital activities</b>  |                  |                  |                   |
| Proceeds on disposal of tangible capital assets  | 2,352            | 10,104           | 10,275            |
| Acquisition of tangible capital assets   | (111,279)        | (107,609)        | (127,316)         |
| Net change in cash from capital activities   | (108,927)        | (97,505)         | (117,041)         |
| <b>Investing activities</b>  |                  |                  |                   |
| Decrease (increase) in investments   | 43,464           | (39,145)         | 16,568            |
| Net change in cash from investing activities   | 43,464           | (39,145)         | 16,568            |
| <b>Financing activities</b>  |                  |                  |                   |
| Long-term debt issued  | 19,500           | 39,673           | 39,673            |
| Long-term debt redeemed  | (43,789)         | (45,254)         | (45,274)          |
| Net debt recovered from the Halifax Regional<br>Water Commission                             | 6,696            | 6,904            | 6,904             |
| Net change in cash from financing activities   | (17,593)         | 1,323            | 1,303             |
| Net change in cash and short-term deposits   | 184,541          | 102,531          | 39,141            |
| Cash and short-term deposits, beginning of period  | 233,294          | 194,153          | 194,153           |
| Cash and short-term deposits, end of period  | \$ 417,835       | \$ 296,684       | \$ 233,294        |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

# HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

## Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at December 31, 2016  
(In thousands of dollars)

---

### 1. Significant accounting policies:

(a) Basis of presentation:

The consolidated financial statements of the Halifax Regional Municipality (the "Municipality") have been prepared by management in accordance with Canadian public sector accounting standards.

(b) Basis of consolidation:

These consolidated financial statements reflect the assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses of the Municipality. The Municipality is comprised of all organizations, committees and local boards accountable for the administration of their financial affairs and resources to the Municipality and which are owned or controlled by the Municipality, except the Halifax Regional Water Commission which is accounted for on the modified equity basis of accounting. The entities included are as follows:

Recreation facilities:

- BMO Centre
- Canada Games Centre
- Centennial Pool Association
- Community Builders Inc. (Cole Harbour Place)
- Dartmouth Sportsplex Community Association
- Eastern Shore Recreation Commission
- Halifax Forum Community Association
- Scotiabank Centre
- Halifax Regional Municipality Centennial Arena Commission
- Sackville Sports Stadium
- St. Margaret's Community Centre Association

Commissions, cultural and other facilities:

- Alderney Landing Association
- Downtown Dartmouth Business Commission
- Downtown Halifax Business Commission
- Main Street Dartmouth and Area Business Improvement Association
- MetroPark Parkade Facility
- North End Business Association
- Quinpool Road Mainstreet District Association Limited
- Sackville Business Association
- Spring Garden Area Business Association
- Spryfield & District Business Commission

Halifax Regional Library

Interdepartmental and inter-organizational transactions and balances between these entities and organizations have been eliminated.

# HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

## Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at December 31, 2016

(In thousands of dollars)

---

### 1. Significant accounting policies (continued):

(c) Investment in the Halifax Regional Water Commission:

The Halifax Regional Water Commission (the "HRWC") is a corporate body without share capital and is accounted for using the modified equity basis of accounting; consistent with public sector accounting standards, as recommended by PSAB for an investment in a government business enterprise. Under the modified equity basis of accounting, the HRWC's accounting principles are not adjusted to conform to those of the Municipality and inter-organizational transactions and balances are not eliminated.

The Municipality recognizes its equity interest in the annual net income or loss of the HRWC in its consolidated statement of operations with a corresponding increase or decrease in its investment account.

(d) Basis of accounting:

Revenues and expenses are recorded on the accrual basis of accounting. The accrual basis of accounting recognizes revenues as they are earned and measurable and expenses are recognized as they are incurred and measurable as a result of the receipt of goods or services and the creation of a legal obligation to pay.

(e) Use of estimates:

The preparation of consolidated financial statements requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, and the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the consolidated financial statements, and the reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the period. Significant estimates include assumptions used in estimating provisions for accrued liabilities, landfill liability, contaminated sites liability and in performing actuarial valuations of employee future benefits. These estimates and assumptions are based on the Municipality's best judgement and may differ significantly from actual results.

(f) Taxation and related revenues:

Property tax billings are prepared by the Municipality based on assessment rolls issued by the Property Valuation Services Corporation. Tax rates are established annually by Council, incorporating amounts to be raised for local services and the requisition made by the Province of Nova Scotia in respect of contributions to education. Taxation revenues are recorded at the time tax billings are due. Assessments and the related property taxes are subject to appeal. Tax adjustments as a result of appeals are recorded when the results of the appeal process are known. An allowance for unresolved assessment appeals is also provided.

(g) User fees and charges:

User fees relate to transit fees, fees for various programs and fees imposed on specific activities. Revenue is recognized when the activity is performed or when the service has been rendered.

(h) Government transfers:

Government transfers are recognized in the period in which events giving rise to the transfer occur, providing the transfers are authorized, any eligibility criteria have been met, and reasonable estimates of the amounts can be made, except when and to the extent that stipulations associated with the transfer give rise to a liability. If a liability is created, the satisfaction of the transfer stipulations by the recipient government determines the timing of the recognition of the transfer as revenue.

(i) Short-term deposits and investments:

Short-term deposits and investments are recorded at cost, adjusted for amortization of premiums or discounts in accordance with the investment policies established for the Municipality. A permanent decline in value would result in a write-down to recognize the loss and be included in the statement of operations.

# HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

## Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at December 31, 2016

(In thousands of dollars)

---

### 1. Significant accounting policies (continued):

(j) Land held for resale:

Land held for resale is recorded at the lower of cost or net realizable value. Cost includes amounts for improvements to prepare the land for sale or servicing.

(k) Contaminated sites:

The Municipality accrues a liability to estimate the cost to remediate contaminated sites to the level necessary to allow the property to meet the environmental standard appropriate to its current use or status. The liability is based on estimates and assumptions using the best information available to management.

(l) Deferred revenue:

Deferred revenue represents taxes, user charges and other fees that have been collected, for which the related services have yet to be performed. These amounts will be recognized as revenue in the period the services are performed.

(m) Pension, post-employment benefits and compensated absences:

The contributions to a multi-employer, defined benefit pension plan are expensed when contributions are due. The costs of post-employment benefits are recognized when the event that obligates the Municipality occurs. Costs include projected future income payments and fees paid to independent administrators of these plans, calculated on a present value basis.

The costs of post-employment benefits and compensated absences are actuarially determined using the projected benefits method prorated on service and management's best estimate of retirement ages of employees, salary escalation and expected absences. Liabilities are actuarially determined using discount rates that are consistent with the market rates of high quality debt instruments. Any gains or losses from changes in assumptions or experience are amortized over the estimated average remaining service life ("EARSL") for the related employee group.

(n) Solid waste management facilities liabilities:

The Municipality accrues landfill closure and post-closure care requirements that include final covering and landscaping of the landfill, pumping of ground water and leachates from the site, and ongoing environmental monitoring, site inspection and maintenance. The reported liability is based on estimates and assumptions using the best information available to management.

Future events may result in significant changes to the estimated total expenses, capacity used or total capacity and the estimated liability, and would be recognized prospectively, as a change in estimate, when applicable.

(o) Non-financial assets:

Non-financial assets are not available to discharge existing liabilities and are held for use in the provision of services. They have useful lives extending beyond the current year and are not intended for sale in the ordinary course of operations.

i) Tangible capital assets

Tangible capital assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost, based on appraisals or other acceptable methods where historical cost was not available, which includes amounts that are directly attributable to the acquisition, construction, development or betterment of the asset. The cost of normal maintenance and repairs which do not add value to the asset or materially extend the useful life of the asset are not capitalized. The cost, less residual value of the tangible capital assets, are amortized on a straight line basis over their estimated useful lives as follows:

# HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

## Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at December 31, 2016

(In thousands of dollars)

### 1. Significant accounting policies (continued):

(o) (i) Tangible capital assets (continued):

| <b>Asset</b>                        | <b>Useful Life – Years</b> |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Land improvements                   | 10 - 50                    |
| Buildings and building improvements | 15 - 40                    |
| Vehicles                            | 5 - 15                     |
| Machinery and equipment             | 5 - 10                     |
| Dams                                | 40                         |
| Roads and infrastructure            | 5 - 75                     |
| Ferries                             | 2 - 30                     |

The useful life for landfill cells, which are included in land improvements, is based upon the capacity of each cell.

Leasehold improvements are amortized over the shorter of the term of the lease (including one renewal period, if provided for) or the useful life of the asset.

For assets with a useful life of 5 years or less, amortization will commence in the year the asset is available for use, and be recorded at 50% of the annual charge in the first and last years of the asset's useful life. For assets with a useful life greater than 5 years, amortization will commence in the year following the year the asset is put into use.

Roads and infrastructure includes road beds, road surfaces, infrastructure and bridges. The useful life of these assets are as follows: road beds - 40 years, road surfaces - 5 to 20 years, infrastructure - 20 to 30 years and bridges - 75 years.

The school buildings which are owned by the Municipality but in use by the Halifax Regional School Board are not recorded as tangible capital assets. No amortization is recorded by the Municipality as long as the buildings are in use by and under the control of the Halifax Regional School Board.

ii) Contributions of tangible capital assets

Tangible capital assets received as contributions are recorded at their fair value at the date of receipt and are also recorded as revenue.

iii) Natural resources

Natural resources that have not been purchased are not recognized as assets.

iv) Works of art and cultural and historic assets

Works of art and cultural and historic assets are not recorded as assets, unless used in the provision of a municipal service.

v) Interest capitalization

The Municipality does not capitalize interest costs associated with the acquisition or construction of a tangible capital asset.

vi) Leased tangible capital assets

Leases which transfer substantially all of the benefits and risks incidental to ownership of property are accounted for as leased tangible capital assets. All other leases are accounted for as operating leases and the related payments are charged to expenses as incurred.

# HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

## Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at December 31, 2016

(In thousands of dollars)

### 1. Significant accounting policies (continued):

- (p) Inventories of supplies:  
Inventories of supplies held for consumption are recorded at the lower cost or replacement cost.
- (q) Expenses:  
Expenses are recognized in the year the events giving rise to the event occurs and there is a legal or constructive obligation to pay.
- (r) School boards:  
The assets, liabilities, taxation and other revenues and expenses with respect to the operations of the school boards are not reflected in the consolidated financial statements as they are provincial government entities.
- (s) Miscellaneous Trust Funds:  
Miscellaneous Trust Funds and their related operations administered by the Municipality are not included in the consolidated financial statements, but are reported separately in the Miscellaneous Trust Funds financial statements.
- (t) Funds and Reserves:  
Certain amounts, as approved by Council, are set aside in accumulated surplus for future operating and capital purposes. Transfers to/from funds and reserves are an adjustment to the respective fund when approved.

### 2. Cash and short-term deposits:

|   | Dec. 31,<br>2016  | Dec. 31,<br>2015  | March 31,<br>2016 |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Halifax Regional Municipality   | \$ 411,925        | \$ 291,579        | \$ 227,625        |
| Recreation facilities, commissions, cultural and other facilities<br>and the Halifax Regional Library | 5,910             | 5,105             | 5,669             |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>\$ 417,835</b> | <b>\$ 296,684</b> | <b>\$ 233,294</b> |

Cash and short-term deposits include interest bearing accounts and money market instruments with a term to maturity of 90 days or less.

### 3. Taxes receivable:

|                  | Dec. 31,<br>2016 | Dec. 31,<br>2015 | March 31,<br>2016 |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| Taxes receivable | \$ 51,725        | \$ 53,871        | \$ 37,995         |
| Allowance        | (5,016)          | (1,708)          | (4,221)           |
| <b>Total</b>     | <b>\$ 46,709</b> | <b>\$ 52,163</b> | <b>\$ 33,774</b>  |

# HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

## Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at December 31, 2016

(In thousands of dollars)

### 4. Accounts receivable:

|                       | Dec. 31,<br>2016 | Dec. 31,<br>2015 | March 31,<br>2016 |
|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| Federal government    | \$ 22,316        | \$ 34,134        | \$ 34,919         |
| Provincial government | 14,603           | 14,799           | 7,923             |
| Other receivables     | 23,598           | 29,496           | 27,549            |
| Allowance             | (14,095)         | (25,645)         | (25,149)          |
| <b>Total</b>          | <b>\$ 46,422</b> | <b>\$ 52,784</b> | <b>\$ 45,242</b>  |

### 5. Investments:

Money market instruments include Federal and Provincial treasury bills, discounted notes of Federal Crown Corporations and instruments of Canadian Financial Institutions. These investments have a term to maturity of one year or less. Investments shown here have a remaining term to maturity of more than 90 days at December 31, 2016.

Bonds of Federal and Provincial governments and their guarantees have a maturity range from May 27, 2016 to December 18, 2018. The weighted average yield on market value of these bonds is 0.89% at December 31, 2016 (December 31, 2015 - 0.92%, March 31, 2016 - 0.89%).

|  | Dec. 31, 2016    |                  | Dec. 31, 2015     |                   | March 31, 2016   |                  |
|--|------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|
|  | Cost             | Market value     | Cost              | Market value      | Cost             | Market value     |
| Money market instruments   | \$ 83            | \$ 83            | \$ 97,243         | \$ 97,203         | \$ 41,534        | \$ 41,593        |
| Bonds of Federal and Provincial governments and their guarantees | 12,022           | 12,250           | 14,039            | 14,431            | 14,035           | 14,376           |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>\$ 12,105</b> | <b>\$ 12,333</b> | <b>\$ 111,282</b> | <b>\$ 111,634</b> | <b>\$ 55,569</b> | <b>\$ 55,969</b> |

The investment income earned on money market instruments is \$2,318 (December 31, 2015 - \$2,499 March 31, 2016 - \$3,176) and on bonds of Federal and Provincial governments and their guarantees is \$188 (December 31, 2015 - \$257, March 31, 2016 - \$328).

# HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

## Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at December 31, 2016

(In thousands of dollars)

### 6. Investment in the Halifax Regional Water Commission:

The HRWC is a government business enterprise of the Municipality and is responsible for the supply of municipal water, wastewater and stormwater services to residents of the Municipality. HRWC formerly reported under the Nova Scotia Accounting and Reporting Handbook for Water Utilities ("Handbook") and was permitted the use of Part V of the CPA Canada Handbook. On April 1, 2015 the HRWC was required to transition to International Financial Reporting Standards ("IFRS"). The HRWC was required to adopt the amounts retrospectively which affected their statement of financial position and statements of earnings and comprehensive income and cash flows. The Municipality has presented the comparative information as if the HRWC had previously reported under IFRS and has provided a reconciliation of the previously reported information based on the transitional adjustments required by the HRWC.

- (a) The impact of cumulative transitional adjustments of the Municipality's opening net financial assets and accumulated surplus are as follows:

#### Accumulated surplus at April 1, 2014

|   |              |
|---|--------------|
| Accumulated surplus, as previously reported   | \$ 2,567,000 |
| Transition adjustment upon adoption of IFRS by Halifax Regional Water Commission at April 1, 2014 | (738,448)    |
| Accumulated surplus, as restated  | \$ 1,828,552 |

#### Net financial assets at April 1, 2014

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| Net financial assets, as previously reported  | \$ 774,011 |
| Transition adjustment upon adoption of IFRS by Halifax Regional Water Commission at April 1, 2014 | (738,448)  |
| Net financial assets, as restated   | \$ 35,563  |

# HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

## Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at December 31, 2016

(In thousands of dollars)

### 6. Investment in the Halifax Regional Water Commission (continued):

(b) The following table provides condensed supplementary financial information for the HRWC:

|   | Dec. 31,<br>2016  | Dec. 31,<br>2015<br>Revised | March 31,<br>2016 |
|---|-------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Financial position</b>   |                   |                             |                   |
| Current assets  | \$ 97,485         | \$ 95,725                   | \$ 90,394         |
| Capital assets  | 1,083,604         | 1,062,520                   | 1,077,043         |
| <b>Total assets</b>   | <b>1,181,089</b>  | <b>1,158,245</b>            | <b>1,167,437</b>  |
| Current liabilities   | 59,252            | 62,371                      | 59,802            |
| Long-term liabilities   | 971,009           | 985,833                     | 983,965           |
| <b>Total liabilities</b>  | <b>1,030,261</b>  | <b>1,048,204</b>            | <b>1,043,767</b>  |
| <b>Net assets</b>   | <b>\$ 150,828</b> | <b>\$ 110,041</b>           | <b>\$ 123,670</b> |
| <b>Results of operations</b>  |                   |                             |                   |
| Revenues  | \$ 105,259        | \$ 100,045                  | \$ 131,717        |
| Operating expenses  | (79,781)          | (81,711)                    | (111,676)         |
| Financing expenses  | (6,596)           | (6,707)                     | (9,075)           |
| Other income  | 11,854            | 11,624                      | 16,705            |
| Regulatory deferral account amortization                              | (144)             | (144)                       | (192)             |
| Net income before grant in lieu of tax                                | 30,592            | 23,107                      | 27,479            |
| Grant in lieu of tax  | (3,434)           | (3,396)                     | (4,528)           |
| Increase in investment and equity before<br>remeasurement gain (loss) | 27,158            | 19,711                      | 22,951            |
| Investment and equity, beginning of period                            | 123,670           | 90,330                      | 90,330            |
| Change in investment and equity through<br>remeasurement gain         | -                 | -                           | 10,389            |
| <b>Investment and equity, end of period</b>                           | <b>\$ 150,828</b> | <b>\$ 110,041</b>           | <b>\$ 123,670</b> |

# HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

## Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at December 31, 2016

(In thousands of dollars)

### 6. Investment in the Halifax Regional Water Commission (continued):

On transition to IFRS the HRWC had the following net changes to their financial statements:

|  | Dec. 31,<br>2015<br>previously reported | 2015<br>Adjustment<br>on transition | Dec. 31,<br>2015<br>Revised |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Financial position</b>                |   |                                     |                             |
| Current assets                           | \$ 95,102                               | \$ 623                              | \$ 95,725                   |
| Capital assets                           | 1,070,084                               | (7,564)                             | 1,062,520                   |
| <b>Total assets</b>                      | <b>1,165,186</b>                        | <b>(6,941)</b>                      | <b>1,158,245</b>            |
| Current liabilities                      | 26,504                                  | 35,867                              | 62,371                      |
| Long-term liabilities                    | 260,236                                 | 725,597                             | 985,833                     |
| <b>Total liabilities</b>                 | <b>286,740</b>                          | <b>761,464</b>                      | <b>1,048,204</b>            |
| <b>Net assets</b>                        | <b>\$ 878,446</b>                       | <b>\$ (768,405)</b>                 | <b>\$ 110,041</b>           |
| <b>Results of operations</b>             |   |                                     |                             |
| Revenues                                 | \$ 100,045                              | \$ -                                | \$ 100,045                  |
| Operating expenses                       | (70,995)                                | (10,716)                            | (81,711)                    |
| Financing expenses                       | (6,706)                                 | (1)                                 | (6,707)                     |
| Other income                             | 2,436                                   | 9,188                               | 11,624                      |
| Regulatory deferral account amortization | 144                                     | (288)                               | (144)                       |
| Net income before grant in lieu of tax   | 24,924                                  | (1,817)                             | 23,107                      |
| Grant in lieu of tax                     | (3,396)                                 | -                                   | (3,396)                     |
| Net income                               | 21,528                                  | (1,817)                             | 19,711                      |
| Contributed tangible capital assets      | (5,316)                                 | 5,316                               | -                           |
| Decrease in reserves                     | 3,203                                   | (3,203)                             | -                           |
| Increase in investments and equity       | \$ 19,415                               | \$ 296                              | \$ 19,711                   |

(c) The following summarizes the Municipality's transactions with the HRWC for the year:

|                        | Dec. 31,<br>2016 | Dec. 31,<br>2015 | March 31,<br>2016 |
|------------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Revenues</b>        |                  |                  |                   |
| Grant in lieu of tax   | \$ 3,434         | \$ 3,396         | \$ 4,528          |
| <b>Expenses</b>        |                  |                  |                   |
| Stormwater charge      | \$ 2,911         | \$ 2,911         | \$ 3,881          |
| Fire protection charge | \$ 5,592         | \$ 6,398         | \$ 8,560          |

All transactions are in the normal course of operations, and are recorded at the exchange value based on normal commercial rates, or as agreed to by the parties.

# HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

## Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at December 31, 2016

(In thousands of dollars)

### 7. Accounts payable and accrued liabilities:

|                            | Dec. 31,<br>2016  | Dec. 31,<br>2015  | March 31,<br>2016 |
|----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Trade accounts payable     | \$ 37,955         | \$ 31,786         | \$ 40,253         |
| Federal government         | 13,493            | 12,592            | 10,212            |
| Provincial government      | 4,961             | 4,027             | 5,198             |
| Salaries and wages payable | 6,399             | 6,066             | 27                |
| Accrued liabilities        | 59,389            | 48,960            | 53,934            |
| Accrued interest           | 784               | 854               | 2,455             |
| <b>Total</b>               | <b>\$ 122,981</b> | <b>\$ 104,285</b> | <b>\$ 112,079</b> |

### 8. Employee future benefits - employees' retirement pension plan:

Employees of the Municipality participate in the Halifax Regional Municipality Pension Plan (the "HRM Plan"). The HRM Plan is a multi-employer plan administered by the Halifax Regional Municipality Pension Committee (the "Committee"). Other employers participating in the HRM Plan include the Halifax Regional School Board and Quest. The Committee is comprised of representatives from both management and unions, and is responsible for setting contribution rates for all participating employers. The HRM Plan is funded equally by participating employers and members. Accounting for the HRM Plan under the Municipality's consolidated financial statements follows rules for defined contribution pension plans.

The HRM Plan provides a lifetime benefit representing 2% of the member's highest average earnings over a period of three years times the number of years of credited service in the pension plan. Only regular earnings are recognized under the defined benefit provisions of the HRM Plan. The HRM Plan also provides defined contribution benefits, at the option of the member, on the portion of earnings that is overtime and other non-regular earnings.

The Municipality contributed to the HRM Plan an amount of \$24,341 for the period ending December 31, 2016 (December 31, 2015 - \$23,415, March 31, 2016 - \$30,549). Since January 1, 2016, the Municipality and the members are each contributing 12.21% of regular earnings for members participating in the main division of the pension plan. Other contribution rates are in effect for the other divisions of the plan, and for members in public safety occupations.

The last actuarial valuation filed with regulators was at December 31, 2014. The next actuarial valuation, at December 31, 2015, is to be filed by September 30, 2016. The interest rate used in the last filed valuation was 6.55% per year. The following estimates as at December 31, 2015 are based on the actuarial valuation as at December 31, 2014 extrapolated to December 31, 2015 and is based on a best estimate discount rate assumption of 7.25% per annum (2014 - 7.25%).

|   | 2016<br>Extrapolated | 2015<br>Extrapolated |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| Actuarial value of plan assets                      | \$ 1,515,696         | \$ 1,401,480         |
| Estimated present value of accrued pension benefits | (1,552,494)          | (1,454,270)          |
| <b>Estimated funding deficit</b>                    | <b>\$ (36,798)</b>   | <b>\$ (52,790)</b>   |

# HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

## Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at December 31, 2016  
(In thousands of dollars)

### 9. Employee future benefits - retiring allowances and other future benefits:

The Municipality provides for the payment of retiring allowances to retiring employees in accordance with the terms of the various collective agreements and Municipal policy. The retiring allowance is based on the member's final annual salary and years of service at retirement. On the retirement of a police officer, the Municipality also provides for a lump sum payment to a health trust for the benefit of the retiring member. The amount depends on the level of the officer's sick bank at the time of retirement.

The Municipality continues to pay for its share of the contributions to the HRM Plan for members in receipt of benefits from a long-term disability plan sponsored and recognized by the Municipality.

The Municipality also provides for employee sick leave. Unused sick leave accumulates to a maximum number of hours which varies by employment agreement. Under this program, employees are not entitled to a cash payment in lieu of sick leave when they leave the Municipality's employment except as described above with respect to the retirement of a police officer.

The Municipality also pays lifetime and temporary benefits to former employees who retired from the Municipality under various early retirement programs and arrangements that were in place prior to April 1, 2004.

Actuarial valuations of the above benefits are done for accounting purposes using the projected benefit method prorated on services. The last actuarial valuation of the unused sick leave benefits was conducted as at March 31, 2015. The last actuarial valuation of the police health trust benefits was conducted as at March 31, 2014. For all other benefits, actuarial valuations were conducted as at March 31, 2016. Key actuarial assumptions used in the valuations were based on the Municipality's best estimates.

A reconciliation of the accrued benefit obligation for these plans, along with the main assumptions used for disclosure and expense calculations are as follows:

|  | 2016             | 2015             |
|--|------------------|------------------|
| Accrued benefit obligation, beginning of year        | \$ 60,844        | \$ 53,383        |
| Current period benefit cost                          | 4,445            | 4,592            |
| Benefit payments                                     | (5,892)          | (4,206)          |
| Interest cost  | 1,918            | 1,936            |
| Actuarial loss                                       | 904              | 5,139            |
| <b>Accrued benefit obligation, end of year</b>       | <b>\$ 62,219</b> | <b>\$ 60,844</b> |
| Main assumptions used for fiscal year-end disclosure |                  |                  |
| Discount rate  | 2.89%            | 3.19%            |
| Salary increase                                      | 3% plus merit    | 3% plus merit    |
| Main assumptions used for expense calculation        |                  |                  |
| Discount rate  | 3.19%            | 3.61%            |
| Salary increase                                      | 3% plus merit    | 3% plus merit    |

# HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

## Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at December 31, 2016

(In thousands of dollars)

### 9. Employee future benefits - retiring allowances and other future benefits (continued):

These other employee benefit plans require no contributions from employees. The benefit liability as at December 31, 2016 is estimated to include the following components:

|   | Dec. 31,<br>2016 | Dec. 31,<br>2015 | March 31,<br>2016 |
|---|------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| Accrued benefit obligation                                      |                  |                  |                   |
| Retiring allowances   | \$ 30,458        | \$ 29,929        | \$ 30,458         |
| Sick leave  | 18,078           | 17,924           | 18,078            |
| HRM pension contributions for employees on long term disability | 5,083            | 4,344            | 5,083             |
| Police Health Trust   | 2,057            | 2,021            | 2,057             |
| Other   | 6,543            | 6,626            | 6,543             |
|   | 62,219           | 60,844           | 62,219            |
| Unamortized actuarial loss                                      | (8,324)          | (8,440)          | (8,324)           |
| Liability at the end of the previous year                       | 53,895           | 52,404           | 53,895            |
| Accrued liability, end of period                                | 1,375            | 1,577            | -                 |
| Benefit liability   | \$ 55,270        | \$ 53,981        | \$ 53,895         |

The details of the accrued benefits obligation are based on information provided by the Municipality's actuary for the year ended March 31, 2016. A portion of the estimated increase to March 31, 2017 has been accrued to the end of the period.

The unamortized actuarial losses will be amortized over the EARSL of the related employee groups starting in the next fiscal year. EARSL is determined separately for each benefit program.

The total expense related to other employee benefits described above includes the following components:

|   | March 31,<br>2016 | March 31,<br>2015 |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|
| Current period benefit cost                           | \$ 4,445          | \$ 4,592          |
| Amortization of actuarial loss                        | 1,020             | 425               |
| Other employee benefit expense                        | 5,465             | 5,017             |
| Other employee benefit interest expense               | 1,918             | 1,936             |
| Total expense related to other employee benefit plans | \$ 7,383          | \$ 6,953          |

# HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

## Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at December 31, 2016

(In thousands of dollars)

---

### 10. Solid waste management facilities liabilities:

The Nova Scotia Environmental Protection Act (the "Act") sets out the regulatory requirements for the closure and maintenance of landfill sites. Under this Act, the Municipality is required to provide for closure and post closure care of solid waste landfill sites.

The estimated liability for the care of the landfill sites is the present value of future cash flows associated with closure and post closure costs discounted using a long-term borrowing rate of 2.16% (December 31, 2015 - 2.43%, March 31, 2016 - 2.43%) and a forecasted inflation rate of 1.18% (December 31, 2015 - 1.36%, March 31, 2016 - 1.36%).

#### Sackville Landfill:

The Sackville Landfill site closed during the year ended March 31, 1997. A closure plan and an environmental audit were completed in 1996. Post closure care activities for this site include perpetual care that is expected to occur until 2017 and will involve the management and monitoring of groundwater, gas and leachate levels, operating and monitoring the leachate treatment plant when necessary, removal of buildings, site cleanup and general site maintenance. This continuous monitoring of the site is anticipated to be on an ongoing basis. A reserve has been set up to fund the liability until 2017, after which funding will be done through the operating fund.

#### Otter Lake Landfill:

The Otter Lake Landfill site opened during the year ended March 31, 1999 and is expected to accept waste for another 20 years, until the fiscal year ended March 31, 2036.

The site's design consists of nine cell phases with an expected total capacity of 5,200,000 tonnes (December 31, 2015 - 4,244,000 tonnes, March 31, 2016 - 5,200,000 tonnes).

A reserve has been established to fund the post closure care activities for this site to 2056 which include perpetual care and will involve the management and monitoring of groundwater, gas and leachate levels, operating and monitoring the leachate treatment plant when necessary, removal of buildings, site cleanup and general site maintenance.

The liability was adjusted for capacity used of 100% for the closed cells and 83.27% (December 31, 2015 - 70.77%, March 31, 2016 - 81.94%) of Cell 6.

#### Mengoni Landfill:

The Mengoni Landfill site closed during the year ended March 31, 2008. A closure plan and an environmental audit were completed in 2008. Post closure care activities for this site include perpetual care that is expected to occur until 2029 and will involve the management and monitoring of groundwater, gas and leachate levels, operating and monitoring the leachate treatment plant when necessary, removal of buildings, site cleanup and general site maintenance. A reserve has been established to fund the post closure care activities for this site.

# HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at December 31, 2016  
(In thousands of dollars)

## 10. Solid waste management facilities liabilities (continued):

|   | Sackville | Otter Lake | Mengoni  | Dec. 31,<br>2016<br>Total |
|---|-----------|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Estimated present value of closure and post closure costs | \$ 19,530 | \$ 37,906  | \$ 2,493 | \$ 59,929                 |
| Less: expenses incurred                                   | 17,846    | 26,685     | 2,308    | 46,839                    |
|   | 1,684     | 11,221     | 185      | 13,090                    |
| Reserve fund  |           |            |          | 15,709                    |
| Excess of available reserves over liability               |           |            |          | \$ (2,619)                |

|   | Sackville | Otter Lake | Mengoni  | Dec. 31,<br>2015<br>Total |
|---|-----------|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Estimated present value of closure and post closure costs | \$ 19,992 | \$ 36,723  | \$ 2,475 | \$ 59,190                 |
| Less: expenses incurred                                   | 17,373    | 24,904     | 2,281    | 44,558                    |
|   | 2,619     | 11,819     | 194      | 14,632                    |
| Reserve fund  |           |            |          | 15,446                    |
| Excess of available reserves over liability               |           |            |          | \$ (814)                  |

|   | Sackville | Otter Lake | Mengoni  | March 31,<br>2016<br>Total |
|---|-----------|------------|----------|----------------------------|
| Estimated present value of closure and post closure costs | \$ 19,476 | \$ 36,576  | \$ 2,485 | \$ 58,537                  |
| Less: expenses incurred                                   | 17,577    | 26,685     | 2,292    | 46,554                     |
|   | 1,899     | 9,891      | 193      | 11,983                     |
| Reserve fund  |           |            |          | 13,489                     |
| Excess of available reserves over liability               |           |            |          | \$ (1,506)                 |

# HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

## Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at December 31, 2016  
(In thousands of dollars)

### 11. Long-term debt:

The schedules of long-term debt attached to the consolidated financial statements detail the various terms and conditions related to the long-term debt (see pages 31, 32 and 33).

Principal payments required in each of the next five years and thereafter on debt held as at December 31, 2016 are as follows:

|            |    |         |
|------------|----|---------|
| 2017       | \$ | 21      |
| 2018       |    | 35,877  |
| 2019       |    | 33,033  |
| 2020       |    | 27,894  |
| 2021       |    | 29,756  |
| Thereafter |    | 70,027  |
| Total      | \$ | 196,608 |

### 12. Miscellaneous Trust Funds:

Miscellaneous Trust Funds administered by the Municipality are reported on separately. The total trust assets under administration at December 31, 2016 are \$7,073 (December 31, 2015 - \$7,175, March 31, 2016 - \$7,058).

### 13. Commitments:

(a) The Municipality and its consolidated entities rent facilities under several long-term operating leases with annual payments for each of the next five years as follows:

|       |    |        |
|-------|----|--------|
| 2017  | \$ | 5,958  |
| 2018  |    | 5,028  |
| 2019  |    | 4,370  |
| 2020  |    | 3,481  |
| 2021  |    | 2,728  |
| Total | \$ | 21,565 |

(b) The Municipality and its consolidated entities has entered into several long-term operating leases for various purposes other than rent with annual payments for each of the next five years as follows:

|       |    |        |
|-------|----|--------|
| 2017  | \$ | 5,653  |
| 2018  |    | 6,852  |
| 2019  |    | 4,984  |
| 2020  |    | 3,798  |
| 2021  |    | 3,418  |
| Total | \$ | 24,705 |

(c) The Municipality has entered into several long-term contracts for waste resources operations with aggregate annual payments for each of the next five years approximately \$38,393 (December 31, 2015 - \$48,136, March 31, 2016 - \$40,600).

# HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

## Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at December 31, 2016

(In thousands of dollars)

### 14. Tangible capital assets:

| Cost                      | Balance at<br>March 31, 2016 | Additions<br>(Net of<br>Transfers) | Disposals         | Balance at<br>Dec. 31, 2016 |
|---------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|
| Land                      | \$ 281,152                   | \$ 1,022                           | \$ (2,097)        | \$ 280,077                  |
| Land improvements         | 250,289                      | 1,631                              | -                 | 251,920                     |
| Buildings                 | 542,103                      | 1,338                              | -                 | 543,441                     |
| Vehicles                  | 214,587                      | 561                                | (746)             | 214,402                     |
| Machinery and equipment   | 136,113                      | 2,900                              | -                 | 139,013                     |
| Roads and infrastructure  | 1,857,543                    | 16,141                             | -                 | 1,873,684                   |
| Dams                      | 480                          | -                                  | -                 | 480                         |
| Ferries                   | 32,171                       | 5,763                              | -                 | 37,934                      |
| Leasehold improvements    | 3,030                        | -                                  | -                 | 3,030                       |
| Assets under construction | 36,705                       | 90,633                             | -                 | 127,338                     |
| <b>Total</b>              | <b>\$ 3,354,173</b>          | <b>\$ 119,989</b>                  | <b>\$ (2,843)</b> | <b>\$ 3,471,319</b>         |

| Accumulated<br>amortization | Balance at<br>March 31, 2016 | Disposals       | Amortization<br>Expense | Balance at<br>Dec. 31, 2016 |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Land                        | \$ -                         | \$ -            | \$ -                    | \$ -                        |
| Land improvements           | 187,380                      | -               | 3,079                   | 190,459                     |
| Buildings                   | 227,066                      | -               | 14,805                  | 241,871                     |
| Vehicles                    | 130,434                      | (392)           | 10,887                  | 140,929                     |
| Machinery and equipment     | 88,123                       | -               | 8,622                   | 96,745                      |
| Roads and infrastructure    | 908,901                      | -               | 56,119                  | 965,020                     |
| Dams                        | 468                          | -               | 9                       | 477                         |
| Ferries                     | 20,660                       | -               | 715                     | 21,375                      |
| Leasehold improvements      | 1,281                        | -               | 129                     | 1,410                       |
| Assets under construction   | -                            | -               | -                       | -                           |
| <b>Total</b>                | <b>\$ 1,564,313</b>          | <b>\$ (392)</b> | <b>\$ 94,365</b>        | <b>\$ 1,658,286</b>         |

|                           | Net book value<br>March 31, 2016 | Net book value<br>Dec. 31, 2016 |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Land                      | \$ 281,152                       | \$ 280,077                      |
| Land improvements         | 62,909                           | 61,461                          |
| Buildings                 | 315,037                          | 301,570                         |
| Vehicles                  | 84,153                           | 73,473                          |
| Machinery and equipment   | 47,990                           | 42,268                          |
| Roads and infrastructure  | 948,642                          | 908,664                         |
| Dams                      | 12                               | 3                               |
| Ferries                   | 11,511                           | 16,559                          |
| Leasehold improvements    | 1,749                            | 1,620                           |
| Assets under construction | 36,705                           | 127,338                         |
| <b>Total</b>              | <b>\$ 1,789,860</b>              | <b>\$ 1,813,033</b>             |

# HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

## Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at December 31, 2016

(In thousands of dollars)

### 14. Tangible capital assets:

| Cost                      | Balance at<br>March 31, 2015 | Additions<br>(Net of<br>Transfers) | Disposals          | Balance at<br>Dec. 31, 2015 |
|---------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|
| Land                      | \$ 286,734                   | \$ -                               | \$ (10,025)        | \$ 276,709                  |
| Land improvements         | 243,385                      | 5,166                              | -                  | 248,551                     |
| Buildings                 | 514,624                      | -                                  | -                  | 514,624                     |
| Vehicles                  | 209,122                      | 6,661                              | (744)              | 215,039                     |
| Machinery and equipment   | 116,741                      | 1,644                              | -                  | 118,385                     |
| Roads and infrastructure  | 1,796,140                    | 5,630                              | -                  | 1,801,770                   |
| Dams                      | 480                          | -                                  | -                  | 480                         |
| Ferries                   | 26,481                       | 5,690                              | -                  | 32,171                      |
| Leasehold improvements    | 3,030                        | -                                  | -                  | 3,030                       |
| Assets under construction | 28,679                       | 87,917                             | -                  | 116,596                     |
| <b>Total</b>              | <b>\$ 3,225,416</b>          | <b>\$ 112,708</b>                  | <b>\$ (10,769)</b> | <b>\$ 3,327,355</b>         |

| Accumulated<br>amortization | Balance at<br>March 31, 2015 | Disposals       | Amortization<br>Expense | Balance at<br>Dec. 31, 2015 |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Land                        | \$ -                         | \$ -            | \$ -                    | \$ -                        |
| Land improvements           | 180,975                      | -               | 5,475                   | 186,450                     |
| Buildings                   | 209,162                      | -               | 13,513                  | 222,675                     |
| Vehicles                    | 117,026                      | (715)           | 11,427                  | 127,738                     |
| Machinery and equipment     | 77,410                       | -               | 7,578                   | 84,988                      |
| Roads and infrastructure    | 836,048                      | -               | 54,392                  | 890,440                     |
| Dams                        | 456                          | -               | 9                       | 465                         |
| Ferries                     | 19,683                       | -               | 732                     | 20,415                      |
| Leasehold improvements      | 1,110                        | -               | 129                     | 1,239                       |
| Assets under construction   | -                            | -               | -                       | -                           |
| <b>Total</b>                | <b>\$ 1,441,870</b>          | <b>\$ (715)</b> | <b>\$ 93,255</b>        | <b>\$ 1,534,410</b>         |

|                           | Net book value<br>March 31, 2015 | Net book value<br>Dec. 31, 2015 |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Land                      | \$ 286,734                       | \$ 276,709                      |
| Land improvements         | 62,410                           | 62,101                          |
| Buildings                 | 305,462                          | 291,949                         |
| Vehicles                  | 92,096                           | 87,301                          |
| Machinery and equipment   | 39,331                           | 33,397                          |
| Roads and infrastructure  | 960,092                          | 911,330                         |
| Dams                      | 24                               | 15                              |
| Ferries                   | 6,798                            | 11,756                          |
| Leasehold improvements    | 1,920                            | 1,791                           |
| Assets under construction | 28,679                           | 116,596                         |
| <b>Total</b>              | <b>\$ 1,783,546</b>              | <b>\$ 1,792,945</b>             |

# HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

## Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at December 31, 2016  
(In thousands of dollars)

### 14. Tangible capital assets:

| Cost                      | Balance at<br>March 31, 2015 | Additions<br>(Net of<br>Transfers) | Disposals          | Balance at<br>March 31, 2016 |
|---------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|
| Land                      | \$ 286,734                   | \$ 3,573                           | \$ (9,155)         | \$ 281,152                   |
| Land improvements         | 243,385                      | 6,904                              | -                  | 250,289                      |
| Buildings                 | 514,624                      | 27,605                             | (126)              | 542,103                      |
| Vehicles                  | 209,122                      | 7,487                              | (2,022)            | 214,587                      |
| Machinery and equipment   | 116,741                      | 19,372                             | -                  | 136,113                      |
| Roads and infrastructure  | 1,796,140                    | 61,403                             | -                  | 1,857,543                    |
| Dams                      | 480                          | -                                  | -                  | 480                          |
| Ferries                   | 26,481                       | 5,690                              | -                  | 32,171                       |
| Leasehold improvements    | 3,030                        | -                                  | -                  | 3,030                        |
| Assets under construction | 28,679                       | 8,026                              | -                  | 36,705                       |
| <b>Total</b>              | <b>\$ 3,225,416</b>          | <b>\$ 140,060</b>                  | <b>\$ (11,303)</b> | <b>\$ 3,354,173</b>          |

| Accumulated<br>amortization | Balance at<br>March 31, 2015 | Disposals         | Amortization<br>Expense | Balance at<br>March 31, 2016 |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|
| Land                        | \$ -                         | \$ -              | \$ -                    | \$ -                         |
| Land improvements           | 180,975                      | -                 | 6,405                   | 187,380                      |
| Buildings                   | 209,162                      | (114)             | 18,018                  | 227,066                      |
| Vehicles                    | 117,026                      | (1,884)           | 15,292                  | 130,434                      |
| Machinery and equipment     | 77,410                       | -                 | 10,713                  | 88,123                       |
| Roads and infrastructure    | 836,048                      | -                 | 72,853                  | 908,901                      |
| Dams                        | 456                          | -                 | 12                      | 468                          |
| Ferries                     | 19,683                       | -                 | 977                     | 20,660                       |
| Leasehold improvements      | 1,110                        | -                 | 171                     | 1,281                        |
| Assets under construction   | -                            | -                 | -                       | -                            |
| <b>Total</b>                | <b>\$ 1,441,870</b>          | <b>\$ (1,998)</b> | <b>\$ 124,441</b>       | <b>\$ 1,564,313</b>          |

|                           | Net book value<br>March 31, 2015 | Net book value<br>March 31, 2016 |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Land                      | \$ 286,734                       | \$ 281,152                       |
| Land improvements         | 62,410                           | 62,909                           |
| Buildings                 | 305,462                          | 315,037                          |
| Vehicles                  | 92,096                           | 84,153                           |
| Machinery and equipment   | 39,331                           | 47,990                           |
| Roads and infrastructure  | 960,092                          | 948,642                          |
| Dams                      | 24                               | 12                               |
| Ferries                   | 6,798                            | 11,511                           |
| Leasehold improvements    | 1,920                            | 1,749                            |
| Assets under construction | 28,679                           | 36,705                           |
| <b>Total</b>              | <b>\$ 1,783,546</b>              | <b>\$ 1,789,860</b>              |

# HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

## Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at December 31, 2016

(In thousands of dollars)

---

### 14. Tangible capital assets (continued):

(a) Assets under construction:

Assets under construction having a value of \$127,338 (December 31, 2015 - \$116,596, March 31, 2016 - \$36,705) have not been amortized. Amortization of these assets will commence when the asset is available for productive use.

(b) Contributed tangible capital assets:

Contributed tangible capital assets have been recognized at the fair market value at the date of contribution. The value of contributed assets received during the period is \$8,711 (December 31, 2015 - \$5,099, March 31, 2016 - \$12,744) and is comprised of roads and infrastructure in the amount of \$8,711 (December 31, 2015 - \$5,099, March 31, 2016 - \$12,610) and land and land improvements having a value of \$nil (December 31, 2015 - \$nil, March 31, 2016 - \$134).

(c) Tangible capital assets disclosed at nominal values:

Where an estimate of fair value could not be made, the tangible capital asset was recognized at a nominal value. Land is the only category where nominal values were assigned.

(d) Works of art and cultural and historical assets:

The Municipality manages and controls various works of art and non-operational cultural and historical assets including buildings, artifacts, paintings and sculptures located at Municipal sites and public display areas. These assets are not recorded as tangible capital assets and are not amortized.

(e) Impairment of tangible capital assets:

The impairment of tangible capital assets during the period was \$nil (December 31, 2015 - \$nil, March 31,

(f) Roads and infrastructure:

Roads and infrastructure at December 31, 2016 have a net book value of \$908,664 (December 31, 2015 - \$911,330, March 31, 2016 - 948,642) and are comprised of: road beds - \$273,938 (December 31, 2015 - \$280,744, March 31, 2016 - \$283,267), road surfaces - \$289,327 (December 31, 2015 - \$304,991, March 31, 2016 - \$318,562), infrastructure - \$332,696 (December 31, 2015 - \$314,351, March 31, 2016 - \$333,562) and bridges - \$12,703 (December 31, 2015 - \$11,244, March 31, 2016 - \$12,917).

# HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

## Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at December 31, 2016  
(In thousands of dollars)

### 15. Accumulated surplus:

Accumulated surplus consists of individual fund surpluses and reserve funds as follows:

|  | Dec. 31,<br>2016    | Dec. 31,<br>2015    | March 31,<br>2016   |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Surplus</b>   |                     |                     |                     |
| Invested in tangible capital assets                    | \$ 1,616,425        | \$ 1,578,724        | \$ 1,575,659        |
| Other  | 43,740              | 43,369              | 26,091              |
| Equity in Halifax Regional Water Commission (note 6)   | 150,828             | 110,041             | 123,670             |
| Funded by reserves                                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Landfill closure costs                                 | (13,090)            | (14,632)            | (11,983)            |
| Unfunded   |                     |                     |                     |
| Accrued interest                                       | (785)               | (854)               | (2,455)             |
| Employee benefits                                      | (13,925)            | (13,829)            | (13,727)            |
| <b>Total surplus</b>                                   | <b>1,783,193</b>    | <b>1,702,819</b>    | <b>1,697,255</b>    |
| <b>Risk reserves set aside by Council</b>              |                     |                     |                     |
| Insurance and risk                                     | 4,025               | 3,986               | 3,995               |
| Police officer on the job injury                       | 1,865               | 1,798               | 1,852               |
| Operating stabilization                                | 8,885               | 8,856               | 8,878               |
| General contingency                                    | 1,518               | 3,578               | 2,973               |
| <b>Total risk reserves set aside by Council</b>        | <b>16,293</b>       | <b>18,218</b>       | <b>17,698</b>       |
| <b>Obligation reserves set aside by Council</b>        |                     |                     |                     |
| Landfill closure and post closure costs                | 15,709              | 15,446              | 13,489              |
| Municiple election                                     | 554                 | 1,696               | 1,664               |
| Convention centre                                      | 3,841               | 2,521               | 2,774               |
| Capital fund   | 11,805              | 15,856              | 18,758              |
| Fleet vehicles and equipment                           | 4,182               | 4,162               | 4,193               |
| Central Library recapitalization                       | 2,276               | 1,426               | 1,634               |
| Building recapitalization and replacement              | 3,831               | 3,572               | 3,542               |
| Multi-District facilities                              | 3,509               | 2,877               | 2,935               |
| Transit capital  | 8,979               | 11,106              | 9,281               |
| Solid waste facilities                                 | 13,339              | 16,463              | 15,053              |
| Titanic commemorative                                  | -                   | 107                 | 114                 |
| Central Library repayment                              | -                   | 182                 | -                   |
| <b>Total obligation reserves set aside by Council</b>  | <b>68,025</b>       | <b>75,414</b>       | <b>73,437</b>       |
| <b>Opportunity reserves set aside by Council</b>       |                     |                     |                     |
| Strategic capital                                      | 54,708              | 56,683              | 56,746              |
| Parkland development                                   | 4,984               | 4,543               | 4,714               |
| Business/Industrial parks expansion                    | 22,966              | 18,888              | 21,119              |
| Community and events                                   | 2,709               | 1,959               | 1,921               |
| Gas tax  | 7,454               | 13,182              | 17,411              |
| Debt principle and interest repayment                  | 13,463              | 3,295               | 3,920               |
| <b>Total opportunity reserves set aside by Council</b> | <b>106,284</b>      | <b>98,550</b>       | <b>105,831</b>      |
| <b>Total accumulated surplus</b>                       | <b>\$ 1,973,795</b> | <b>\$ 1,895,001</b> | <b>\$ 1,894,221</b> |

# HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

## Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at December 31, 2016

(In thousands of dollars)

---

### 16. Contingent liabilities:

- (a) As of December 31, 2016, there are a number of claims against the Municipality and its consolidated entities in varying amounts and for which provisions have been made in these consolidated financial statements, as appropriate. It is not possible to determine the amounts that may ultimately be assessed against the Municipality with respect to these claims, but management believes that any such amounts would not have a material impact on the financial position of the Municipality.
- (b) The Municipality is the plaintiff in various proceedings, which have arisen, in the normal course of carrying on its operations. It is not possible at this time to determine the amounts the Municipality may receive with respect to these claims.
- (c) In September 2014, Council approved a blanket guarantee for HRWC debt subject to HRWC maintaining a debt service ratio of 35% or less. The debt service ratio is currently 21.5% at December 31, 2016 (December 31, 2015 - 21.7%, March 31, 2016 - 22.0%). As at December 31, 2016, total outstanding debt is \$229,257 (December 31, 2015 - \$243,243, March 31, 2016 - \$240,145), with maturity dates ranging from 2017 to 2025. The Municipality is responsible for outstanding debt of \$52,066 (December 31, 2015 - \$58,762, March 31, 2016 - \$58,762) recoverable from the HRWC.

### 17. Financial instruments:

#### (a) Fair value:

The fair value of the Municipality's financial instruments that are comprised of cash and short-term deposits, taxes receivable, accounts receivable, loans, deposits and advances and accounts payable and accrued liabilities approximate their carrying value due to their short-term nature and are measured at cost or amortized cost in the statement of financial position.

The fair value of investments is considered to be market value. The market value of investments is disclosed in note 5.

It is not practical to determine the fair value of the investment in the HRWC due to the lack of comparable market information.

Unless otherwise noted, it is management's opinion that the Municipality is not exposed to significant interest or currency risks arising from these financial instruments.

#### (b) Credit risk:

The Municipality is exposed to credit-related losses in the event of non-performance by counterparties to the financial instruments. Wherever possible, the Municipality attempts to minimize credit exposure by dealing only with credit worthy counterparties and/or obtaining sufficient security for the applicable financial instrument.

# HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

## Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at December 31, 2016  
(In thousands of dollars)

### 18. Amounts contributed for provincially mandated services:

|                       | Year to Date<br>Budget | Dec. 31,<br>2016  | Dec. 31,<br>2015  | March 31,<br>2016 |
|-----------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| School boards         | \$ 111,211             | \$ 111,211        | \$ 106,974        | \$ 142,632        |
| Assessment services   | 5,177                  | 5,177             | 5,152             | 6,870             |
| Social housing        | 2,569                  | 2,569             | 2,548             | 3,044             |
| Correctional services | 4,985                  | 4,985             | 4,962             | 6,615             |
| <b>Total</b>          | <b>\$ 123,942</b>      | <b>\$ 123,942</b> | <b>\$ 119,636</b> | <b>\$ 159,161</b> |

(a) School boards:

The Municipality is required to provide a mandatory contribution in the amount of \$98,951 (December 31, 2015 - \$94,377, March 31, 2016 - \$125,836) and supplementary contributions of \$12,260 (December 31, 2015 - \$12,597, March 31, 2016 - \$16,796) to the Halifax Regional School Board and the Conseil scolaire acadien provincial. These contributions are recorded as expenses in educational services.

(b) Assessment services:

The Municipality is required to pay a share of the cost of operating the Property Valuation Services Corporation based on the total municipal assessment cost times the average of the Municipality's share of the Uniform Assessment and the Municipality's share of assessment accounts. This expense is included in general government services.

(c) Social housing:

The Municipality is required to pay a share of the costs of the operations of the Metropolitan Regional Housing Authority. This expense is included in general government services.

(d) Correctional services:

Municipalities in Nova Scotia are required to make a mandatory contribution to fund the cost of correctional services. The contribution is set by provincial formula and is included in protective services.

# HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

## Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at December 31, 2016  
(In thousands of dollars)

### 19. Budget data:

The budget data presented in these consolidated financial statements is based upon the fiscal 2017 operating and capital budgets approved by Council on March 8, 2016, plus the budgeted figures of the recreation, cultural and other facilities, and commissions included in the consolidated financial statements, to the extent that they could be reasonably determined. Council approved budgets are prepared on a modified cash basis which differs from budget amounts reported on the consolidated statement of operations and change in net financial assets which are prepared in accordance with Canadian public sector accounting standards.

The accounting standards in Handbook Section PSAS 3150 Tangible Capital Assets have not been adopted for budget preparation purposes. The fiscal 2017 Council approved budget has been modified to reflect these adjustments.

The chart below reconciles the approved budgets to the budget figures reported in these consolidated financial statements.

|   | 2017              | 2016              |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Revenue</b>  |                   |                   |
| Operating budget  | \$ 872,838        | \$ 869,134        |
| Capital budget  | 197,934           | 135,804           |
|   | <u>1,070,772</u>  | <u>1,004,938</u>  |
| Less:   |                   |                   |
| Miscellaneous capital funding   | (669)             | (3,371)           |
| Principal and interest recovery from Halifax Regional<br>Water Commission                           | (9,622)           | (10,164)          |
| Tax concessions   | (5,655)           | (5,565)           |
| Transfers from reserves to capital  | (72,040)          | (26,310)          |
| Transfers from operating to capital   | (42,690)          | (47,704)          |
| Long-term debt issued   | (50,085)          | (36,318)          |
|   | <u>(180,761)</u>  | <u>(129,432)</u>  |
| Add:  |                   |                   |
| Revenues from agencies, boards and commissions  | 32,000            | 30,300            |
| Restricted area rate surpluses  | 2,312             | 1,842             |
| Proceeds from sale of assets deposited to reserves  | 4,304             | 5,824             |
| Interest on reserves  | 1,618             | 2,159             |
| Development levies in reserves  | 2,372             | 1,793             |
| Other reserve revenue   | 1,450             | 1,839             |
| Tangible capital asset related adjustments  | 5,293             | 17,365            |
| Increase in investment of the Halifax Regional Water<br>Commission before remeasurement gain (loss) | 36,213            | 23,000            |
|   | <u>85,562</u>     | <u>84,122</u>     |
| <b>Total revenue</b>  | <b>\$ 975,573</b> | <b>\$ 959,628</b> |

# HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

## Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at December 31, 2016  
(In thousands of dollars)

### 19. Budget data (continued):

|  | 2017             | 2016             |
|--|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Expenses</b>  |                  |                  |
| Operating budget   | \$ 872,838       | \$ 869,134       |
| Less:  |                  |                  |
| Tax concessions  | (5,655)          | (5,565)          |
| Transfers from operating to capital  | (42,690)         | (47,704)         |
| Transfers from operating to reserves   | (22,066)         | (15,488)         |
| Change in solid waste management facilities liabilities                                | 1,107            | (675)            |
| Principal and interest payments made on behalf of<br>Halifax Regional Water Commission | (9,622)          | (10,164)         |
| Long-term debt redeemed  | (30,995)         | (36,208)         |
|  | (109,921)        | (115,804)        |
| Add:   |                  |                  |
| Expenses from agencies, boards and commissions   | 31,453           | 30,779           |
| Cost of lots sold in business parks  | 981              | 1,053            |
| Application of restricted area rate surpluses  | 2,312            | 1,842            |
| Tangible capital assets adjustments including amortization                             | 130,505          | 140,734          |
|  | 165,251          | 174,408          |
| <b>Total expenses</b>  | <b>928,168</b>   | <b>927,738</b>   |
| <b>Annual surplus</b>  | <b>\$ 47,405</b> | <b>\$ 31,890</b> |

### 20. Segmented information:

The Municipality is a diversified municipal government institution that provides a wide range of services to its citizens, including fire, police, public transit, roads, waste and recycling services, water supply and distribution, wastewater treatment, libraries, and recreation and cultural services.

Segmented information has been prepared by major functional classification of activities provided, consistent with the Consolidated Statement of Operations and provincially legislated requirements.

The major segments are as follows:

**General government services:** Activities that provide for the overall operation of the Municipality and that are common to, or affect all of, the services provided by the Municipality. This includes the activities of the Mayor and Council, the estimated contaminated sites liability and the following administrative activities: human resources, legal services, office of the Auditor General, finance and information, communications and technology, and the office of the Chief Administrative Officer.

# HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at December 31, 2016  
(In thousands of dollars)

---

## 20. Segmented information (continued):

**Protective services:** Activities that provide for the public safety of the inhabitants of the Municipality. This includes police and fire protection and other protective services such as by-law enforcement and protective inspections.

**Transportation services:** Activities related to public transportation including road transport. This includes public transportation services offered throughout the Municipality using buses, ferries and specialized Access-A-Bus vehicles. Other transportation activities include the planning, development and maintenance of roads, traffic operations, parking, snow and ice control and street lighting.

**Environmental services:** Activities that provide environmentally regulated services. This includes the collection of garbage and other waste material, the maintenance and operation of sanitary landfill sites, solid waste landfill closure and post-closure costs allocated to the current year, and through the Halifax Regional Water Commission, water supply and distribution and wastewater treatment.

**Recreation and cultural services:** Activities related to the Municipality's recreation facilities, including swimming pools, skating rinks and arenas, beaches, parks, playgrounds and sports fields. Activities that provide for cultural facilities such as the library and related programs.

**Planning and development services:** Activities that support and control the Municipality's physical and economic development. This includes activities related to land use planning, zoning and development, activities related to the development of industrial parks, promotion of tourism and activities that enhance local economic development.

**Educational services:** Activities that provide for the funding of both mandatory and supplementary contributions to school boards.

For each reported segment, revenues and expenses represent both amounts that are directly attributable to the segment and amounts that are allocated on a reasonable basis.

The accounting policies used in these segments are consistent with those followed in the preparation of the consolidated financial statements as disclosed in note 1.

For additional information, see the Consolidated Schedules of Segment Disclosure (see pages 34, 35 and 36).

# HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

## Schedule of Remuneration of Members of Council and Chief Administrative Officer

As at December 31, 2016

(In thousands of dollars)

|                                      | Dec. 31,<br>2016 | Dec. 31,<br>2015 | March 31,<br>2016 |
|--------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Council members:</b>              |                  |                  |                   |
| M. Savage, Mayor                     | \$ 132           | \$ 128           | \$ 171            |
| S. Adams                             | 62               | 61               | 82                |
| S. Austin                            | 14               | -                | -                 |
| L. Blackburn                         | 14               | -                | -                 |
| C. Shawn                             | 14               | -                | -                 |
| S. Craig                             | 63               | 61               | 82                |
| B. Dalrymple                         | 48               | 61               | 82                |
| D. Fisher                            | -                | 37               | 37                |
| D. Hendsbee                          | 62               | 61               | 82                |
| B. Johns                             | 48               | 61               | 82                |
| B. Karsten                           | 62               | 61               | 82                |
| T. Mancini                           | 61               | -                | 13                |
| W. Mason                             | 62               | 61               | 82                |
| G. McCluskey                         | 48               | 61               | 82                |
| L. Mosher                            | 48               | 61               | 82                |
| L. Nicoll                            | 62               | 66               | 87                |
| T. Outhit                            | 62               | 61               | 82                |
| R. Rankin                            | 47               | 61               | 82                |
| L. Smith                             | 14               | -                | -                 |
| S. Streach                           | 14               | -                | -                 |
| R. Walker                            | 62               | 61               | 82                |
| J. Watts                             | 48               | 61               | 82                |
| M. Whitman                           | 67               | 62               | 85                |
| R. Zurawski                          | 14               | -                | -                 |
| <b>Chief Administrative Officer:</b> |                  |                  |                   |
| J. Dubé                              | 83               | -                | -                 |
| J. Traves (Acting)                   | 86               | 15               | 82                |
| R. Butts                             | -                | 245              | 325               |

The remuneration, for members of Council, includes their base salary, plus an incremental amount if a member was Deputy Mayor.

# HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

## Unaudited Consolidated Schedule of Long-term Debt

As at December 31, 2016

(In thousands of dollars)

|   | Term<br>(years) | Interest<br>rate - % | Matures   | Balance<br>March 31,<br>2016 | Issued           | Redeemed         | Balance<br>Dec. 31,<br>2016 |
|---|-----------------|----------------------|-----------|------------------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Municipal Finance Corporation:</b>   |                 |                      |           |                              |                  |                  |                             |
| 24-HBR-1  | 20              | 2.84/5.94            | 2024      | \$ 49,500                    | \$ -             | \$ 5,500         | \$ 44,000                   |
| 05-B-1  | 15              | 3.63/4.83            | 2020      | 12,095                       | -                | 1,210            | 10,885                      |
| 06-A-1  | 10              | 4.29/4.88            | 2016      | 2,309                        | -                | 2,309            | -                           |
| 06-B-1  | 10              | 4.1/4.41             | 2016      | 1,015                        | -                | 1,015            | -                           |
| 07-A-1  | 10              | 4.45/4.63            | 2017      | 3,913                        | -                | 1,956            | 1,957                       |
| 07-B-1  | 10              | 4.65/5.01            | 2017      | 1,760                        | -                | 880              | 880                         |
| 08-A-1  | 10              | 3.75/4.884           | 2018      | 7,950                        | -                | 2,650            | 5,300                       |
| 08-B-1  | 10              | 3.1/5.095            | 2018      | 7,421                        | -                | 2,473            | 4,948                       |
| 09-A-1  | 15              | 1.0/5.644            | 2024      | 26,181                       | -                | 4,395            | 21,786                      |
| 09-B-1  | 10              | 0.97/4.329           | 2019      | 2,600                        | -                | 650              | 1,950                       |
| 10-A-1  | 10              | 1.51/4.5             | 2020      | 10,200                       | -                | 2,040            | 8,160                       |
| 10-B-1  | 10              | 1.55/3.87            | 2020      | 13,363                       | -                | 2,673            | 10,690                      |
| 11-A-1  | 10              | 1.63/4.221           | 2021      | 7,950                        | -                | 1,325            | 6,625                       |
| 11-B-1  | 10              | 1.219/3.645          | 2021      | 6,609                        | -                | 1,102            | 5,507                       |
| 12-A-1  | 10              | 1.636/3.48           | 2022      | 10,360                       | -                | 1,480            | 8,880                       |
| 12-B-1  | 10              | 1.51/3.16            | 2022      | 6,720                        | -                | 960              | 5,760                       |
| 13-A-1  | 10              | 1.33/2.979           | 2023      | 18,880                       | -                | 2,360            | 16,520                      |
| 13-B-1  | 10              | 1.285/3.614          | 2023      | 2,936                        | -                | 367              | 2,569                       |
| 14-A-1  | 10              | 1.245/3.347          | 2024      | 19,688                       | -                | 2,188            | 17,500                      |
| 14-B-1  | 10              | 1.20/3.19            | 2024      | 18,252                       | -                | 2,028            | 16,224                      |
| 15-A-1  | 10              | 1.011/2.786          | 2025      | 27,000                       | -                | 2,700            | 24,300                      |
| 15-B-1  | 10              | 1.040/2.894          | 2025      | 10,132                       | -                | 1,013            | 9,119                       |
| 16-A-1  | 10              | 1.150/2.925          | 2026      | -                            | 19,500           | -                | 19,500                      |
|   |                 |                      |           | 266,834                      | 19,500           | 43,274           | 243,060                     |
| <b>Federation of Canadian Municipalities:</b>                                       |                 |                      |           |                              |                  |                  |                             |
| FCM   | 20              | 2.0                  | 2032      | 3,400                        | -                | 200              | 3,200                       |
| GMIF12028   | 10              | 1.75                 | 2025      | 2,541                        | -                | 254              | 2,287                       |
| <b>Misc.:</b>   |                 |                      |           |                              |                  |                  |                             |
| 5% stock Permanent  |                 | 5.0                  | -         | 2                            | -                | -                | 2                           |
| <b>Sackville Landfill Trust:</b>  |                 |                      |           |                              |                  |                  |                             |
| Acadia School   | 20              | 7.0                  | 2018      | 186                          | -                | 61               | 125                         |
|   |                 |                      |           | 272,963                      | 19,500           | 43,789           | 248,674                     |
| <b>Less: Long-term debt recoverable from the Halifax Regional Water Commission:</b> |                 |                      |           |                              |                  |                  |                             |
| 14-B-1  | 10              | 1.20/3.19            | 2024      | (9,000)                      | -                | (1,000)          | (8,000)                     |
| 24-HBR-1  | 20              | 2.84/5.94            | 2024      | (49,500)                     | -                | (5,500)          | (44,000)                    |
| Other debt  | 1 to 4          | 2.55/6.875           | 2015/2017 | (262)                        | -                | (196)            | (66)                        |
|   |                 |                      |           | (58,762)                     | -                | (6,696)          | (52,066)                    |
| <b>Long-term debt</b>   |                 |                      |           | <b>\$ 214,201</b>            | <b>\$ 19,500</b> | <b>\$ 37,093</b> | <b>\$ 196,608</b>           |

# HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

Unaudited Consolidated Schedule of Long-term Debt

As at December 31, 2016

(In thousands of dollars)

|   | Term<br>(years) | Interest<br>rate - % | Matures   | Balance<br>March 31,<br>2015 | Issued           | Redeemed         | Balance<br>Dec. 31,<br>2015 |
|---|-----------------|----------------------|-----------|------------------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Municipal Finance Corporation:</b>   |                 |                      |           |                              |                  |                  |                             |
| 24-HBR-1  | 20              | 2.84/5.94            | 2024      | \$ 55,000                    | \$ -             | \$ 5,500         | \$ 49,500                   |
| 05-A-1  | 10              | 2.97/4.56            | 2015      | 2,300                        | -                | 2,300            | -                           |
| 05-B-1  | 15              | 3.63/4.83            | 2020      | 16,442                       | -                | 4,347            | 12,095                      |
| 06-A-1  | 10              | 4.29/4.88            | 2016      | 4,617                        | -                | 2,308            | 2,309                       |
| 06-B-1  | 10              | 4.1/4.41             | 2016      | 2,030                        | -                | 1,015            | 1,015                       |
| 07-A-1  | 10              | 4.45/4.63            | 2017      | 5,870                        | -                | 1,957            | 3,913                       |
| 07-B-1  | 10              | 4.65/5.01            | 2017      | 2,640                        | -                | 880              | 1,760                       |
| 08-A-1  | 10              | 3.75/4.884           | 2018      | 10,600                       | -                | 2,650            | 7,950                       |
| 08-B-1  | 10              | 3.1/5.095            | 2018      | 9,895                        | -                | 2,474            | 7,421                       |
| 09-A-1  | 15              | 1.0/5.644            | 2024      | 30,576                       | -                | 4,395            | 26,181                      |
| 09-B-1  | 10              | 0.97/4.329           | 2019      | 3,250                        | -                | 650              | 2,600                       |
| 10-A-1  | 10              | 1.51/4.5             | 2020      | 12,240                       | -                | 2,040            | 10,200                      |
| 10-B-1  | 10              | 1.55/3.87            | 2020      | 16,035                       | -                | 2,672            | 13,363                      |
| 11-A-1  | 10              | 1.63/4.221           | 2021      | 9,275                        | -                | 1,325            | 7,950                       |
| 11-B-1  | 10              | 1.219/3.645          | 2021      | 7,711                        | -                | 1,102            | 6,609                       |
| 12-A-1  | 10              | 1.636/3.48           | 2022      | 11,840                       | -                | 1,480            | 10,360                      |
| 12-B-1  | 10              | 1.51/3.16            | 2022      | 7,680                        | -                | 960              | 6,720                       |
| 13-A-1  | 10              | 1.33/2.979           | 2023      | 21,240                       | -                | 2,360            | 18,880                      |
| 13-B-1  | 10              | 1.285/3.614          | 2023      | 3,303                        | -                | 367              | 2,936                       |
| 14-A-1  | 10              | 1.245/3.347          | 2024      | 21,875                       | -                | 2,187            | 19,688                      |
| 14-B-1  | 10              | 1.20/3.19            | 2024      | 20,280                       | -                | 2,028            | 18,252                      |
| 15-A-1  | 10              | 1.011/2.786          | 2025      | -                            | 27,000           | -                | 27,000                      |
| 15-B-1  | 10              | 1.040/2.894          | 2025      | -                            | 10,132           | -                | 10,132                      |
|   |                 |                      |           | 274,699                      | 37,132           | 44,997           | 266,834                     |
| <b>Federation of Canadian Municipalities:</b>                                       |                 |                      |           |                              |                  |                  |                             |
| FCM   | 20              | 2.0                  | 2032      | 3,600                        | -                | 200              | 3,400                       |
| GMIF12028   | 10              | 1.75                 | 2025      | -                            | 2,541            | -                | 2,541                       |
| <b>Misc.:</b>   |                 |                      |           |                              |                  |                  |                             |
| 5% stock Permanent  |                 | 5.0                  | -         | 2                            | -                | -                | 2                           |
| <b>Sackville Landfill Trust:</b>  |                 |                      |           |                              |                  |                  |                             |
| Acadia School   | 20              | 7.0                  | 2018      | 263                          | -                | 57               | 206                         |
|   |                 |                      |           | 278,564                      | 39,673           | 45,254           | 272,983                     |
| <b>Less: Long-term debt recoverable from the Halifax Regional Water Commission:</b> |                 |                      |           |                              |                  |                  |                             |
| 14-B-1  | 10              | 1.20/3.19            | 2024      | (10,000)                     | -                | (1,000)          | (9,000)                     |
| 24-HBR-1  | 20              | 2.84/5.94            | 2024      | (55,000)                     | -                | (5,500)          | (49,500)                    |
| Other debt  | 1 to 4          | 2.55/6.875           | 2014/2017 | (666)                        | -                | (404)            | (262)                       |
|   |                 |                      |           | (65,666)                     | -                | (6,904)          | (58,762)                    |
| <b>Long-term debt</b>   |                 |                      |           | <b>\$ 212,898</b>            | <b>\$ 39,673</b> | <b>\$ 38,350</b> | <b>\$ 214,221</b>           |

# HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

## Unaudited Consolidated Schedule of Long-term Debt

As at December 31, 2016

(In thousands of dollars)

|   | Term<br>(years) | Interest<br>rate - % | Matures   | Balance<br>March 31,<br>2015 | Issued           | Redeemed         | Balance<br>March 31,<br>2016 |
|---|-----------------|----------------------|-----------|------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Municipal Finance Corporation:</b>   |                 |                      |           |                              |                  |                  |                              |
| 24-HBR-1  | 20              | 2.84/5.94            | 2024      | \$ 55,000                    | \$ -             | \$ 5,500         | \$ 49,500                    |
| 05-A-1  | 10              | 2.97/4.56            | 2015      | 2,300                        | -                | 2,300            | -                            |
| 05-B-1  | 15              | 3.63/4.83            | 2020      | 16,442                       | -                | 4,347            | 12,095                       |
| 06-A-1  | 10              | 4.29/4.88            | 2016      | 4,617                        | -                | 2,308            | 2,309                        |
| 06-B-1  | 10              | 4.1/4.41             | 2016      | 2,030                        | -                | 1,015            | 1,015                        |
| 07-A-1  | 10              | 4.45/4.63            | 2017      | 5,870                        | -                | 1,957            | 3,913                        |
| 07-B-1  | 10              | 4.65/5.01            | 2017      | 2,640                        | -                | 880              | 1,760                        |
| 08-A-1  | 10              | 3.75/4.884           | 2018      | 10,600                       | -                | 2,650            | 7,950                        |
| 08-B-1  | 10              | 3.1/5.095            | 2018      | 9,895                        | -                | 2,474            | 7,421                        |
| 09-A-1  | 15              | 1.0/5.644            | 2024      | 30,576                       | -                | 4,395            | 26,181                       |
| 09-B-1  | 10              | 0.97/4.329           | 2019      | 3,250                        | -                | 650              | 2,600                        |
| 10-A-1  | 10              | 1.51/4.5             | 2020      | 12,240                       | -                | 2,040            | 10,200                       |
| 10-B-1  | 10              | 1.55/3.87            | 2020      | 16,035                       | -                | 2,672            | 13,363                       |
| 11-A-1  | 10              | 1.63/4.221           | 2021      | 9,275                        | -                | 1,325            | 7,950                        |
| 11-B-1  | 10              | 1.219/3.645          | 2021      | 7,711                        | -                | 1,102            | 6,609                        |
| 12-A-1  | 10              | 1.636/3.48           | 2022      | 11,840                       | -                | 1,480            | 10,360                       |
| 12-B-1  | 10              | 1.51/3.16            | 2022      | 7,680                        | -                | 960              | 6,720                        |
| 13-A-1  | 10              | 1.33/2.979           | 2023      | 21,240                       | -                | 2,360            | 18,880                       |
| 13-B-1  | 10              | 1.285/3.614          | 2023      | 3,303                        | -                | 367              | 2,936                        |
| 14-A-1  | 10              | 1.245/3.347          | 2024      | 21,875                       | -                | 2,187            | 19,688                       |
| 14-B-1  | 10              | 1.20/3.19            | 2024      | 20,280                       | -                | 2,028            | 18,252                       |
| 15-A-1  | 10              | 1.011/2.786          | 2025      | -                            | 27,000           | -                | 27,000                       |
| 15-B-1  | 10              | 1.040/2.894          | 2025      | -                            | 10,132           | -                | 10,132                       |
|   |                 |                      |           | 274,699                      | 37,132           | 44,997           | 266,834                      |
| <b>Federation of Canadian Municipalities:</b>                                       |                 |                      |           |                              |                  |                  |                              |
| FCM   | 20              | 2.0                  | 2032      | 3,600                        | -                | 200              | 3,400                        |
| GMIF1202  | 10              | 1.75                 | 2025      | -                            | 2,541            | -                | 2,541                        |
| <b>Misc.:</b>   |                 |                      |           |                              |                  |                  |                              |
| 5% stock Permanent  |                 | 5.0                  | -         | 2                            | -                | -                | 2                            |
| <b>Sackville Landfill Trust:</b>  |                 |                      |           |                              |                  |                  |                              |
| Acadia School   | 20              | 7.0                  | 2018      | 263                          | -                | 77               | 186                          |
|   |                 |                      |           | 278,564                      | 39,673           | 45,274           | 272,963                      |
| <b>Less: Long-term debt recoverable from the Halifax Regional Water Commission:</b> |                 |                      |           |                              |                  |                  |                              |
| 14-B-1  | 10              | 1.20/3.19            | 2024      | (10,000)                     | -                | (1,000)          | (9,000)                      |
| 24-HBR-1  | 20              | 2.84/5.94            | 2024      | (55,000)                     | -                | (5,500)          | (49,500)                     |
| Other debt  | 1 to 4          | 2.55/6.875           | 2015/2017 | (666)                        | -                | (404)            | (262)                        |
|   |                 |                      |           | (65,666)                     | -                | (6,904)          | (58,762)                     |
| <b>Long-term debt</b>   |                 |                      |           | <b>\$ 212,898</b>            | <b>\$ 39,673</b> | <b>\$ 38,370</b> | <b>\$ 214,201</b>            |

# HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

Unaudited Consolidated Schedule of Segment Disclosure

As at December 31, 2016  
(In thousands of dollars)

| Nine months ended December 31, 2016  | General<br>Government<br>Services | Protective<br>Services | Transportation<br>Services | Environmental<br>Services | Recreation<br>and Cultural<br>Services | Planning and<br>Development<br>Services | Educational<br>Services | Dec. 31,<br>2016<br>Total |
|--|-----------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|--|---|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| <b>Revenue</b>   |                                   |                        |                            |                           |  |   |                         |                           |
| Taxation   | \$ 363,744                        | \$ 4,985               | \$ 59,062                  | \$ -                      | \$ -                                   | \$ -                                    | \$ 111,211              | \$ 539,002                |
| Taxation from other governments  | 28,818                            | -                      | -                          | -                         | -                                      | -                                       | -                       | 28,818                    |
| User fees and charges  | 5,573                             | 8,211                  | 29,579                     | 4,003                     | 32,737                                 | 3,828                                   | -                       | 83,931                    |
| Government grants  | 2,956                             | 2,850                  | 19,261                     | 1,462                     | 5,286                                  | -                                       | -                       | 31,815                    |
| Development levies   | -                                 | -                      | 582                        | 623                       | 745                                    | -                                       | -                       | 1,950                     |
| Investment income  | 2,506                             | -                      | -                          | -                         | -                                      | -                                       | -                       | 2,506                     |
| Penalties, fines and interest  | 4,262                             | 4,996                  | -                          | -                         | 269                                    | -                                       | -                       | 9,527                     |
| Land sales, contributions and other revenue  | 7,280                             | -                      | 8,719                      | 55                        | 591                                    | 3,475                                   | -                       | 20,120                    |
| Increase in investment in the Halifax Regional<br>Water Commission before remeasurement<br>gain (note 6) | 27,158                            | -                      | -                          | -                         | -                                      | -                                       | -                       | 27,158                    |
| Grant in lieu of tax from the Halifax Regional<br>Water Commission                                       | 3,434                             | -                      | -                          | -                         | -                                      | -                                       | -                       | 3,434                     |
| <b>Total revenue</b>   | <b>445,731</b>                    | <b>21,042</b>          | <b>117,203</b>             | <b>6,143</b>              | <b>39,628</b>                          | <b>7,303</b>                            | <b>111,211</b>          | <b>748,261</b>            |
| <b>Expenses</b>  |                                   |                        |                            |                           |  |   |                         |                           |
| Salaries, wages and benefits   | 35,174                            | 109,841                | 70,497                     | 1,699                     | 42,904                                 | 8,665                                   | -                       | 268,780                   |
| Interest on long-term debt   | 886                               | 273                    | 2,402                      | 258                       | 1,190                                  | 32                                      | -                       | 5,041                     |
| Materials, goods, supplies and utilities   | 10,070                            | 4,158                  | 14,697                     | 64                        | 8,343                                  | 145                                     | -                       | 37,477                    |
| Contracted services  | 8,475                             | 21,839                 | 19,883                     | 28,518                    | 7,368                                  | 1,422                                   | -                       | 87,505                    |
| Other operating expenses   | (5,960)                           | 11,667                 | 12,341                     | 369                       | 18,138                                 | 2,823                                   | -                       | 39,378                    |
| External transfers and grants  | 10,530                            | 4,990                  | 3,081                      | -                         | 1,543                                  | 4,784                                   | 111,211                 | 136,139                   |
| Amortization   | 10,714                            | 3,360                  | 67,583                     | 1,330                     | 10,848                                 | 532                                     | -                       | 94,367                    |
| <b>Total expenses</b>  | <b>69,889</b>                     | <b>156,128</b>         | <b>190,484</b>             | <b>32,238</b>             | <b>90,334</b>                          | <b>18,403</b>                           | <b>111,211</b>          | <b>668,687</b>            |
| <b>Annual surplus (deficit)</b>  | <b>\$ 375,842</b>                 | <b>\$ (135,086)</b>    | <b>\$ (73,281)</b>         | <b>\$ (26,095)</b>        | <b>\$ (50,706)</b>                     | <b>\$ (11,100)</b>                      | <b>\$ -</b>             | <b>\$ 79,574</b>          |

# HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

Unaudited Consolidated Schedule of Segment Disclosure

As at December 31, 2016  
(In thousands of dollars)

| Nine months ended December 31, 2015  | General<br>Government<br>Services | Protective<br>Services | Transportation<br>Services | Environmental<br>Services | Recreation<br>and Cultural<br>Services | Planning and<br>Development<br>Services | Educational<br>Services | Dec. 31,<br>2015<br>Total |
|--|-----------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|--|---|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| <b>Revenue</b>   |                                   |                        |                            |                           |  |   |                         |                           |
| Taxation   | \$ 358,624                        | \$ 4,692               | \$ 57,790                  | \$ -                      | \$ -                                   | \$ -                                    | \$ 106,974              | 528,080                   |
| Taxation from other governments  | 28,494                            | -                      | -                          | -                         | -                                      | -                                       | -                       | 28,494                    |
| User fees and charges  | 5,093                             | 6,574                  | 29,989                     | 9,695                     | 31,889                                 | 4,083                                   | -                       | 87,323                    |
| Government grants  | 2,753                             | 2,900                  | 18,275                     | 775                       | 3,776                                  | -                                       | -                       | 28,479                    |
| Development levies   | -                                 | -                      | 1,245                      | 338                       | 732                                    | -                                       | -                       | 2,315                     |
| Investment income  | 2,756                             | -                      | -                          | -                         | -                                      | -                                       | -                       | 2,756                     |
| Penalties, fines and interest  | 4,554                             | 4,644                  | -                          | -                         | 350                                    | -                                       | -                       | 9,548                     |
| Land sales, contributions and other revenue  | 2,958                             | 84                     | 5,158                      | -                         | 668                                    | 3,389                                   | -                       | 12,257                    |
| Increase in investment in the Halifax Regional<br>Water Commission before remeasurement<br>gain (note 6) | 19,711                            | -                      | -                          | -                         | -                                      | -                                       | -                       | 19,711                    |
| Grant in lieu of tax from the Halifax Regional<br>Water Commission                                       | 3,396                             | -                      | -                          | -                         | -                                      | -                                       | -                       | 3,396                     |
| <b>Total revenue</b>   | <b>428,339</b>                    | <b>18,894</b>          | <b>112,457</b>             | <b>10,808</b>             | <b>37,415</b>                          | <b>7,472</b>                            | <b>106,974</b>          | <b>722,359</b>            |
| <b>Expenses</b>  |                                   |                        |                            |                           |  |   |                         |                           |
| Salaries, wages and benefits   | 37,312                            | 103,413                | 67,017                     | 1,833                     | 41,634                                 | 7,567                                   | -                       | 258,776                   |
| Interest on long-term debt   | 1,035                             | 322                    | 2,441                      | 341                       | 1,284                                  | 35                                      | -                       | 5,458                     |
| Materials, goods, supplies and utilities   | 9,217                             | 4,091                  | 15,950                     | 74                        | 8,115                                  | 133                                     | -                       | 37,580                    |
| Contracted services  | 7,913                             | 21,183                 | 13,986                     | 35,029                    | 7,542                                  | 1,069                                   | -                       | 86,722                    |
| Other operating expenses   | 4,543                             | 12,260                 | 12,380                     | 725                       | 17,466                                 | 2,113                                   | -                       | 49,487                    |
| External transfers and grants  | 8,714                             | 4,978                  | 3,046                      | -                         | 2,161                                  | 4,462                                   | 106,974                 | 130,335                   |
| Amortization   | 9,479                             | 3,471                  | 66,042                     | 4,058                     | 10,193                                 | 18                                      | -                       | 93,261                    |
| <b>Total expenses</b>  | <b>78,213</b>                     | <b>149,718</b>         | <b>180,862</b>             | <b>42,060</b>             | <b>88,395</b>                          | <b>15,397</b>                           | <b>106,974</b>          | <b>661,619</b>            |
| <b>Annual surplus (deficit)</b>  | <b>\$ 350,126</b>                 | <b>\$ (130,824)</b>    | <b>\$ (68,405)</b>         | <b>\$ (31,252)</b>        | <b>\$ (50,980)</b>                     | <b>\$ (7,925)</b>                       | <b>\$ -</b>             | <b>60,740</b>             |

# HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

Unaudited Consolidated Schedule of Segment Disclosure

As at December 31, 2016

(In thousands of dollars)

| For the Year ended March 31, 2016  | General<br>Government<br>Services | Protective<br>Services | Transportation<br>Services | Environmental<br>Services | Recreation<br>and Cultural<br>Services | Planning and<br>Development<br>Services | Educational<br>Services | March 31,<br>2016<br>Total |
|--|-----------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|--|---|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| <b>Revenue</b>   |                                   |                        |                            |                           |  |   |                         |                            |
| Taxation   | \$ 476,077                        | \$ 6,433               | \$ 77,022                  | \$ -                      | \$ -                                   | \$ -                                    | \$ 142,632              | 702,164                    |
| Taxation from other governments  | 38,490                            | -                      | -                          | -                         | -                                      | -                                       | -                       | 38,490                     |
| User fees and charges  | 7,154                             | 9,066                  | 40,371                     | 13,281                    | 42,621                                 | 4,983                                   | -                       | 117,476                    |
| Government grants  | 4,658                             | 3,842                  | 26,072                     | 2,612                     | 5,271                                  | -                                       | -                       | 42,455                     |
| Development levies   | -                                 | -                      | 1,534                      | 519                       | 910                                    | -                                       | -                       | 2,963                      |
| Investment income  | 3,504                             | -                      | -                          | -                         | -                                      | -                                       | -                       | 3,504                      |
| Penalties, fines and interest  | 6,229                             | 6,233                  | -                          | -                         | 466                                    | -                                       | -                       | 12,928                     |
| Land sales, contributions and other revenue  | 2,978                             | 46                     | 12,680                     | 14                        | 819                                    | 5,435                                   | -                       | 21,972                     |
| Increase in investment in the Halifax Regional<br>Water Commission before remeasurement<br>gain (note 6) | 22,951                            | -                      | -                          | -                         | -                                      | -                                       | -                       | 22,951                     |
| Grant in lieu of tax from the Halifax Regional<br>Water Commission                                       | 4,528                             | -                      | -                          | -                         | -                                      | -                                       | -                       | 4,528                      |
| <b>Total revenue</b>   | <b>566,569</b>                    | <b>25,620</b>          | <b>157,679</b>             | <b>16,426</b>             | <b>50,087</b>                          | <b>10,418</b>                           | <b>142,632</b>          | <b>969,431</b>             |
| <b>Expenses</b>  |                                   |                        |                            |                           |  |   |                         |                            |
| Salaries, wages and benefits   | 49,899                            | 140,844                | 91,466                     | 2,215                     | 55,395                                 | 10,605                                  | -                       | 350,424                    |
| Interest on long-term debt   | 1,323                             | 421                    | 3,349                      | 441                       | 1,678                                  | 46                                      | -                       | 7,258                      |
| Materials, goods, supplies and utilities   | 14,581                            | 5,425                  | 21,800                     | 88                        | 11,115                                 | 337                                     | -                       | 53,346                     |
| Contracted services  | 13,248                            | 28,762                 | 34,854                     | 45,631                    | 12,479                                 | 2,376                                   | -                       | 137,350                    |
| Other operating expenses   | 9,327                             | 17,397                 | 17,346                     | 862                       | 25,219                                 | 2,988                                   | -                       | 73,139                     |
| External transfers and grants  | 11,428                            | 6,752                  | 4,080                      | -                         | 2,153                                  | 6,858                                   | 142,632                 | 173,903                    |
| Amortization   | 13,252                            | 4,636                  | 88,415                     | 4,514                     | 13,599                                 | 24                                      | -                       | 124,440                    |
| <b>Total expenses</b>  | <b>113,058</b>                    | <b>204,237</b>         | <b>261,310</b>             | <b>53,751</b>             | <b>121,638</b>                         | <b>23,234</b>                           | <b>142,632</b>          | <b>919,860</b>             |
| <b>Annual surplus (deficit)</b>  | <b>\$ 453,511</b>                 | <b>\$ (178,617)</b>    | <b>\$ (103,631)</b>        | <b>\$ (37,325)</b>        | <b>\$ (71,551)</b>                     | <b>\$ (12,816)</b>                      | <b>\$ -</b>             | <b>\$ 49,571</b>           |

# **Attachment #3**

**Halifax Regional Municipality Project Statement  
as at December 31, 2016**

| All Projects                     | Budget                           |                    |                              |                                      |                                   |                         | Expenditures                |                                     |                                      |                    |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------|
|                                  | Budget Balance<br>March 31, 2016 | Budget 2016/2017   | Budget before<br>Adjustments | Advanced and<br>Multi Year<br>Budget | Budget Increases/<br>(Decreases)* | Project Budget<br>Total | Actuals<br>Expenditures YTD | Commitments<br>(Excl. Reservations) | Total Actual &<br>Commitments<br>YTD | Available          |
| <b>ACTIVE</b>                    |                                  |                    |                              |                                      |                                   |                         |                             |                                     |                                      |                    |
| BUILDINGS                        | 242,249,931                      | 50,960,000         | 293,209,931                  | 38,760,000                           | 83,377                            | 332,053,308             | 249,417,681                 | 27,126,784                          | 276,544,465                          | 55,508,842         |
| BUSINESS TOOLS                   | 52,878,197                       | 10,420,000         | 63,298,197                   | 22,210,000                           | 108,000                           | 85,616,197              | 47,335,561                  | 6,632,435                           | 53,967,996                           | 31,648,201         |
| COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT            | 31,394,285                       | -                  | 31,394,285                   | 2,400,000                            | -                                 | 33,794,285              | 16,693,554                  | 596,597                             | 17,290,151                           | 16,504,133         |
| DISTRICT CAPITAL                 | 1,539,487                        | 1,504,000          | 3,043,487                    | -                                    | -                                 | 3,043,487               | 1,217,017                   | 1,177,854                           | 2,394,870                            | 648,617            |
| EQUIPMENT & FLEET                | 50,982,964                       | 4,690,000          | 55,672,964                   | 7,093,000                            | 56,271                            | 62,822,236              | 46,320,529                  | 6,995,341                           | 53,315,870                           | 9,506,366          |
| HALIFAX TRANSIT                  | 114,176,271                      | 26,395,000         | 140,571,271                  | 40,611,000                           | 20,287,988                        | 201,470,259             | 99,493,844                  | 29,345,547                          | 128,839,391                          | 72,630,867         |
| INDUSTRIAL PARKS                 | 23,901,827                       | -                  | 23,901,827                   | -                                    | 988,564                           | 24,890,391              | 1,751,469                   | 3,913,412                           | 5,664,881                            | 19,225,510         |
| PARKS & PLAYGROUNDS              | 33,175,295                       | 11,195,000         | 44,370,295                   | 6,800,000                            | (681,759)                         | 50,488,536              | 32,235,090                  | 3,877,459                           | 36,112,549                           | 14,375,987         |
| SOLID WASTE                      | 39,143,463                       | 4,645,000          | 43,788,463                   | -                                    | (2,487,447)                       | 41,301,016              | 28,175,303                  | 617,840                             | 28,793,143                           | 12,507,873         |
| TRAFFIC IMPROVEMENTS             | 98,912,624                       | 45,225,000         | 144,137,624                  | 61,350,000                           | 1,483,540                         | 206,971,164             | 92,756,435                  | 8,008,372                           | 100,764,807                          | 106,206,357        |
| ROADS & ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION    | 223,627,986                      | 42,900,000         | 266,527,986                  | 22,350,000                           | 3,296,590                         | 292,174,576             | 233,896,014                 | 7,520,920                           | 241,416,934                          | 50,757,642         |
| <b>ACTIVE Total</b>              | <b>911,982,329</b>               | <b>197,934,000</b> | <b>1,109,916,329</b>         | <b>201,574,000</b>                   | <b>23,135,125</b>                 | <b>1,334,625,454</b>    | <b>849,292,499</b>          | <b>95,812,560</b>                   | <b>945,105,057</b>                   | <b>389,520,396</b> |
| <b>Closed Current Year</b>       |                                  |                    |                              |                                      |                                   |                         |                             |                                     |                                      |                    |
| BUILDINGS                        | 1,172,101                        | -                  | 1,172,101                    | -                                    | (26,593)                          | 1,145,508               | 1,145,508                   | -                                   | 1,145,508                            | -                  |
| BUSINESS TOOLS                   | 1,500,000                        | -                  | 1,500,000                    | -                                    | (1,183,347)                       | 316,653                 | 316,653                     | -                                   | 316,653                              | -                  |
| DISTRICT CAPITAL                 | -                                | -                  | -                            | -                                    | -                                 | -                       | -                           | -                                   | -                                    | -                  |
| HALIFAX TRANSIT                  | 2,195,808                        | -                  | 2,195,808                    | -                                    | (820,476)                         | 1,375,332               | 1,375,332                   | -                                   | 1,375,332                            | -                  |
| INDUSTRIAL PARKS                 | -                                | -                  | -                            | -                                    | -                                 | -                       | -                           | -                                   | -                                    | -                  |
| PARKS & PLAYGROUNDS              | 4,474,732                        | -                  | 4,474,732                    | -                                    | (162,837)                         | 4,311,894               | 4,311,894                   | -                                   | 4,311,894                            | -                  |
| SOLID WASTE                      | 1,523,980                        | -                  | 1,523,980                    | -                                    | (26,833)                          | 1,497,147               | 1,497,147                   | -                                   | 1,497,147                            | -                  |
| TRAFFIC IMPROVEMENTS             | 1,274,468                        | -                  | 1,274,468                    | -                                    | (68,923)                          | 1,205,545               | 1,205,545                   | -                                   | 1,205,545                            | -                  |
| ROADS & ACTIVE TRANS             | 1,350,000                        | -                  | 1,350,000                    | -                                    | (143,203)                         | 1,206,797               | 1,206,797                   | -                                   | 1,206,797                            | -                  |
| <b>Closed Current Year Total</b> | <b>13,491,089</b>                | <b>-</b>           | <b>13,491,089</b>            | <b>-</b>                             | <b>(2,432,212)</b>                | <b>11,058,877</b>       | <b>11,058,877</b>           | <b>-</b>                            | <b>11,058,877</b>                    | <b>-</b>           |
| <b>Grand Total</b>               | <b>925,473,417</b>               | <b>197,934,000</b> | <b>1,123,407,417</b>         | <b>201,574,000</b>                   | <b>20,702,913</b>                 | <b>1,345,684,331</b>    | <b>860,351,376</b>          | <b>95,812,560</b>                   | <b>956,163,934</b>                   | <b>389,520,396</b> |

\* Budget adjustments are made up of Council, CAO and Director reports along with reductions requested by the Project Manager.

| Buildings   | Budget                           |                  |                              |                                      |                                   |                         | Expenditures                |                                     |                                      |            |
|---|----------------------------------|------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------|
|   | Budget Balance<br>March 31, 2016 | Budget 2016/2017 | Budget before<br>Adjustments | Advanced and<br>Multi Year<br>Budget | Budget Increases/<br>(Decreases)* | Project Budget<br>Total | Actuals<br>Expenditures YTD | Commitments<br>(Excl. Reservations) | Total Actual &<br>Commitments<br>YTD | Available  |
| <b>ACTIVE</b>                                       |                                  |                  |                              |                                      |                                   |                         |                             |                                     |                                      |            |
| CB000002 - Multi District Facilities (MDF)-Upgrades | 10,346,361                       | -                | 10,346,361                   | 250,000                              | -                                 | 10,596,361              | 9,016,910                   | 475,263                             | 9,492,173                            | 1,104,188  |
| CB000006 - Dartmouth Sportsplex Revitalization      | 2,200,000                        | 4,400,000        | 6,600,000                    | 16,400,000                           | -                                 | 23,000,000              | 1,025,154                   | 20,094,290                          | 21,119,443                           | 1,880,557  |
| CB000010 - Regional Park Washrooms                  | 1,549,999                        | 60,000           | 1,609,999                    | -                                    | -                                 | 1,609,999               | 1,549,999                   | -                                   | 1,549,999                            | 60,000     |
| CB000011 - St. Andrews Community Ctr. Renovation    | 250,000                          | -                | 250,000                      | 6,100,000                            | -                                 | 6,350,000               | 49,913                      | 50                                  | 49,963                               | 6,300,037  |
| CB000023 - Captain William Spry Renovations         | 250,000                          | 750,000          | 1,000,000                    | -                                    | -                                 | 1,000,000               | 25,707                      | 113,727                             | 139,434                              | 860,566    |
| CB000025 - Corporate Records Renovation             | 600,000                          | -                | 600,000                      | -                                    | -                                 | 600,000                 | 418,204                     | 74,998                              | 493,202                              | 106,798    |
| CB000028 - ScotiaBank Centre                        | 4,815,000                        | 3,620,000        | 8,435,000                    | -                                    | -                                 | 8,435,000               | 6,567,750                   | 1,420,751                           | 7,988,501                            | 446,499    |
| CB000029 - Oakwood House Recapitalization           | 110,000                          | -                | 110,000                      | -                                    | (1,855)                           | 108,145                 | 108,145                     | -                                   | 108,145                              | -          |
| CB000030 - Beazley Field Grandstands & Upgrades     | 235,000                          | -                | 235,000                      | -                                    | -                                 | 235,000                 | 139,701                     | 8,059                               | 147,760                              | 87,240     |
| CB000032 - Power House Recapitalization             | 785,000                          | -                | 785,000                      | 330,000                              | -                                 | 1,115,000               | 767,763                     | 695                                 | 768,458                              | 346,542    |
| CB000033 - Quaker House Recapitalization            | 70,000                           | -                | 70,000                       | -                                    | -                                 | 70,000                  | 54,309                      | -                                   | 54,309                               | 15,691     |
| CB000035 - Bicentennial Theatre (Musq. Hbr)         | 325,000                          | -                | 325,000                      | -                                    | -                                 | 325,000                 | 316,776                     | -                                   | 316,776                              | 8,224      |
| CB000043 - Hubbards Recreation Centre               | 75,000                           | -                | 75,000                       | -                                    | -                                 | 75,000                  | 43,276                      | -                                   | 43,276                               | 31,724     |
| CB000044 - HFX Ferry Terminal/Law Courts Wastewater | 803,394                          | -                | 803,394                      | -                                    | -                                 | 803,394                 | 717,433                     | -                                   | 717,433                              | 85,961     |
| CB000045 - COLE HARBOUR PLACE                       | 970,000                          | 1,375,000        | 2,345,000                    | 1,600,000                            | -                                 | 3,945,000               | 475,574                     | 283,852                             | 759,426                              | 3,185,574  |
| CB000046 - Corporate Accommodations-Alderney Campus | 920,000                          | -                | 920,000                      | -                                    | -                                 | 920,000                 | 529,850                     | 54,936                              | 584,786                              | 335,214    |
| CB000047 - Corporate Accommodations                 | 1,000,000                        | 1,000,000        | 2,000,000                    | -                                    | -                                 | 2,000,000               | 21,883                      | 862                                 | 22,745                               | 1,977,255  |
| CB000049 - Dartmouth Multi-Pad                      | 2,000,000                        | 34,000,000       | 36,000,000                   | 7,000,000                            | -                                 | 43,000,000              | 24,331,208                  | 1,304,954                           | 25,636,162                           | 17,363,838 |
| CB000050 - East Preston Recreation Centre           | 240,000                          | -                | 240,000                      | -                                    | -                                 | 240,000                 | 175,399                     | 32,308                              | 207,707                              | 32,293     |
| CB000051 - Evergreen House                          | 100,000                          | -                | 100,000                      | -                                    | -                                 | 100,000                 | -                           | -                                   | -                                    | 100,000    |
| CB000052 - Fire Station 2, University Ave. Recap.   | 220,000                          | -                | 220,000                      | 780,000                              | -                                 | 1,000,000               | 28                          | 1,043                               | 1,071                                | 998,929    |
| CB000053 - Fire Station 20, Lawrencetown Recap.     | 100,000                          | -                | 100,000                      | -                                    | -                                 | 100,000                 | 75,170                      | -                                   | 75,170                               | 24,830     |
| CB000054 - Fire Station 14, Woodlawn Recap.         | 150,000                          | -                | 150,000                      | -                                    | -                                 | 150,000                 | 139,957                     | 8,418                               | 148,375                              | 1,625      |
| CB000056 - Fire Station 16, Eastern Passage Recap.  | 150,000                          | -                | 150,000                      | -                                    | -                                 | 150,000                 | 130,936                     | 950                                 | 131,887                              | 18,113     |
| CB000058 - Musquodoboit HRB Recreation Facility     | 100,000                          | 340,000          | 440,000                      | -                                    | -                                 | 440,000                 | 42,725                      | 62,312                              | 105,036                              | 334,964    |
| CB000059 - North Woodside Community Ctr. Recap.     | 270,000                          | -                | 270,000                      | -                                    | -                                 | 270,000                 | 251,058                     | 5,650                               | 256,708                              | 13,292     |
| CB000060 - Sackville Sports Stadium                 | 1,280,000                        | -                | 1,280,000                    | -                                    | -                                 | 1,280,000               | 383,006                     | 240,650                             | 623,655                              | 656,345    |
| CB000061 - Upper Sackville Rec. Ctr Facility        | 105,000                          | -                | 105,000                      | -                                    | -                                 | 105,000                 | -                           | -                                   | -                                    | 105,000    |
| CB000063 - Carroll's Corner Community Centre        | 200,000                          | -                | 200,000                      | -                                    | -                                 | 200,000                 | 190,166                     | 9,834                               | 200,000                              | -          |
| CB000064 - BMO Centre                               | 100,000                          | 80,000           | 180,000                      | -                                    | -                                 | 180,000                 | 95,994                      | 19,317                              | 115,311                              | 64,689     |
| CB000066 - Alderney Gate VAC and CRA Renovations    | 1,838,270                        | -                | 1,838,270                    | -                                    | -                                 | 1,838,270               | 1,290,359                   | 75,711                              | 1,366,069                            | 472,201    |
| CB000067 - Bedford Outdoor Pool                     | -                                | 100,000          | 100,000                      | -                                    | -                                 | 100,000                 | 66,926                      | -                                   | 66,926                               | 33,074     |
| CB000068 - Tallahassee Recreation Centre Upgrades   | -                                | 200,000          | 200,000                      | -                                    | -                                 | 200,000                 | 5,157                       | -                                   | 5,157                                | 194,843    |
| CB000069 - Eric Spicer                              | -                                | 500,000          | 500,000                      | -                                    | 1,200,000                         | 1,700,000               | 434,977                     | 72,460                              | 507,437                              | 1,192,563  |
| CB000071 - Upper Hammonds Plains Community Centre   | -                                | 165,000          | 165,000                      | -                                    | -                                 | 165,000                 | 4,533                       | 5,167                               | 9,701                                | 155,299    |
| CB000072 - Chocolate Lake Community Centre          | -                                | 220,000          | 220,000                      | -                                    | -                                 | 220,000                 | -                           | -                                   | -                                    | 220,000    |
| CB000073 - Metro Park Upgrades                      | -                                | 90,000           | 90,000                       | -                                    | -                                 | 90,000                  | -                           | -                                   | -                                    | 90,000     |
| CB000074 - Commons Pavillon & Pool                  | -                                | 70,000           | 70,000                       | -                                    | -                                 | 70,000                  | 56,432                      | -                                   | 56,432                               | 13,568     |
| CB000075 - Dartmouth North Community Centre Upgrade | -                                | -                | -                            | 1,000,000                            | -                                 | 1,000,000               | -                           | -                                   | -                                    | 1,000,000  |
| CB000079 - Sambro/Harrietsfield Fire Station        | -                                | -                | -                            | 4,000,000                            | -                                 | 4,000,000               | -                           | -                                   | -                                    | 4,000,000  |
| CB100091 - Mainland Commons Recreation Facility     | 45,658,826                       | -                | 45,658,826                   | -                                    | -                                 | 45,658,826              | 45,658,826                  | -                                   | 45,658,826                           | -          |
| CB990001 - Facility Maintenance - HRM Managed       | 4,824,663                        | -                | 4,824,663                    | -                                    | -                                 | 4,824,663               | 4,738,905                   | 163                                 | 4,739,067                            | 85,595     |
| CBM00711 - Fuel depot Upgrades                      | 1,275,000                        | -                | 1,275,000                    | -                                    | -                                 | 1,275,000               | 846,042                     | 4,067                               | 850,109                              | 424,891    |
| CBU01004 - Former CA Beckett School - Soil Remediat | 3,013,372                        | -                | 3,013,372                    | -                                    | -                                 | 3,013,372               | 2,982,689                   | 30,683                              | 3,013,372                            | -          |
| CBW00978 - Central Liby Replacemnt-Spring Garden Rd | 57,600,000                       | -                | 57,600,000                   | -                                    | -                                 | 57,600,000              | 56,973,829                  | 177,279                             | 57,151,107                           | 448,893    |
| CBX01046 - HFX City Hall & Grand Parade Restoration | 12,012,378                       | 1,750,000        | 13,762,378                   | 800,000                              | -                                 | 14,562,378              | 12,995,597                  | 269,922                             | 13,265,519                           | 1,296,859  |
| CBX01056 - Strategic Community Facility Planning    | 815,068                          | -                | 815,068                      | -                                    | -                                 | 815,068                 | 813,438                     | 1,000                               | 814,438                              | 631        |
| CBX01102 - Fire Station Land Acquisition            | 1,000,000                        | 1,000,000        | 2,000,000                    | -                                    | -                                 | 2,000,000               | 1,006,224                   | 20,678                              | 1,026,902                            | 973,098    |
| CBX01154 - Accessibility - HRM Facilities           | 2,481,032                        | 100,000          | 2,581,032                    | -                                    | -                                 | 2,581,032               | 1,907,987                   | 147,499                             | 2,055,486                            | 525,545    |

| Buildings   | Budget                           |                   |                              |                                      |                                   |                         | Expenditures                |                                     |                                      |                   |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|
|   | Budget Balance<br>March 31, 2016 | Budget 2016/2017  | Budget before<br>Adjustments | Advanced and<br>Multi Year<br>Budget | Budget Increases/<br>(Decreases)* | Project Budget<br>Total | Actuals<br>Expenditures YTD | Commitments<br>(Excl. Reservations) | Total Actual &<br>Commitments<br>YTD | Available         |
| CBX01157 - Alderney Gate Recapitalization Bundle    | 4,899,717                        | 210,000           | 5,109,717                    | -                                    | -                                 | 5,109,717               | 3,528,919                   | 121,140                             | 3,650,059                            | 1,459,659         |
| CBX01161 - Energy Efficiency Upgrades               | 5,706,684                        | 300,000           | 6,006,684                    | -                                    | (1,200,000)                       | 4,806,684               | 3,892,539                   | 6,279                               | 3,898,819                            | 907,865           |
| CBX01162 - Environmental Remediation Building Demo. | 5,450,000                        | 200,000           | 5,650,000                    | -                                    | -                                 | 5,650,000               | 4,175,288                   | 224,497                             | 4,399,785                            | 1,250,215         |
| CBX01165 - Reg. Library-Facility Upgrades (Bundle)  | 947,755                          | -                 | 947,755                      | -                                    | -                                 | 947,755                 | 875,666                     | 21,180                              | 896,846                              | 50,909            |
| CBX01168 - HRM Heritage Buildings Upgrades (Bundle) | 912,576                          | -                 | 912,576                      | -                                    | -                                 | 912,576                 | 887,661                     | 6,545                               | 894,206                              | 18,370            |
| CBX01169 - HRM Admin. Buildings - Upgrades (Bundle) | 811,810                          | -                 | 811,810                      | -                                    | -                                 | 811,810                 | 811,773                     | 38                                  | 811,810                              | -                 |
| CBX01170 - HRM Depot Upgrades (Bundle)              | 3,890,238                        | -                 | 3,890,238                    | 500,000                              | -                                 | 4,390,238               | 3,053,984                   | 221,810                             | 3,275,793                            | 1,114,445         |
| CBX01268 - Consulting-Buildings (Category 0)        | 1,914,746                        | -                 | 1,914,746                    | -                                    | -                                 | 1,914,746               | 1,742,720                   | 169,182                             | 1,911,902                            | 2,844             |
| CBX01269 - Mechanical (Category 6)                  | 5,895,250                        | 100,000           | 5,995,250                    | -                                    | -                                 | 5,995,250               | 4,560,839                   | 432,136                             | 4,992,975                            | 1,002,275         |
| CBX01270 - Structural (Category 4)                  | 900,000                          | -                 | 900,000                      | -                                    | 85,233                            | 985,233                 | 643,118                     | 133,707                             | 776,824                              | 208,408           |
| CBX01271 - Site Work (Category 1)                   | 2,315,000                        | 85,000            | 2,400,000                    | -                                    | -                                 | 2,400,000               | 2,362,052                   | 22,837                              | 2,384,889                            | 15,111            |
| CBX01272 - Roof (Category 3)                        | 5,907,427                        | 245,000           | 6,152,427                    | -                                    | -                                 | 6,152,427               | 5,388,008                   | 400,536                             | 5,788,543                            | 363,883           |
| CBX01273 - Architecture-Interior (Category 5)       | 4,154,183                        | -                 | 4,154,183                    | -                                    | -                                 | 4,154,183               | 4,051,785                   | 11,523                              | 4,063,309                            | 90,874            |
| CBX01274 - Architecture-Exterior (Category 2)       | 1,455,000                        | -                 | 1,455,000                    | -                                    | -                                 | 1,455,000               | 1,352,843                   | 83                                  | 1,352,927                            | 102,073           |
| CBX01275 - Electrical (Category 7)                  | 2,107,134                        | -                 | 2,107,134                    | -                                    | -                                 | 2,107,134               | 2,093,591                   | 10,709                              | 2,104,300                            | 2,835             |
| CBX01281 - Beaver Bank Community Centre             | 7,872,850                        | -                 | 7,872,850                    | -                                    | -                                 | 7,872,850               | 7,862,677                   | -                                   | 7,862,677                            | 10,173            |
| CBX01282 - Porter's Lake Community Centre           | 4,035,000                        | -                 | 4,035,000                    | -                                    | -                                 | 4,035,000               | 4,018,466                   | -                                   | 4,018,466                            | 16,534            |
| CBX01334 - Bedford Community Centre                 | 9,300,000                        | -                 | 9,300,000                    | -                                    | -                                 | 9,300,000               | 9,186,624                   | 5,067                               | 9,191,691                            | 108,309           |
| CBX01343 - Facility Maintenance                     | 4,247,314                        | -                 | 4,247,314                    | -                                    | -                                 | 4,247,314               | 4,191,645                   | 6,967                               | 4,198,611                            | 48,703            |
| CBX01344 - Emera Oval                               | 8,202,000                        | -                 | 8,202,000                    | -                                    | -                                 | 8,202,000               | 7,027,558                   | 117,986                             | 7,145,544                            | 1,056,456         |
| CBX01364 - HRPD Ident Lab Ventilation               | 271,883                          | -                 | 271,883                      | -                                    | -                                 | 271,883                 | 74,867                      | 197,017                             | 271,883                              | -                 |
| CP000010 - Cole Harbour Outdoor Pool & Tennis Court | 215,000                          | -                 | 215,000                      | -                                    | -                                 | 215,000                 | 209,145                     | -                                   | 209,145                              | 5,855             |
| <b>ACTIVE Total</b>                                 | <b>242,249,931</b>               | <b>50,960,000</b> | <b>293,209,931</b>           | <b>38,760,000</b>                    | <b>83,377</b>                     | <b>332,053,308</b>      | <b>249,417,681</b>          | <b>27,126,784</b>                   | <b>276,544,465</b>                   | <b>55,508,842</b> |
| <b>Closed in Current Year</b>                       |                                  |                   |                              |                                      |                                   |                         |                             |                                     |                                      |                   |
| CB000026 - Dartmouth Ferry Terminal                 | 520,000                          | -                 | 520,000                      | -                                    | -                                 | 520,000                 | 520,000                     | -                                   | 520,000                              | -                 |
| CB990002 - Facility Assessment Program              | 652,101                          | -                 | 652,101                      | -                                    | (26,593)                          | 625,508                 | 625,508                     | -                                   | 625,508                              | -                 |
| <b>Closed in Current Year Total</b>                 | <b>1,172,101</b>                 | <b>-</b>          | <b>1,172,101</b>             | <b>-</b>                             | <b>(26,593)</b>                   | <b>1,145,508</b>        | <b>1,145,508</b>            | <b>-</b>                            | <b>1,145,508</b>                     | <b>-</b>          |
| <b>Grand Total</b>                                  | <b>243,422,031</b>               | <b>50,960,000</b> | <b>294,382,031</b>           | <b>38,760,000</b>                    | <b>56,785</b>                     | <b>333,198,816</b>      | <b>250,563,189</b>          | <b>27,126,784</b>                   | <b>277,689,974</b>                   | <b>55,508,842</b> |

| Business Tools                                      | Budget                           |                   |                              |                                      |                                   |                         | Expenditures                |                                     |                                      |                   |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|
|   | Budget Balance<br>March 31, 2016 | Budget 2016/2017  | Budget before<br>Adjustments | Advanced and<br>Multi Year<br>Budget | Budget Increases/<br>{Decreases}* | Project Budget<br>Total | Actuals<br>Expenditures YTD | Commitments<br>{Excl. Reservations} | Total Actual &<br>Commitments<br>YTD | Available         |
| <b>ACTIVE</b>                                       |                                  |                   |                              |                                      |                                   |                         |                             |                                     |                                      |                   |
| C1000001 - Web Transformation Program               | 2,550,000                        | 800,000           | 3,350,000                    | -                                    | -                                 | 3,350,000               | 1,537,548                   | 950,957                             | 2,488,505                            | 861,495           |
| C1000002 - Application Recapitalization             | 4,195,000                        | 1,200,000         | 5,395,000                    | -                                    | -                                 | 5,395,000               | 4,411,265                   | 602,966                             | 5,014,231                            | 380,769           |
| C1000004 - ICT Infrastructure Recapitalization      | 3,125,000                        | 850,000           | 3,975,000                    | -                                    | -                                 | 3,975,000               | 2,899,045                   | 192,981                             | 3,092,026                            | 882,974           |
| C1000005 - Recreation Services Software             | 250,000                          | 900,000           | 1,150,000                    | 4,470,000                            | -                                 | 5,620,000               | 553,101                     | 900,888                             | 1,453,989                            | 4,166,011         |
| C1000006 - Accident Reporting Buisness Intelligenc  | -                                | 100,000           | 100,000                      | 100,000                              | -                                 | 200,000                 | -                           | -                                   | -                                    | 200,000           |
| C1000008 - Corporate Epayment Solution              | -                                | 125,000           | 125,000                      | 50,000                               | -                                 | 175,000                 | -                           | -                                   | -                                    | 175,000           |
| C1000012 - Personnel Accountability Management Rev. | -                                | 100,000           | 100,000                      | -                                    | -                                 | 100,000                 | -                           | -                                   | -                                    | 100,000           |
| C1000013 - Public WiFi                              | -                                | 945,000           | 945,000                      | -                                    | -                                 | 945,000                 | -                           | 47,883                              | 47,883                               | 897,118           |
| C1000015 - Rostering                                | -                                | 150,000           | 150,000                      | 1,670,000                            | -                                 | 1,820,000               | 19,111                      | 47,444                              | 66,555                               | 1,753,445         |
| C1000016 - Source Management                        | -                                | 100,000           | 100,000                      | 350,000                              | -                                 | 450,000                 | -                           | 375,430                             | 375,430                              | 74,570            |
| C1000018 - Coporate Vehicle Fuel Management         | -                                | -                 | -                            | 125,000                              | -                                 | 125,000                 | -                           | -                                   | -                                    | 125,000           |
| C1990001 - Business Intelligence (BI) Program       | 1,465,000                        | -                 | 1,465,000                    | -                                    | -                                 | 1,465,000               | 995,339                     | 67,926                              | 1,063,265                            | 401,735           |
| C1990002 - IT Service Management System             | 410,000                          | -                 | 410,000                      | -                                    | -                                 | 410,000                 | 408,564                     | 1                                   | 408,565                              | 1,435             |
| C1990003 - Portfolio Management Tools               | 110,000                          | -                 | 110,000                      | -                                    | -                                 | 110,000                 | 108,040                     | 1,670                               | 109,710                              | 290               |
| C1990004 - ICT Business Tools                       | 2,035,000                        | 500,000           | 2,535,000                    | -                                    | -                                 | 2,535,000               | 1,546,732                   | 126,050                             | 1,672,782                            | 862,218           |
| C1990009 - Revenue Management Solution              | -                                | 250,000           | 250,000                      | 3,270,000                            | -                                 | 3,520,000               | -                           | -                                   | -                                    | 3,520,000         |
| C1990010 - Health and Safety Incident Reporting     | 1,100,000                        | 675,000           | 1,775,000                    | -                                    | -                                 | 1,775,000               | 1,616,447                   | 57,822                              | 1,674,268                            | 100,732           |
| C1990013 - Permitting Licensing & Compliance        | 1,200,000                        | 400,000           | 1,600,000                    | 2,825,000                            | -                                 | 4,425,000               | 309,586                     | 482,041                             | 791,627                              | 3,633,373         |
| C1990015 - Voter Management System                  | 962,500                          | -                 | 962,500                      | -                                    | -                                 | 962,500                 | 952,352                     | 3,448                               | 955,800                              | 6,700             |
| C1990017 - Contact Center Telephony Solution        | 740,000                          | -                 | 740,000                      | -                                    | -                                 | 740,000                 | 216,204                     | 253,655                             | 469,860                              | 270,140           |
| C1990018 - Enterprise Content Management Program    | -                                | -                 | -                            | 1,450,000                            | -                                 | 1,450,000               | -                           | -                                   | -                                    | 1,450,000         |
| C1990019 - Council Chambers Technology Upgrade      | 400,000                          | 290,000           | 690,000                      | -                                    | -                                 | 690,000                 | -                           | -                                   | -                                    | 690,000           |
| C1990020 - CRM Software Replacement                 | 300,000                          | -                 | 300,000                      | 250,000                              | -                                 | 550,000                 | 40,515                      | -                                   | 40,515                               | 509,485           |
| C1990021 - Data Management and Process Review       | 190,000                          | -                 | 190,000                      | -                                    | -                                 | 190,000                 | 73,247                      | 32,399                              | 105,645                              | 84,355            |
| C1990023 - HRP GO Data & Information Management     | 555,000                          | 100,000           | 655,000                      | -                                    | -                                 | 655,000                 | 113,628                     | 69,590                              | 183,218                              | 471,782           |
| C1990027 - HRFE Dispatch Project                    | 725,000                          | 235,000           | 960,000                      | -                                    | -                                 | 960,000                 | 212,604                     | 36,060                              | 248,664                              | 711,336           |
| C1990028 - HRFE FDM Review & Enhancements           | 490,000                          | -                 | 490,000                      | -                                    | -                                 | 490,000                 | 72,912                      | 105,626                             | 178,538                              | 311,462           |
| C1990031 - Parking Ticket Management System         | 200,000                          | -                 | 200,000                      | 4,370,000                            | 108,000                           | 4,678,000               | 111,485                     | 12,599                              | 124,084                              | 4,553,916         |
| C1990032 - HR Employee/Manager Self Serve (ESS/MSS) | 670,000                          | -                 | 670,000                      | 1,700,000                            | -                                 | 2,370,000               | 78,700                      | -                                   | 78,700                               | 2,291,300         |
| C1990035 - Situational Awareness                    | 638,000                          | -                 | 638,000                      | -                                    | -                                 | 638,000                 | 194,657                     | 51,037                              | 245,694                              | 392,306           |
| C1000630 - InfoTech Infrastructure Recapitalization | 2,500,000                        | -                 | 2,500,000                    | -                                    | -                                 | 2,500,000               | 2,478,652                   | 18,580                              | 2,497,232                            | 2,768             |
| C1000631 - Enterprise Asset Management (EAM)        | 9,986,000                        | 2,700,000         | 12,686,000                   | 1,580,000                            | -                                 | 14,266,000              | 10,415,801                  | 2,176,556                           | 12,592,357                           | 1,673,643         |
| C1000710 - Corporate Document/Record Management     | 1,521,000                        | -                 | 1,521,000                    | -                                    | -                                 | 1,521,000               | 1,514,588                   | -                                   | 1,514,588                            | 6,412             |
| C1001362 - Trunk Mobile Radios-TMR                  | 8,340,000                        | -                 | 8,340,000                    | -                                    | -                                 | 8,340,000               | 8,335,626                   | 4,055                               | 8,339,681                            | 319               |
| C1N00200 - Enterprise Resource System               | 1,554,813                        | -                 | 1,554,813                    | -                                    | -                                 | 1,554,813               | 1,488,181                   | 31                                  | 1,488,212                            | 66,601            |
| C1P00763 - Computer Aided Dispatch (CAD)            | 6,465,884                        | -                 | 6,465,884                    | -                                    | -                                 | 6,465,884               | 6,431,630                   | 14,742                              | 6,446,372                            | 19,512            |
| C1V00726 - Lidar Mapping                            | 200,000                          | -                 | 200,000                      | -                                    | -                                 | 200,000                 | 200,000                     | -                                   | 200,000                              | -                 |
| <b>ACTIVE Total</b>                                 | <b>52,878,197</b>                | <b>10,420,000</b> | <b>63,298,197</b>            | <b>22,210,000</b>                    | <b>108,000</b>                    | <b>85,616,197</b>       | <b>47,335,561</b>           | <b>6,632,435</b>                    | <b>53,967,996</b>                    | <b>31,648,201</b> |
| Closed in Current Year                              |                                  |                   |                              |                                      |                                   |                         |                             |                                     |                                      |                   |
| C1001292 - Automated Vehicle Location (AVL)         | 1,500,000                        | -                 | 1,500,000                    | -                                    | (1,183,347)                       | 316,653                 | 316,653                     | -                                   | 316,653                              | -                 |
| <b>Closed in Current Year Total</b>                 | <b>1,500,000</b>                 | <b>-</b>          | <b>1,500,000</b>             | <b>-</b>                             | <b>(1,183,347)</b>                | <b>316,653</b>          | <b>316,653</b>              | <b>-</b>                            | <b>316,653</b>                       | <b>-</b>          |
| <b>Grand Total</b>                                  | <b>54,378,197</b>                | <b>10,420,000</b> | <b>64,798,197</b>            | <b>22,210,000</b>                    | <b>(1,075,347)</b>                | <b>85,932,850</b>       | <b>47,652,214</b>           | <b>6,632,435</b>                    | <b>54,284,649</b>                    | <b>31,648,201</b> |

| District Capital Funds               | Total Budget     | Actuals Expenditures YTD | Commitments      | Total Actual & Commitments YTD | Available      |
|--------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|
| <b>ACTIVE</b>                        |                  |                          |                  |                                |                |
| CCV01901 - District 1 Project Funds  | 10,160           | 4,401                    | 5,168            | 9,569                          | 571            |
| CCV01902 - District 2 Project Funds  | 23,038           | 11,264                   | 11,774           | 23,038                         | -              |
| CCV01903 - District 3 Project Funds  | 48,150           | 34,037                   | 13,103           | 47,190                         | 960            |
| CCV01904 - District 4 Project Funds  | 149,301          | 63,767                   | 84,533           | 149,301                        | -              |
| CCV01905 - District 5 Project Funds  | 18,240           | 12,940                   | 5,300            | 18,240                         | -              |
| CCV01906 - District 6 Project Funds  | 137,173          | 19,275                   | 116,410          | 135,695                        | 1,489          |
| CCV01907 - District 7 Project Funds  | 136,770          | 44,477                   | 91,633           | 136,110                        | 660            |
| CCV01908 - District 8 Project Funds  | 190,366          | 35,714                   | 153,653          | 189,366                        | 1,000          |
| CCV01909 - District 9 Project Funds  | 58,357           | 41,064                   | 17,293           | 58,357                         | -              |
| CCV01910 - District 10 Project Funds | 315,783          | 74,391                   | 241,132          | 315,523                        | 260            |
| CCV01911 - District 11 Project Funds | 54,271           | 4,559                    | 42,444           | 47,003                         | 7,267          |
| CCV01912 - District 12 Project Funds | 248,076          | 70,973                   | 177,042          | 248,015                        | 61             |
| CCV01913 - District 13 Project Funds | 5,558            | 4,925                    | 300              | 5,225                          | 332            |
| CCV01914 - District 14 Project Funds | 16,661           | 11,161                   | 5,500            | 16,661                         | -              |
| CCV01915 - District 15 Project Funds | 8,054            | -                        | 8,054            | 8,054                          | -              |
| CCV01916 - District 16 Project Funds | 120,528          | 62,616                   | 57,912           | 120,528                        | -              |
| CCV02001 - District 1 Project Funds  | 94,000           | 56,904                   | -                | 56,904                         | 37,096         |
| CCV02002 - District 2 Project Funds  | 94,000           | 79,565                   | -                | 79,565                         | 14,435         |
| CCV02003 - District 3 Project Funds  | 94,000           | 58,262                   | 6,438            | 64,700                         | 29,300         |
| CCV02004 - District 4 Project Funds  | 94,000           | 19,739                   | 26,476           | 46,215                         | 47,785         |
| CCV02005 - District 5 Project Funds  | 94,000           | 55,160                   | -                | 55,160                         | 38,840         |
| CCV02006 - District 6 Project Funds  | 94,000           | 26,366                   | 1,318            | 27,684                         | 66,316         |
| CCV02007 - District 7 Project Funds  | 94,000           | 38,465                   | 16,769           | 55,234                         | 38,766         |
| CCV02008 - District 8 Project Funds  | 94,000           | 50,033                   | 4,800            | 54,833                         | 39,167         |
| CCV02009 - District 9 Project Funds  | 94,000           | 41,517                   | 13,556           | 55,073                         | 38,927         |
| CCV02010 - District 10 Project Funds | 94,000           | 24,887                   | 75               | 24,961                         | 69,039         |
| CCV02011 - District 11 Project Funds | 94,000           | 25,486                   | 17,548           | 43,033                         | 50,967         |
| CCV02012 - District 12 Project Funds | 94,000           | 21,557                   | 33,116           | 54,674                         | 39,326         |
| CCV02013 - District 13 Project Funds | 94,000           | 75,047                   | 227              | 75,274                         | 18,726         |
| CCV02014 - District 14 Project Funds | 94,000           | 50,920                   | 15,000           | 65,920                         | 28,080         |
| CCV02015 - District 15 Project Funds | 94,000           | 47,517                   | 371              | 47,889                         | 46,111         |
| CCV02016 - District 16 Project Funds | 94,000           | 49,976                   | 10,897           | 60,873                         | 33,127         |
| <b>ACTIVE Total</b>                  | <b>3,043,487</b> | <b>1,217,017</b>         | <b>1,177,854</b> | <b>2,394,870</b>               | <b>648,617</b> |
| <b>Closed in Current Year</b>        |                  |                          |                  |                                |                |
| CCV01801 - District 1 Project Funds  | -                | -                        | -                | -                              | -              |
| CCV01802 - District 2 Project Funds  | -                | -                        | -                | -                              | -              |
| CCV01803 - District 3 Project Funds  | -                | -                        | -                | -                              | -              |
| CCV01804 - District 4 Project Funds  | -                | -                        | -                | -                              | -              |
| CCV01805 - District 5 Project Funds  | -                | -                        | -                | -                              | -              |
| CCV01806 - District 6 Project Funds  | -                | -                        | -                | -                              | -              |
| CCV01807 - District 7 Project Funds  | -                | -                        | -                | -                              | -              |
| CCV01808 - District 8 Project Funds  | -                | -                        | -                | -                              | -              |
| CCV01809 - District 9 Project Funds  | -                | -                        | -                | -                              | -              |
| CCV01810 - District 10 Project Funds | -                | -                        | -                | -                              | -              |
| CCV01811 - District 11 Project Funds | -                | -                        | -                | -                              | -              |
| CCV01812 - District 12 Project Funds | -                | -                        | -                | -                              | -              |
| CCV01813 - District 13 Project Funds | -                | -                        | -                | -                              | -              |
| CCV01814 - District 14 Project Funds | -                | -                        | -                | -                              | -              |
| CCV01815 - District 15 Project Funds | -                | -                        | -                | -                              | -              |
| CCV01816 - District 16 Project Funds | -                | -                        | -                | -                              | -              |
| <b>Closed in Current Year Total</b>  |                  |                          |                  |                                |                |
| <b>Grand Total</b>                   | <b>3,043,487</b> | <b>1,217,017</b>         | <b>1,177,854</b> | <b>2,394,870</b>               | <b>648,617</b> |

| Community Development                        | Budget                           |                  |                              |                                      |                                   |                         | Expenditures                |                                     |                                      |                   |
|--|----------------------------------|------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|
|  | Budget Balance<br>March 31, 2016 | Budget 2016/2017 | Budget before<br>Adjustments | Advanced and<br>Multi Year<br>Budget | Budget Increases/<br>(Decreases)* | Project Budget<br>Total | Actuals<br>Expenditures YTD | Commitments<br>(Excl. Reservations) | Total Actual &<br>Commitments<br>YTD | Available         |
| <b>ACTIVE</b>                                |                                  |                  |                              |                                      |                                   |                         |                             |                                     |                                      |                   |
| CB000065 - Fire Station Replacements         | -                                | -                | -                            | 2,000,000                            | -                                 | 2,000,000               | -                           | -                                   | -                                    | 2,000,000         |
| CD990004 - Port Wallace Master Plan          | 33,152                           | -                | 33,152                       | -                                    | -                                 | 33,152                  | 33,035                      | -                                   | 33,035                               | 117               |
| CD990005 - Solar City Phase 2                | 13,112,700                       | -                | 13,112,700                   | -                                    | -                                 | 13,112,700              | 136,952                     | 345                                 | 137,297                              | 12,975,403        |
| CDC00111 - Oversized Streets                 | 3,150,872                        | -                | 3,150,872                    | -                                    | -                                 | 3,150,872               | 3,150,872                   | -                                   | 3,150,872                            | -                 |
| CDE00105 - Regional Planning Program         | 2,066,566                        | -                | 2,066,566                    | -                                    | -                                 | 2,066,566               | 1,944,105                   | 28,674                              | 1,972,780                            | 93,787            |
| CDG00493 - Shubenacadie Canal Greenway Trail | 2,644,700                        | -                | 2,644,700                    | 400,000                              | -                                 | 3,044,700               | 2,085,479                   | 527,828                             | 2,613,306                            | 431,394           |
| CDG01135 - HRM Public Art Commissions        | 395,000                          | -                | 395,000                      | -                                    | -                                 | 395,000                 | 256,212                     | -                                   | 256,212                              | 138,788           |
| CDG01283 - Regional Plan 5 Year Review       | 620,019                          | -                | 620,019                      | -                                    | -                                 | 620,019                 | 573,762                     | 36,006                              | 609,768                              | 10,251            |
| CDV00721 - Watershed Environmental Studies   | 1,549,919                        | -                | 1,549,919                    | -                                    | -                                 | 1,549,919               | 1,512,765                   | -                                   | 1,512,765                            | 37,154            |
| CDV00738 - Center Plan/Design (Visioning)    | 729,745                          | -                | 729,745                      | -                                    | -                                 | 729,745                 | 729,742                     | -                                   | 729,742                              | 3                 |
| CDX01182 - Downtown Streetscapes             | 6,366,612                        | -                | 6,366,612                    | -                                    | -                                 | 6,366,612               | 6,270,630                   | 3,745                               | 6,274,375                            | 92,236            |
| CSX01346 - Sandy Lake Wastewater Oversizing  | 725,000                          | -                | 725,000                      | -                                    | -                                 | 725,000                 | -                           | -                                   | -                                    | 725,000           |
| <b>ACTIVE Total</b>                          | <b>31,394,285</b>                | <b>-</b>         | <b>31,394,285</b>            | <b>2,400,000</b>                     | <b>-</b>                          | <b>33,794,285</b>       | <b>16,693,554</b>           | <b>596,597</b>                      | <b>17,290,151</b>                    | <b>16,504,133</b> |
| <b>Grand Total</b>                           | <b>31,394,285</b>                | <b>-</b>         | <b>31,394,285</b>            | <b>2,400,000</b>                     | <b>-</b>                          | <b>33,794,285</b>       | <b>16,693,554</b>           | <b>596,597</b>                      | <b>17,290,151</b>                    | <b>16,504,133</b> |

| Equipment & Fleet                                | Budget                           |                  |                              |                                      |                                   |                         | Expenditures                |                                     |                                      |                  |
|--|----------------------------------|------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|
|  | Budget Balance<br>March 31, 2016 | Budget 2016/2017 | Budget before<br>Adjustments | Advanced and<br>Multi Year<br>Budget | Budget Increases/<br>(Decreases)* | Project Budget<br>Total | Actuals<br>Expenditures YTD | Commitments<br>(Excl. Reservations) | Total Actual &<br>Commitments<br>YTD | Available        |
| <b>ACTIVE</b>                                    |                                  |                  |                              |                                      |                                   |                         |                             |                                     |                                      |                  |
| CE010001 - Fire Services Equipment Replacement   | 2,480,000                        | 1,050,000        | 3,530,000                    | -                                    | 60,000                            | 3,590,000               | 3,213,959                   | 204,711                             | 3,418,670                            | 171,330          |
| CE010002 - Fire Services Water Supply            | 400,000                          | -                | 400,000                      | -                                    | -                                 | 400,000                 | 174,373                     | -                                   | 174,373                              | 225,627          |
| CE010003 - Fire Services Training Simulator      | 100,000                          | -                | 100,000                      | -                                    | -                                 | 100,000                 | 88,041                      | -                                   | 88,041                               | 11,959           |
| CE010004 - Fire Apparatus Fleet Expansion        | -                                | -                | -                            | 1,400,000                            | -                                 | 1,400,000               | -                           | -                                   | -                                    | 1,400,000        |
| CE020001 - Police Services Replacement Equipment | 1,142,700                        | 460,000          | 1,602,700                    | -                                    | -                                 | 1,602,700               | 1,415,592                   | 187,108                             | 1,602,700                            | -                |
| CEJ01220 - Opticom Signalization System          | 560,000                          | 80,000           | 640,000                      | -                                    | -                                 | 640,000                 | 574,289                     | 65,711                              | 640,000                              | -                |
| CEU01132 - Fleet Services - Shop Equipment       | 249,551                          | -                | 249,551                      | -                                    | (3,729)                           | 245,822                 | 245,822                     | -                                   | 245,822                              | -                |
| CV000001 - New Maintenance Vehicles              | 70,000                           | -                | 70,000                       | -                                    | -                                 | 70,000                  | 69,429                      | -                                   | 69,429                               | 571              |
| CV010001 - Fire Services Driving Simulator       | 400,000                          | -                | 400,000                      | -                                    | -                                 | 400,000                 | 341,704                     | -                                   | 341,704                              | 58,296           |
| CV020002 - Fire Station Defibrillator            | 350,000                          | -                | 350,000                      | -                                    | -                                 | 350,000                 | -                           | -                                   | -                                    | 350,000          |
| CV001087 - Fleet Vehicle Replacement             | 14,280,188                       | 1,700,000        | 15,980,188                   | 1,400,000                            | -                                 | 17,380,188              | 14,153,739                  | 1,500,599                           | 15,654,338                           | 1,725,850        |
| CVJ01088 - Fire Apparatus Replacement            | 17,969,082                       | -                | 17,969,082                   | 4,293,000                            | -                                 | 22,262,082              | 14,631,463                  | 2,757,697                           | 17,389,161                           | 4,872,922        |
| CVJ01222 - EMO Emergency Situational Trailer     | 450,000                          | -                | 450,000                      | -                                    | -                                 | 450,000                 | -                           | -                                   | -                                    | 450,000          |
| CVK01090 - Police Fleet                          | 11,682,443                       | 1,200,000        | 12,882,443                   | -                                    | -                                 | 12,882,443              | 10,864,296                  | 1,984,796                           | 12,849,092                           | 33,351           |
| CVK01205 - Purchase of Negotiations Unit         | 125,000                          | -                | 125,000                      | -                                    | -                                 | 125,000                 | 52,831                      | 72,038                              | 124,869                              | 131              |
| CVK01207 - Police Vehicle Equipment              | -                                | 200,000          | 200,000                      | -                                    | -                                 | 200,000                 | -                           | -                                   | -                                    | 200,000          |
| CVU01207 - Ice Resurfacer Replacement            | 724,000                          | -                | 724,000                      | -                                    | -                                 | 724,000                 | 494,990                     | 222,680                             | 717,670                              | 6,330            |
| <b>ACTIVE Total</b>                              | <b>50,982,964</b>                | <b>4,690,000</b> | <b>55,672,964</b>            | <b>7,093,000</b>                     | <b>56,271</b>                     | <b>62,822,236</b>       | <b>46,320,529</b>           | <b>6,995,341</b>                    | <b>53,315,870</b>                    | <b>9,506,366</b> |
| <b>Grand Total</b>                               | <b>50,982,964</b>                | <b>4,690,000</b> | <b>55,672,964</b>            | <b>7,093,000</b>                     | <b>56,271</b>                     | <b>62,822,236</b>       | <b>46,320,529</b>           | <b>6,995,341</b>                    | <b>53,315,870</b>                    | <b>9,506,366</b> |

| Halifax Transit                                     | Budget                           |                   |                              |                                      |                                   |                         | Expenditures                |                                     |                                      |                   |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|
|   | Budget Balance<br>March 31, 2016 | Budget 2016/2017  | Budget before<br>Adjustments | Advanced and<br>Multi Year<br>Budget | Budget Increases/<br>(Decreases)* | Project Budget<br>Total | Actuals<br>Expenditures YTD | Commitments<br>(Excl. Reservations) | Total Actual &<br>Commitments<br>YTD | Available         |
| <b>ACTIVE</b>                                       |                                  |                   |                              |                                      |                                   |                         |                             |                                     |                                      |                   |
| CB000013 - Lacewood Terminal Replacement            | 8,100,000                        | -                 | 8,100,000                    | -                                    | -                                 | 8,100,000               | 7,610,081                   | 6,722                               | 7,616,802                            | 483,198           |
| CB000014 - MUMFORD TERMINAL REPLACEMENT             | -                                | -                 | -                            | 300,000                              | -                                 | 300,000                 | -                           | -                                   | -                                    | 300,000           |
| CB000017 - New/Expanded Transit Centre              | 100,000                          | -                 | 100,000                      | -                                    | -                                 | 100,000                 | 45,697                      | 37,601                              | 83,298                               | 16,702            |
| CB000039 - Halifax Ferry Terminal                   | 730,000                          | -                 | 730,000                      | -                                    | 500,000                           | 1,230,000               | 9,581                       | 69,787                              | 79,368                               | 1,150,632         |
| CB000042 - Woodside Ferry Terminal Recapitalization | 1,500,000                        | -                 | 1,500,000                    | -                                    | -                                 | 1,500,000               | 156,275                     | 14,466                              | 170,741                              | 1,329,259         |
| CB200428 - Transit Terminal Upgrade & Expansion     | 16,616,140                       | -                 | 16,616,140                   | -                                    | -                                 | 16,616,140              | 16,581,746                  | 826                                 | 16,582,572                           | 33,568            |
| CBT00432 - Bus Stop Accessibility                   | 1,391,131                        | 125,000           | 1,516,131                    | -                                    | 125,000                           | 1,641,131               | 1,476,175                   | 16,103                              | 1,492,278                            | 148,854           |
| CBT00437 - Shelters Replacement/Expansion           | 804,000                          | 110,000           | 914,000                      | -                                    | 110,000                           | 1,024,000               | 825,448                     | 58,027                              | 883,475                              | 140,525           |
| CBX01164 - Transit Facilities Upgrades (Bundle)     | 2,654,067                        | -                 | 2,654,067                    | -                                    | -                                 | 2,654,067               | 2,654,067                   | -                                   | 2,654,067                            | -                 |
| CBX01171 - Ferry Term. Pontoon Rehabilitation       | 6,355,784                        | 735,000           | 7,090,784                    | -                                    | -                                 | 7,090,784               | 5,994,584                   | 42,269                              | 6,036,853                            | 1,053,931         |
| CM000001 - FERRY REPLACEMENT                        | 12,070,000                       | -                 | 12,070,000                   | 10,600,000                           | 1,606,788                         | 24,276,788              | 11,536,041                  | 9,837,633                           | 21,373,674                           | 2,903,114         |
| CM000005 - Bus Maintenance Equipment Replacement    | -                                | 600,000           | 600,000                      | -                                    | -                                 | 600,000                 | -                           | -                                   | -                                    | 600,000           |
| CM000008 - Scotia Square Facility                   | -                                | 150,000           | 150,000                      | -                                    | -                                 | 150,000                 | -                           | -                                   | -                                    | 150,000           |
| CM000009 - Transit Priority Measures                | -                                | 200,000           | 200,000                      | -                                    | 200,000                           | 400,000                 | 7,795                       | 1,460                               | 9,255                                | 390,745           |
| CM000010 - West Bedford Transit Terminal/Park and R | 2,722,600                        | -                 | 2,722,600                    | -                                    | -                                 | 2,722,600               | 2,722,600                   | -                                   | 2,722,600                            | -                 |
| CM000011 - Electric Bus Pilot                       | -                                | -                 | -                            | 500,000                              | -                                 | 500,000                 | -                           | -                                   | -                                    | 500,000           |
| CM000012 - Bus Stop Improvements                    | -                                | -                 | -                            | 470,000                              | -                                 | 470,000                 | -                           | -                                   | -                                    | 470,000           |
| CM000013 - Ferry Terminal Generators                | -                                | -                 | -                            | 600,000                              | -                                 | 600,000                 | -                           | -                                   | -                                    | 600,000           |
| CM000014 - Transit Priority Measure Corridors Study | -                                | -                 | -                            | 250,000                              | -                                 | 250,000                 | -                           | -                                   | -                                    | 250,000           |
| CM000015 - Bus Rapid Transit Study                  | -                                | -                 | -                            | 200,000                              | -                                 | 200,000                 | -                           | -                                   | -                                    | 200,000           |
| CM000016 - PTIF Bus Replacement                     | -                                | -                 | -                            | -                                    | 14,785,334                        | 14,785,334              | -                           | -                                   | -                                    | 14,785,334        |
| CM000017 - BCF Bus Replacement                      | -                                | -                 | -                            | -                                    | 3,666,666                         | 3,666,666               | -                           | -                                   | -                                    | 3,666,666         |
| CM020002 - Metro X Bus Replacement                  | -                                | 4,725,000         | 4,725,000                    | -                                    | -                                 | 4,725,000               | -                           | 4,490,214                           | 4,490,214                            | 234,786           |
| CM020005 - New Transit Technology                   | 21,685,000                       | 5,700,000         | 27,385,000                   | 16,480,000                           | -                                 | 43,865,000              | 12,437,541                  | 2,137,386                           | 14,574,928                           | 29,290,072        |
| CM020006 - Emission Reduction- Public Transit Buses | 1,459,707                        | -                 | 1,459,707                    | -                                    | -                                 | 1,459,707               | 1,120,850                   | 337,790                             | 1,458,641                            | 1,066             |
| CMU00975 - Peninsula Transit Corridor               | 1,244,000                        | -                 | 1,244,000                    | -                                    | -                                 | 1,244,000               | 690,782                     | 31,542                              | 722,325                              | 521,675           |
| CMU00982 - Transit Security                         | 3,674,685                        | -                 | 3,674,685                    | 3,900,000                            | -                                 | 7,574,685               | 3,120,205                   | 40,656                              | 3,160,861                            | 4,413,824         |
| CMU01095 - Transit Strategy                         | 815,100                          | -                 | 815,100                      | -                                    | -                                 | 815,100                 | 719,567                     | 59,541                              | 779,108                              | 35,992            |
| CMU01203 - Replacement Transit Technology           | 885,000                          | -                 | 885,000                      | -                                    | -                                 | 885,000                 | 778,988                     | -                                   | 778,988                              | 106,012           |
| CR000007 - Wrights Cove Terminal                    | 200,000                          | -                 | 200,000                      | -                                    | -                                 | 200,000                 | -                           | -                                   | -                                    | 200,000           |
| CV000004 - Transit Support Vehicle Replacement      | 90,000                           | 140,000           | 230,000                      | -                                    | 29,200                            | 259,200                 | 180,504                     | 78,696                              | 259,200                              | -                 |
| CV020003 - Conventional Bus Expansion               | 2,514,818                        | -                 | 2,514,818                    | 5,746,000                            | -                                 | 8,260,818               | 2,261,950                   | -                                   | 2,261,950                            | 5,998,867         |
| CV020004 - Conventional Bus Replacement             | 8,774,025                        | 12,545,000        | 21,319,025                   | -                                    | -                                 | 21,319,025              | 8,705,141                   | 12,084,827                          | 20,789,968                           | 529,057           |
| CVD00429 - Access-A-Bus Expansion                   | 2,064,494                        | -                 | 2,064,494                    | 235,000                              | -                                 | 2,299,494               | 1,900,673                   | -                                   | 1,900,673                            | 398,820           |
| CVD00430 - Access-A-Bus Replacement                 | 5,075,183                        | 730,000           | 5,805,183                    | 1,330,000                            | -                                 | 7,135,183               | 5,746,504                   | -                                   | 5,746,504                            | 1,388,680         |
| CVD00431 - Mid-life Bus Rebuild                     | 6,430,000                        | 185,000           | 6,615,000                    | -                                    | (0)                               | 6,615,000               | 6,615,000                   | -                                   | 6,615,000                            | -                 |
| CVD00436 - Biennial Ferry Refit                     | 6,220,536                        | 450,000           | 6,670,536                    | -                                    | (735,000)                         | 5,935,536               | 5,596,046                   | -                                   | 5,596,046                            | 339,490           |
| <b>ACTIVE Total</b>                                 | <b>114,176,271</b>               | <b>26,395,000</b> | <b>140,571,271</b>           | <b>40,611,000</b>                    | <b>20,287,988</b>                 | <b>201,470,259</b>      | <b>99,493,844</b>           | <b>29,345,547</b>                   | <b>128,839,391</b>                   | <b>72,630,867</b> |
| <b>Closed in Current Year</b>                       |                                  |                   |                              |                                      |                                   |                         |                             |                                     |                                      |                   |
| CIU00875 - Transit Technical System Expansion       | 1,895,808                        | -                 | 1,895,808                    | -                                    | (670,476)                         | 1,225,332               | 1,225,332                   | -                                   | 1,225,332                            | -                 |
| CM000004 - Radio Coverage Infrastructure            | 150,000                          | -                 | 150,000                      | -                                    | (150,000)                         | -                       | -                           | -                                   | -                                    | -                 |
| CM990002 - Transit Map                              | 150,000                          | -                 | 150,000                      | -                                    | -                                 | 150,000                 | 150,000                     | -                                   | 150,000                              | -                 |
| <b>Closed in Current Year Total</b>                 | <b>2,195,808</b>                 | <b>-</b>          | <b>2,195,808</b>             | <b>-</b>                             | <b>(820,476)</b>                  | <b>1,375,332</b>        | <b>1,375,332</b>            | <b>-</b>                            | <b>1,375,332</b>                     | <b>-</b>          |
| <b>Grand Total</b>                                  | <b>116,372,079</b>               | <b>26,395,000</b> | <b>142,767,079</b>           | <b>40,611,000</b>                    | <b>19,467,512</b>                 | <b>202,845,590</b>      | <b>100,869,176</b>          | <b>29,345,547</b>                   | <b>130,214,723</b>                   | <b>72,630,867</b> |

| Industrial Parks                                  | Budget                           |                  |                              |                                      |                                   |                         | Expenditures                |                                     |                                      |                   |
|---|----------------------------------|------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|
|   | Budget Balance<br>March 31, 2016 | Budget 2016/2017 | Budget before<br>Adjustments | Advanced and<br>Multi Year<br>Budget | Budget Increases/<br>(Decreases)* | Project Budget<br>Total | Actuals<br>Expenditures YTD | Commitments<br>(Excl. Reservations) | Total Actual &<br>Commitments<br>YTD | Available         |
| <b>ACTIVE</b>                                     |                                  |                  |                              |                                      |                                   |                         |                             |                                     |                                      |                   |
| CQ000006 - Ragged Lake Development                | 567,747                          | -                | 567,747                      | -                                    | -                                 | 567,747                 | -                           | -                                   | -                                    | 567,747           |
| CQ000007 - Aerotech Development                   | 95,000                           | -                | 95,000                       | -                                    | -                                 | 95,000                  | -                           | -                                   | -                                    | 95,000            |
| CQ000008 - Burnside and City of Lakes Development | 13,385,574                       | -                | 13,385,574                   | -                                    | 68,564                            | 13,454,138              | 814,017                     | 3,895,090                           | 4,709,107                            | 8,745,031         |
| CQ000009 - Business Parks Sign Renewal & Maint.   | 30,369                           | -                | 30,369                       | -                                    | -                                 | 30,369                  | -                           | 1,600                               | 1,600                                | 28,769            |
| CQ000010 - Development Consulting                 | 52,099                           | -                | 52,099                       | -                                    | -                                 | 52,099                  | -                           | 4,495                               | 4,495                                | 47,604            |
| CQ000011 - Lot Inventory Repurchase               | 4,389,600                        | -                | 4,389,600                    | -                                    | 920,000                           | 5,309,600               | 937,452                     | -                                   | 937,452                              | 4,372,148         |
| CQ000012 - Industrial Land Acquisition            | 4,391,926                        | -                | 4,391,926                    | -                                    | -                                 | 4,391,926               | -                           | 4,732                               | 4,732                                | 4,387,194         |
| CQ200409 - Lot Grading: Burnside & Bayers Lake    | 22,852                           | -                | 22,852                       | -                                    | -                                 | 22,852                  | -                           | 6                                   | 6                                    | 22,846            |
| CQ300741 - Burnside Phase 1-2-3-4-5 Development   | 502,482                          | -                | 502,482                      | -                                    | -                                 | 502,482                 | -                           | 4,818                               | 4,818                                | 497,663           |
| CQ300742 - Aerotech Repositioning & Development   | 60,036                           | -                | 60,036                       | -                                    | -                                 | 60,036                  | -                           | -                                   | -                                    | 60,036            |
| CQ300745 - Park Sign Renewal & Maintenance        | 109,948                          | -                | 109,948                      | -                                    | -                                 | 109,948                 | -                           | 246                                 | 246                                  | 109,702           |
| CQ300746 - Development Consulting                 | 157,806                          | -                | 157,806                      | -                                    | -                                 | 157,806                 | -                           | 2,425                               | 2,425                                | 155,381           |
| CQ300748 - Washmill Underpass & Extension         | 136,388                          | -                | 136,388                      | -                                    | -                                 | 136,388                 | -                           | -                                   | -                                    | 136,388           |
| <b>ACTIVE Total</b>                               | <b>23,901,827</b>                | <b>-</b>         | <b>23,901,827</b>            | <b>-</b>                             | <b>988,564</b>                    | <b>24,890,391</b>       | <b>1,751,469</b>            | <b>3,913,412</b>                    | <b>5,664,881</b>                     | <b>19,225,510</b> |
| Closed in Current Year                            |                                  |                  |                              |                                      |                                   |                         |                             |                                     |                                      |                   |
| CQU01223 - Access Rd. for New Sat. Transit Garage | -                                | -                | -                            | -                                    | -                                 | -                       | -                           | -                                   | -                                    | -                 |
| Closed in Current Year Total                      |                                  |                  |                              |                                      |                                   |                         |                             |                                     |                                      |                   |
| <b>Grand Total</b>                                | <b>23,901,827</b>                | <b>-</b>         | <b>23,901,827</b>            | <b>-</b>                             | <b>988,564</b>                    | <b>24,890,391</b>       | <b>1,751,469</b>            | <b>3,913,412</b>                    | <b>5,664,881</b>                     | <b>19,225,510</b> |

| Parks & Playgrounds                                 | Budget                           |                   |                              |                                      |                                   |                         | Expenditures                |                                     |                                      |                   |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|
|   | Budget Balance<br>March 31, 2016 | Budget 2016/2017  | Budget before<br>Adjustments | Advanced and<br>Multi Year<br>Budget | Budget Increases/<br>(Decreases)* | Project Budget<br>Total | Actuals<br>Expenditures YTD | Commitments<br>(Excl. Reservations) | Total Actual &<br>Commitments<br>YTD | Available         |
| <b>ACTIVE</b>                                       |                                  |                   |                              |                                      |                                   |                         |                             |                                     |                                      |                   |
| CD990003 - Cultural Spaces                          | 500,000                          | 250,000           | 750,000                      | -                                    | -                                 | 750,000                 | 462,242                     | 37,195                              | 499,436                              | 250,564           |
| CP000002 - Park Upgrades                            | 3,307,567                        | 2,440,000         | 5,747,567                    | 1,500,000                            | 251,560                           | 7,499,127               | 4,877,557                   | 596,045                             | 5,473,602                            | 2,025,525         |
| CP000003 - Sport Fields/Courts-State of Good Repair | 2,909,899                        | 230,000           | 3,139,899                    | 900,000                              | 25,000                            | 4,064,899               | 2,096,382                   | 416,071                             | 2,512,453                            | 1,552,446         |
| CP000004 - Sports/Ball Fields/Courts-New            | 2,385,000                        | 1,600,000         | 3,985,000                    | -                                    | 20,000                            | 4,005,000               | 1,982,648                   | 1,232,426                           | 3,215,074                            | 789,926           |
| CP000006 - Point Pleasant Park Master Plan Impl.    | 75,000                           | -                 | 75,000                       | -                                    | -                                 | 75,000                  | -                           | 75,000                              | 75,000                               | -                 |
| CP000011 - Cornwallis Park Master Plan Implement.   | 155,000                          | 350,000           | 505,000                      | -                                    | -                                 | 505,000                 | 174,399                     | 317,058                             | 491,457                              | 13,543            |
| CP000012 - Fort Needham Master Plan Implementation  | 125,000                          | 2,200,000         | 2,325,000                    | 1,500,000                            | -                                 | 3,825,000               | 240,022                     | 56,650                              | 296,673                              | 3,528,327         |
| CP000013 - Halifax Common Master Plan & Implement.  | 160,000                          | -                 | 160,000                      | 1,000,000                            | -                                 | 1,160,000               | 14,378                      | 180                                 | 14,558                               | 1,145,442         |
| CP000014 - Western Common Master Plan Impl.         | -                                | 50,000            | 50,000                       | 50,000                               | -                                 | 100,000                 | 31,749                      | 18,251                              | 50,000                               | 50,000            |
| CP000015 - Land Buy-back Spring Street              | -                                | -                 | -                            | -                                    | 179,630                           | 179,630                 | 156,860                     | -                                   | 156,860                              | 22,770            |
| CP000018 - Beazley Field                            | -                                | -                 | -                            | 500,000                              | -                                 | 500,000                 | -                           | -                                   | -                                    | 500,000           |
| CP110002 - Cole Harbour Artificial Turf             | 100,000                          | 3,800,000         | 3,900,000                    | 300,000                              | -                                 | 4,200,000               | 2,998,592                   | 191,089                             | 3,189,681                            | 1,010,319         |
| CPG00899 - Halifax Common Management Plan           | 60,000                           | -                 | 60,000                       | -                                    | -                                 | 60,000                  | 54,710                      | -                                   | 54,710                               | 5,290             |
| CPU00930 - Point Pleasant Park Upgrades             | 3,547,361                        | -                 | 3,547,361                    | -                                    | -                                 | 3,547,361               | 3,151,666                   | -                                   | 3,151,666                            | 395,694           |
| CPX01149 - Park Land Acquisition                    | 3,092,922                        | -                 | 3,092,922                    | -                                    | 350,000                           | 3,442,922               | 2,317,341                   | 16,164                              | 2,333,505                            | 1,109,416         |
| CPX01185 - New Parks & Playgrounds (Bundle)         | 1,275,982                        | -                 | 1,275,982                    | -                                    | -                                 | 1,275,982               | 1,244,660                   | -                                   | 1,244,660                            | 31,322            |
| CPX01193 - Public Gardens Upgrades                  | 1,660,716                        | -                 | 1,660,716                    | 600,000                              | -                                 | 2,260,716               | 1,369,476                   | 23,897                              | 1,393,373                            | 867,344           |
| CPX01194 - Reg. Park Washroom Facilities (Bundle)   | 373,763                          | -                 | 373,763                      | -                                    | -                                 | 373,763                 | 348,763                     | -                                   | 348,763                              | 25,000            |
| CPX01196 - Regional Trails Active Transportation    | 5,353,369                        | -                 | 5,353,369                    | -                                    | (1,483,540)                       | 3,869,829               | 3,807,015                   | 15,447                              | 3,822,462                            | 47,367            |
| CPX01328 - New Parks & Playgrounds                  | 1,927,609                        | -                 | 1,927,609                    | -                                    | -                                 | 1,927,609               | 1,508,728                   | 6,846                               | 1,515,574                            | 412,035           |
| CPX01329 - Parks Upgrades                           | 2,041,107                        | -                 | 2,041,107                    | -                                    | (24,409)                          | 2,016,698               | 2,016,698                   | -                                   | 2,016,698                            | -                 |
| CPX01331 - Regional Water Access/Beach Upgrades     | 4,125,000                        | 275,000           | 4,400,000                    | 450,000                              | -                                 | 4,850,000               | 3,381,206                   | 875,137                             | 4,256,342                            | 593,658           |
| <b>ACTIVE Total</b>                                 | <b>33,175,295</b>                | <b>11,195,000</b> | <b>44,370,295</b>            | <b>6,800,000</b>                     | <b>(681,759)</b>                  | <b>50,488,536</b>       | <b>32,235,090</b>           | <b>3,877,459</b>                    | <b>36,112,549</b>                    | <b>14,375,987</b> |
| <b>Closed in Current Year</b>                       |                                  |                   |                              |                                      |                                   |                         |                             |                                     |                                      |                   |
| CP110001 - Mainland Common Artificial Turf Recap.   | 1,750,000                        | -                 | 1,750,000                    | -                                    | (48,031)                          | 1,701,969               | 1,701,969                   | -                                   | 1,701,969                            | -                 |
| CPX01191 - Pathways Parks-HRM Wide Prog. (Bundle)   | 425,072                          | -                 | 425,072                      | -                                    | (59,853)                          | 365,219                 | 365,219                     | -                                   | 365,219                              | -                 |
| CPX01326 - Artificial Field Recapitalization        | 935,459                          | -                 | 935,459                      | -                                    | (12,655)                          | 922,804                 | 922,804                     | -                                   | 922,804                              | -                 |
| CPX01330 - Playgrounds Upgrades & Replacement       | 1,364,201                        | -                 | 1,364,201                    | -                                    | (42,298)                          | 1,321,903               | 1,321,903                   | -                                   | 1,321,903                            | -                 |
| <b>Closed in Current Year Total</b>                 | <b>4,474,732</b>                 | <b>-</b>          | <b>4,474,732</b>             | <b>-</b>                             | <b>(162,837)</b>                  | <b>4,311,894</b>        | <b>4,311,894</b>            | <b>-</b>                            | <b>4,311,894</b>                     | <b>-</b>          |
| <b>Grand Total</b>                                  | <b>37,650,026</b>                | <b>11,195,000</b> | <b>48,845,026</b>            | <b>6,800,000</b>                     | <b>(844,596)</b>                  | <b>54,800,430</b>       | <b>36,546,984</b>           | <b>3,877,459</b>                    | <b>40,424,443</b>                    | <b>14,375,987</b> |

| Solid Waste   | Budget                           |                  |                              |                                      |                                   |                         | Expenditures                |                                     |                                      |                   |
|---|----------------------------------|------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|
|   | Budget Balance<br>March 31, 2016 | Budget 2016/2017 | Budget before<br>Adjustments | Advanced and<br>Multi Year<br>Budget | Budget Increases/<br>(Decreases)* | Project Budget<br>Total | Actuals<br>Expenditures YTD | Commitments<br>(Excl. Reservations) | Total Actual &<br>Commitments<br>YTD | Available         |
| <b>ACTIVE</b>                                       |                                  |                  |                              |                                      |                                   |                         |                             |                                     |                                      |                   |
| CW000001 - Green Carts for New Residents/Replacemnt | 1,000,000                        | 500,000          | 1,500,000                    | -                                    | -                                 | 1,500,000               | 992,266                     | 164,969                             | 1,157,234                            | 342,766           |
| CW000002 OTTER LAKE EQUIPMENT                       | 3,970,000                        | -                | 3,970,000                    | -                                    | -                                 | 3,970,000               | 3,576,566                   | -                                   | 3,576,566                            | 393,434           |
| CW000003 Rural Depot                                | 250,000                          | -                | 250,000                      | -                                    | 142,551                           | 392,551                 | 115,623                     | 274,857                             | 390,480                              | 2,073             |
| CW000004 Composting/Anaerobic Digestion (AD) Plnt   | -                                | 500,000          | 500,000                      | -                                    | -                                 | 500,000                 | 1,900                       | 11,337                              | 13,237                               | 486,763           |
| CW000006 Vertical Expansion of Landfill Cells       | 750,000                          | -                | 750,000                      | -                                    | -                                 | 750,000                 | 303,979                     | 2,574                               | 306,552                              | 443,448           |
| CW000007 Materials Recovery Facility Repairs        | -                                | 160,000          | 160,000                      | -                                    | -                                 | 160,000                 | 16,384                      | 21,450                              | 37,834                               | 122,166           |
| CW000008 NEW ERA FACILITY PURCHASE                  | 4,750,000                        | -                | 4,750,000                    | -                                    | -                                 | 4,750,000               | 4,675,175                   | -                                   | 4,675,175                            | 74,825            |
| CW000009 - New Era Recapitalization                 | -                                | 500,000          | 500,000                      | -                                    | -                                 | 500,000                 | -                           | 24,551                              | 24,551                               | 475,449           |
| CW000967 Land Acquisit Otter Lake-PreventEncroach   | 1,189,383                        | -                | 1,189,383                    | -                                    | -                                 | 1,189,383               | 184,377                     | -                                   | 184,377                              | 1,005,005         |
| CW001065 Burner Installation Hwy101 Landfill        | 60,000                           | -                | 60,000                       | -                                    | -                                 | 60,000                  | -                           | -                                   | -                                    | 60,000            |
| CW001066 Cell 6 Construction - Otter Lake           | 17,544,080                       | -                | 17,544,080                   | -                                    | -                                 | 17,544,080              | 17,337,755                  | 75,985                              | 17,413,740                           | 130,340           |
| CW001092 Dredging of Siltation Pond                 | 360,000                          | -                | 360,000                      | -                                    | -                                 | 360,000                 | -                           | -                                   | -                                    | 360,000           |
| CW001290 Enviro Monitoring Site Work 101 Landfill   | 338,000                          | -                | 338,000                      | -                                    | -                                 | 338,000                 | 314,500                     | 17                                  | 314,517                              | 23,483            |
| CW001353 Environmental Monitoring 101 Landfill      | 1,402,000                        | 355,000          | 1,757,000                    | -                                    | -                                 | 1,757,000               | 639,040                     | 42,100                              | 681,140                              | 1,075,860         |
| CW001358 HALF CLOSURE CELL 6 OTTER LAKE             | 7,530,000                        | 2,630,000        | 10,160,000                   | -                                    | (2,630,000)                       | 7,530,000               | 17,739                      | -                                   | 17,739                               | 7,512,261         |
| <b>ACTIVE Total</b>                                 | <b>39,143,463</b>                | <b>4,645,000</b> | <b>43,788,463</b>            | <b>-</b>                             | <b>(2,487,447)</b>                | <b>41,301,016</b>       | <b>28,175,303</b>           | <b>617,840</b>                      | <b>28,793,143</b>                    | <b>12,507,873</b> |
| <b>Closed in Current Year</b>                       |                                  |                  |                              |                                      |                                   |                         |                             |                                     |                                      |                   |
| CW001355 Refuse Trailer Rural Depots                | 220,000                          | -                | 220,000                      | -                                    | (2,554)                           | 217,447                 | 217,447                     | -                                   | 217,447                              | -                 |
| CW001356 Additional Green Carts & Replace Study     | 903,980                          | -                | 903,980                      | -                                    | (221)                             | 903,759                 | 903,759                     | -                                   | 903,759                              | -                 |
| CW001360 Waste Technology Project                   | 400,000                          | -                | 400,000                      | -                                    | (24,059)                          | 375,941                 | 375,941                     | -                                   | 375,941                              | -                 |
| <b>Closed in Current Year Total</b>                 | <b>1,523,980</b>                 | <b>-</b>         | <b>1,523,980</b>             | <b>-</b>                             | <b>(26,833)</b>                   | <b>1,497,147</b>        | <b>1,497,147</b>            | <b>-</b>                            | <b>1,497,147</b>                     | <b>-</b>          |
| <b>Grand Total</b>                                  | <b>40,667,442</b>                | <b>4,645,000</b> | <b>45,312,442</b>            | <b>-</b>                             | <b>(2,514,280)</b>                | <b>42,798,163</b>       | <b>29,672,450</b>           | <b>617,840</b>                      | <b>30,290,290</b>                    | <b>12,507,873</b> |

| Traffic Improvements                                | Budget                           |                   |                              |                                      |                                   |                         | Expenditures                |                                     |                                      |                    |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------|
|   | Budget Balance<br>March 31, 2016 | Budget 2016/2017  | Budget before<br>Adjustments | Advanced and<br>Multi Year<br>Budget | Budget Increases/<br>(Decreases)* | Project Budget<br>Total | Actuals<br>Expenditures YTD | Commitments<br>(Excl. Reservations) | Total Actual &<br>Commitments<br>YTD | Available          |
| <b>ACTIVE</b>                                       |                                  |                   |                              |                                      |                                   |                         |                             |                                     |                                      |                    |
| CD000002 - Downtown Streetscapes - Capital Improvem | 6,800,000                        | 10,200,000        | 17,000,000                   | -                                    | -                                 | 17,000,000              | 396,777                     | 39,446                              | 436,223                              | 16,563,777         |
| CDV00734 - Streetscaping in Center Hubs/Corridors   | 5,146,809                        | -                 | 5,146,809                    | -                                    | -                                 | 5,146,809               | 4,366,643                   | 7,446                               | 4,374,089                            | 772,720            |
| CRU00792 - Street Lighting                          | 3,652,105                        | 720,000           | 4,372,105                    | -                                    | -                                 | 4,372,105               | 3,278,851                   | 587,956                             | 3,866,807                            | 505,298            |
| CT000001 - North Park Corridor Improvments          | 13,015,791                       | -                 | 13,015,791                   | -                                    | -                                 | 13,015,791              | 10,905,378                  | 1,096,437                           | 12,001,814                           | 1,013,976          |
| CT000002 - Traffic Signal Relamping Program         | 170,000                          | 500,000           | 670,000                      | -                                    | -                                 | 670,000                 | 140,128                     | 380,000                             | 520,128                              | 149,872            |
| CT000003 - Traffic Studies                          | 74,730                           | -                 | 74,730                       | -                                    | -                                 | 74,730                  | 68,749                      | 5,981                               | 74,730                               | -                  |
| CT000004 - Controller Cabinet & Detection Program   | 1,102,932                        | 500,000           | 1,602,932                    | -                                    | -                                 | 1,602,932               | 1,093,093                   | 48,507                              | 1,141,601                            | 461,331            |
| CT000005 - LED Conversion of HRM Streetlights       | 26,605,179                       | 21,040,000        | 47,645,179                   | -                                    | -                                 | 47,645,179              | 31,436,360                  | 242,467                             | 31,678,827                           | 15,966,352         |
| CT000007 - Cogswell Interchange Redevelopment       | 750,000                          | 3,000,000         | 3,750,000                    | 58,000,000                           | -                                 | 61,750,000              | 533,840                     | 2,624,834                           | 3,158,674                            | 58,591,326         |
| CT000012 - Ross Road Re-alignment                   | -                                | -                 | -                            | -                                    | 130,000                           | 130,000                 | -                           | 130,000                             | 130,000                              | -                  |
| CT140001 - Traffic Signal System Integration        | 4,695,000                        | -                 | 4,695,000                    | -                                    | -                                 | 4,695,000               | 3,805,389                   | 372,768                             | 4,178,156                            | 516,844            |
| CTR00904 - Destination Signage Program              | 1,200,909                        | 100,000           | 1,300,909                    | -                                    | -                                 | 1,300,909               | 848,816                     | 338,255                             | 1,187,071                            | 113,838            |
| CTR00908 - Transportation Demand Management Program | 1,962,838                        | -                 | 1,962,838                    | -                                    | -                                 | 1,962,838               | 1,937,148                   | -                                   | 1,937,148                            | 25,690             |
| CTU00419 - Traffic Signal Rehabilitation            | 6,606,384                        | 2,000,000         | 8,606,384                    | 750,000                              | -                                 | 9,356,384               | 7,635,847                   | 772,048                             | 8,407,895                            | 948,489            |
| CTU00420 - Active Transportation Strategic Projects | 6,092,265                        | 5,100,000         | 11,192,265                   | 2,600,000                            | 1,483,540                         | 15,275,806              | 7,262,351                   | 817,724                             | 8,080,075                            | 7,195,730          |
| CTU00897 - Road Corridor Land Acquisition           | 5,434,778                        | 100,000           | 5,534,778                    | -                                    | -                                 | 5,534,778               | 4,544,671                   | 3,791                               | 4,548,463                            | 986,315            |
| CTU01085 - Traffic Signal Installation              | 2,677,295                        | 100,000           | 2,777,295                    | -                                    | -                                 | 2,777,295               | 2,310,375                   | 55,998                              | 2,366,373                            | 410,922            |
| CTU01086 - Intersection Improvement Program         | 9,818,608                        | 1,365,000         | 11,183,608                   | -                                    | -                                 | 11,183,608              | 9,721,424                   | 484,713                             | 10,206,137                           | 977,470            |
| CTU01284 - Overhead Wiring Conversion               | 1,597,000                        | -                 | 1,597,000                    | -                                    | -                                 | 1,597,000               | 1,341,696                   | -                                   | 1,341,696                            | 255,304            |
| CTU01365 - MacLennan Drive                          | -                                | 200,000           | 200,000                      | -                                    | (130,000)                         | 70,000                  | -                           | -                                   | -                                    | 70,000             |
| CTX01115 - Dynamic Messaging Signs                  | 1,060,000                        | -                 | 1,060,000                    | -                                    | -                                 | 1,060,000               | 1,060,000                   | -                                   | 1,060,000                            | -                  |
| CTX01116 - Herring Cove Road Widening               | 200,000                          | 300,000           | 500,000                      | -                                    | -                                 | 500,000                 | -                           | -                                   | -                                    | 500,000            |
| CTX01127 - Traffic Signals - Bedford West CCC       | 250,000                          | -                 | 250,000                      | -                                    | -                                 | 250,000                 | 68,899                      | -                                   | 68,899                               | 181,101            |
| <b>ACTIVE Total</b>                                 | <b>98,912,624</b>                | <b>45,225,000</b> | <b>144,137,624</b>           | <b>61,350,000</b>                    | <b>1,483,540</b>                  | <b>206,971,164</b>      | <b>92,756,435</b>           | <b>8,008,372</b>                    | <b>100,764,807</b>                   | <b>106,206,357</b> |
| <b>Closed in Current Year</b>                       |                                  |                   |                              |                                      |                                   |                         |                             |                                     |                                      |                    |
| CTU00884 - Functional Transportation Plans          | 569,552                          | -                 | 569,552                      | -                                    | (24,190)                          | 545,361                 | 545,361                     | -                                   | 545,361                              | -                  |
| CTU01285 - Road Network Model                       | 154,917                          | -                 | 154,917                      | -                                    | (36,970)                          | 117,947                 | 117,947                     | -                                   | 117,947                              | -                  |
| CTX01113 - Downtown Street Network Changes          | 550,000                          | -                 | 550,000                      | -                                    | (7,763)                           | 542,237                 | 542,237                     | -                                   | 542,237                              | -                  |
| <b>Closed in Current Year Total</b>                 | <b>1,274,468</b>                 | <b>-</b>          | <b>1,274,468</b>             | <b>-</b>                             | <b>(68,923)</b>                   | <b>1,205,545</b>        | <b>1,205,545</b>            | <b>-</b>                            | <b>1,205,545</b>                     | <b>-</b>           |
| <b>Grand Total</b>                                  | <b>100,187,092</b>               | <b>45,225,000</b> | <b>145,412,092</b>           | <b>61,350,000</b>                    | <b>1,414,617</b>                  | <b>208,176,710</b>      | <b>93,961,981</b>           | <b>8,008,372</b>                    | <b>101,970,353</b>                   | <b>106,206,357</b> |

| Roads & Active Transportation                       | Budget                           |                   |                              |                                      |                                   |                         | Expenditures                |                                     |                                      |                   |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|
|   | Budget Balance<br>March 31, 2016 | Budget 2016/2017  | Budget Before<br>Adjustments | Advanced and<br>Multi Year<br>Budget | Budget Increases/<br>(Decreases)* | Project Budget<br>Total | Actuals<br>Expenditures YTD | Commitments<br>(Excl. Reservations) | Total Actual &<br>Commitments<br>YTD | Available         |
| <b>ACTIVE</b>                                       |                                  |                   |                              |                                      |                                   |                         |                             |                                     |                                      |                   |
| CKU01084 - Sidewalk Renewals                        | 18,551,874                       | 3,000,000         | 21,551,874                   | 1,100,000                            | -                                 | 22,651,874              | 19,283,773                  | 254,189                             | 19,537,963                           | 3,113,912         |
| CR000001 - Storm Sewer Upgrades                     | 5,450,976                        | -                 | 5,450,976                    | -                                    | -                                 | 5,450,976               | 4,396,507                   | 100,000                             | 4,496,507                            | 954,469           |
| CR000002 - New Paving Streets-HRM Owned Roads       | 2,300,000                        | -                 | 2,300,000                    | -                                    | -                                 | 2,300,000               | 1,641,032                   | -                                   | 1,641,032                            | 658,968           |
| CR000003 - New Sidewalks                            | 8,783,704                        | -                 | 8,783,704                    | -                                    | -                                 | 8,783,704               | 7,606,066                   | 324,927                             | 7,930,993                            | 852,712           |
| CR000005 - Street Recapitalization                  | 59,642,180                       | 30,100,000        | 89,742,180                   | 18,000,000                           | 3,296,590                         | 111,038,770             | 74,921,800                  | 4,944,281                           | 79,866,081                           | 31,172,689        |
| CR990001 - New Paving Subdivision Streets-Province  | 775,000                          | 2,500,000         | 3,275,000                    | -                                    | 1,219,467                         | 4,494,467               | 118,990                     | -                                   | 118,990                              | 4,375,477         |
| CR990002 - Road Operations & Construction-Repair    | 6,330,000                        | 2,500,000         | 8,830,000                    | 1,750,000                            | -                                 | 10,580,000              | 8,247,975                   | 239,633                             | 8,487,607                            | 2,092,393         |
| CRU01077 - Bridges                                  | 13,218,715                       | 2,300,000         | 15,518,715                   | -                                    | -                                 | 15,518,715              | 12,831,702                  | 539,254                             | 13,370,956                           | 2,147,760         |
| CRU01079 - Other Related Roadworks (D&C)            | 9,230,021                        | 2,500,000         | 11,730,021                   | 1,500,000                            | -                                 | 13,230,021              | 9,170,890                   | 921,066                             | 10,091,957                           | 3,138,064         |
| CTU01006 - Road Oversizing Bedford West CCC         | 11,681,508                       | -                 | 11,681,508                   | -                                    | -                                 | 11,681,508              | 11,107,605                  | 327                                 | 11,107,932                           | 573,577           |
| CTU01287 - Margeson Drive                           | 1,232,237                        | -                 | 1,232,237                    | -                                    | -                                 | 1,232,237               | 303,481                     | 197,243                             | 500,724                              | 731,513           |
| CTX01126 - Road Oversizing -Bedford South CCC       | 1,650,000                        | -                 | 1,650,000                    | -                                    | -                                 | 1,650,000               | 1,414,329                   | -                                   | 1,414,329                            | 235,671           |
| CXU00585 - New Paving Subdivision St's outside core | 8,656,177                        | -                 | 8,656,177                    | -                                    | (1,219,467)                       | 7,436,710               | 7,436,710                   | -                                   | 7,436,710                            | -                 |
| CYU01076 - Curb Renewals                            | 5,283,235                        | -                 | 5,283,235                    | -                                    | -                                 | 5,283,235               | 5,186,778                   | -                                   | 5,186,778                            | 96,458            |
| CYX01345 - Street Recapitalization                  | 63,897,040                       | -                 | 63,897,040                   | -                                    | -                                 | 63,897,040              | 63,575,944                  | -                                   | 63,575,944                           | 321,097           |
| CZU01080 - New Paving Streets - Core Area           | 6,945,318                        | -                 | 6,945,318                    | -                                    | -                                 | 6,945,318               | 6,652,433                   | -                                   | 6,652,433                            | 292,885           |
| <b>ACTIVE Total</b>                                 | <b>223,627,986</b>               | <b>42,900,000</b> | <b>266,527,986</b>           | <b>22,350,000</b>                    | <b>3,296,590</b>                  | <b>292,174,576</b>      | <b>233,896,014</b>          | <b>7,520,920</b>                    | <b>241,416,934</b>                   | <b>50,757,642</b> |
| Closed in Current Year                              |                                  |                   |                              |                                      |                                   |                         |                             |                                     |                                      |                   |
| CTU01348 - Washmill Lake Court Oversizing           | 1,350,000                        | -                 | 1,350,000                    | -                                    | (143,203)                         | 1,206,797               | 1,206,797                   | -                                   | 1,206,797                            | -                 |
| Closed in Current Year Total                        | 1,350,000                        | -                 | 1,350,000                    | -                                    | (143,203)                         | 1,206,797               | 1,206,797                   | -                                   | 1,206,797                            | -                 |
| <b>Grand Total</b>                                  | <b>224,977,986</b>               | <b>42,900,000</b> | <b>267,877,986</b>           | <b>22,350,000</b>                    | <b>3,153,387</b>                  | <b>293,381,374</b>      | <b>235,102,812</b>          | <b>7,520,920</b>                    | <b>242,623,731</b>                   | <b>50,757,642</b> |

## **Attachment #4**

**Report of Expenditures in the Councillors'  
District Capital Funds to December 31, 2016**

## Summary Councillors' District Capital Funds

**April 1, 2016 to December 31, 2016**

|  | Budget              | Actual Expenditures | Commitments         | Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments | Available         |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---|-------------------|
| DISTRICT 1 - Barry Dalrymple and Steve Streach | 104,160.24          | 61,305.33           | 5,188.24            | 66,493.57                               | 37,666.67         |
| DISTRICT 2 - David Hendsbee                    | 117,038.32          | 90,829.24           | 11,774.28           | 102,603.52                              | 14,434.80         |
| DISTRICT 3 - Bill Karsten                      | 142,150.31          | 92,348.33           | 19,541.50           | 111,889.83                              | 30,260.48         |
| DISTRICT 4 - Lorelei Nicoll                    | 242,300.61          | 83,506.35           | 111,009.59          | 194,515.94                              | 47,784.67         |
| DISTRICT 5 - Gloria McCluskey and Sam Austin   | 112,240.11          | 68,100.46           | 5,300.00            | 73,400.46                               | 38,839.65         |
| DISTRICT 6 - Tony Mancini                      | 231,173.34          | 45,640.75           | 117,727.70          | 163,368.45                              | 67,804.89         |
| DISTRICT 7 - Waye Mason                        | 230,769.53          | 82,942.21           | 108,401.72          | 191,343.93                              | 39,425.60         |
| DISTRICT 8 - Jennifer Watts and Lindell Smith  | 284,366.11          | 85,746.58           | 158,452.54          | 244,199.12                              | 40,166.99         |
| DISTRICT 9 - Linda Mosher and Shawn Cleary     | 152,356.97          | 82,581.24           | 30,848.92           | 113,430.16                              | 38,926.81         |
| DISTRICT 10 - Russell Walker                   | 409,783.30          | 99,277.47           | 241,206.84          | 340,484.31                              | 69,298.99         |
| DISTRICT 11 - Steve Adams                      | 148,270.74          | 30,045.08           | 59,991.58           | 90,036.66                               | 58,234.08         |
| DISTRICT 12 - Reg Rankin and Richard Zurawski  | 342,076.05          | 92,530.39           | 210,158.54          | 302,688.93                              | 39,387.12         |
| DISTRICT 13 - Matt Whitman                     | 99,557.61           | 79,972.30           | 527.02              | 80,499.32                               | 19,058.29         |
| DISTRICT 14 - Brad Johns and Lisa Blackburn    | 110,661.17          | 62,081.13           | 20,500.01           | 82,581.14                               | 28,080.03         |
| DISTRICT 15 - Steve Craig                      | 102,054.46          | 47,517.28           | 8,425.88            | 55,943.16                               | 46,111.30         |
| DISTRICT 16 - Tim Outhit                       | 214,528.24          | 112,592.27          | 68,799.44           | 181,391.71                              | 33,136.53         |
|  |                     |                     |                     |   |                   |
| <b>Total</b>                                   | <b>3,043,487.11</b> | <b>1,217,016.41</b> | <b>1,177,853.80</b> | <b>2,394,870.21</b>                     | <b>648,616.90</b> |

## District Capital Funds

Councillors Barry Dalrymple and Steve Streach

District 1

| Date      | CCV02001/CCV01901  | Budget    | Actual Expenditures | Commitments | Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments | Available |
|-----------|--|-----------|---------------------|-------------|---|-----------|
|           | CCV02001 Budget 2016/17  | 94,000.00 |                     |             |   |           |
|           | CCV01901 Funds Carried Forward   | 10,160.24 |                     |             |   |           |
|           | <b>Description of Expenditures</b>   |           |                     |             |   |           |
| 31-Mar-15 | Craigburn Drive Area Association - purchase of playground equipment                  |           |                     | 5,188.24    | 5,188.24                                |           |
| 09-May-16 | Musquodoboit Valley Bicentennial Theatre and Cultural Centre - lighting upgrades     |           | 2,500.00            |             | 2,500.00                                |           |
| 31-May-16 | St. Andrew's Church Trustees - accessibility ramp for community hall/church entrance |           | 2,000.00            |             | 2,000.00                                |           |
| 31-May-16 | Shubenacadie Canal Commission - bridge repairs                                       |           | 2,000.00            |             | 2,000.00                                |           |
| 14-Jun-16 | Musquodoboit Valley Branch 147 Royal Canadian Legion - purchase of tent and BBQ      |           | 1,000.00            |             | 1,000.00                                |           |
| 30-Jun-16 | Fall River and Area Business Association - hanging basket supplies                   |           | 1,500.00            |             | 1,500.00                                |           |
| 30-Jun-16 | Wellington United Church - building upgrade  |           | 3,048.00            |             | 3,048.00                                |           |
| 05-Jul-16 | Halifax 26th Group Committee - Miller Lake cabin repairs                             |           | 2,000.00            |             | 2,000.00                                |           |
| 08-Jul-16 | St. Thomas Anglican Church - hall upgrade  |           | 2,500.00            |             | 2,500.00                                |           |
| 08-Jul-16 | Meagher's Grant Volunteer Fire Department  |           | 2,500.00            |             | 2,500.00                                |           |
| 14-Jul-16 | Ryan Rosen Park - fencing  |           | 2,513.29            |             | 2,513.29                                |           |
| 15-Jul-16 | Riverlake Electric RC Club - accessibility ramp and race stand                       |           | 5,000.00            |             | 5,000.00                                |           |
| 18-Jul-16 | Frame Subdivision Homeowners Association - building dock Waverley Road               |           | 2,500.00            |             | 2,500.00                                |           |
| 19-Jul-16 | St. George's Cemetery Organization - soil, seeding and sods                          |           | 500.00              |             | 500.00                                  |           |
| 22-Jul-16 | Windsor Junction Community Centre - deck repairs                                     |           | 3,000.00            |             | 3,000.00                                |           |
| 22-Jul-16 | Beacon House Inter-Faith Society - flooring improvements to food bank area           |           | 1,000.00            |             | 1,000.00                                |           |
| 31-Jul-16 | Dieppe Branch 90 Royal Canadian Legion - kitchen upgrades                            |           | 3,000.00            |             | 3,000.00                                |           |
| 06-Sep-16 | Waverley Community Association - supply and install of dock                          |           | 2,500.00            |             | 2,500.00                                |           |

## District Capital Funds

Councillors Barry Dalrymple and Steve Streach

District 1

| Date      | CCV02001/CCV01901   | Budget            | Actual Expenditures | Commitments     | Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments | Available        |
|-----------|---|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------|---|------------------|
| 09-Sep-16 | Keloose Association - equipment   |                   | 2,500.00            |                 | 2,500.00                                |                  |
| 29-Sep-16 | Carroll's Corner Community Centre - purchase of commercial dishwasher               |                   | 4,400.87            |                 | 4,400.87                                |                  |
| 11-Oct-16 | Spider Lake Community Park Society - fence for sports pad                           |                   | 1,500.00            |                 | 1,500.00                                |                  |
| 14-Oct-16 | St. Margaret's Anglican Church - audio visual equipment                             |                   | 2,500.00            |                 | 2,500.00                                |                  |
| 14-Oct-16 | Waverley Amateur Athletic Association - all terrain vehicle                         |                   | 4,000.00            |                 | 4,000.00                                |                  |
| 18-Oct-16 | Waverley Gold Rush Days Association - event equipment                               |                   | 1,843.17            |                 | 1,843.17                                |                  |
| 25-Oct-16 | Cheema Aquatic Club - materials and labour for storage area of boats                |                   | 2,500.00            |                 | 2,500.00                                |                  |
| 31-Oct-16 | Lakeview Fireman's Association Purchase of supplies for shed building               |                   | 1,500.00            |                 | 1,500.00                                |                  |
| 22-Nov-16 | Frame Subdivision Homeowner Association - installation of railing on community deck |                   | 1,500.00            |                 | 1,500.00                                |                  |
|           |   |                   |                     |                 |   |                  |
|           | <b>Total</b>  | <b>104,160.24</b> | <b>61,305.33</b>    | <b>5,188.24</b> | <b>66,493.57</b>                        | <b>37,666.67</b> |

## District Capital Funds

Councillor David Hendsbee

District 2

| Date      | CCV02002/CCV01902  | Budget    | Actual Expenditures | Commitments | Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments | Available |
|-----------|--|-----------|---------------------|-------------|---|-----------|
|           | CCV02002 Budget 2016/17  | 94,000.00 |                     |             |   |           |
|           | CCV01902 Funds Carried Forward   | 23,038.32 |                     |             |   |           |
|           | <b>Description of Expenditures</b>   |           |                     |             |   |           |
| 28-Feb-14 | Lawrencetown and Orenda Canoe Club - purchase of community banner signs                              |           |                     | 320.00      | 320.00                                  |           |
| 31-May-15 | Porters Lake Community Centre - resurfacing and restoring tennis courts                              |           |                     | 524.28      | 524.28                                  |           |
| 18-Jun-15 | Mineville Werner Park - playground project   |           |                     | 10,850.00   | 10,850.00                               |           |
| 10-Mar-16 | Lake Charlotte Boat Launch - signs   |           |                     | 80.00       | 80.00                                   |           |
| 11-Apr-16 | East Preston Recreation Centre - sign installation   |           | 4,191.77            |             | 4,191.77                                |           |
| 11-Apr-16 | Lake Echo Community Recreation Society - water fountain, TV and mats                                 |           | 6,400.00            |             | 6,400.00                                |           |
| 20-Apr-16 | Royal Canadian Legion Four Harbours Branch 120 - grounds improvements and cenotaph repairs           |           | 2,500.00            |             | 2,500.00                                |           |
| 20-Apr-16 | L'Acadie de Chezzetcook Association - kitchen equipment and cookware                                 |           | 3,027.55            |             | 3,027.55                                |           |
| 22-Apr-16 | Marine Riders ATV Club - Blueberry Run Trail improvements  |           | 2,500.00            |             | 2,500.00                                |           |
| 25-Apr-16 | Heritage Downy Road Cemetery Society   |           | 4,000.00            |             | 4,000.00                                |           |
| 30-Apr-16 | Causeway Road Residents Association - gravel for beach access ramp                                   |           | 961.25              |             | 961.25                                  |           |
| 09-May-16 | Eastern Shore Family Resource Centre - purchase of portable equipment                                |           | 5,000.00            |             | 5,000.00                                |           |
| 11-May-16 | Musquodoboit Harbour Heritage Society - blinds for museum  |           | 1,475.79            |             | 1,475.79                                |           |
| 13-May-16 | Eastern Shore Ladies Slo-Pitch League - equipment  |           | 700.00              |             | 700.00                                  |           |
| 30-May-16 | Dartmouth and District Minor Baseball Association - equipment  |           | 1,034.54            |             | 1,034.54                                |           |
| 14-Jun-16 | Musquodoboit Harbour and Area Chamber of Commerce and Civic Affairs - community development strategy |           | 10,000.00           |             | 10,000.00                               |           |
| 28-Jun-16 | Moser River and Area Historical Society - McCann House repairs                                       |           | 1,600.00            |             | 1,600.00                                |           |
| 29-Jun-16 | Sheet Harbour and Area Chamber of Commerce and Civic Affairs - signage and mapping                   |           | 500.00              |             | 500.00                                  |           |
| 30-Jun-16 | St. Paul's Anglican Church - community hall repairs  |           | 2,500.00            |             | 2,500.00                                |           |

**District Capital Funds****Councillor David Hendsbee  
District 2**

| <b>Date</b> | <b>CCV02002/CCV01902</b>   | <b>Budget</b> | <b>Actual Expenditures</b> | <b>Commitments</b> | <b>Total Actual Expenditures &amp; Commitments</b> | <b>Available</b> |
|-------------|--|---------------|----------------------------|--------------------|--|------------------|
| 07-Jul-16   | Lawrencetown Community Centre - ballfield netting                    |               | 6,727.50                   |                    | 6,727.50   |                  |
| 22-Jul-16   | The Deanery Project - contribution towards heating system            |               | 1,000.00                   |                    | 1,000.00   |                  |
| 28-Jul-16   | Dartmouth Heritage Museum Society                                    |               | 650.00                     |                    | 650.00   |                  |
| 16-Aug-16   | Lake Echo Community Centre - signage project                         |               | 9,999.99                   |                    | 9,999.99   |                  |
| 31-Aug-16   | East Preston Recreation Centre - letters for sign                    |               | 329.00                     |                    | 329.00   |                  |
| 09-Sep-16   | West Chezzetcook and Grand Desert Recreational Society               |               | 1,000.00                   |                    | 1,000.00   |                  |
| 24-Oct-16   | Orenda Canoe Club - purchase of boats and bridge                     |               | 5,500.00                   |                    | 5,500.00   |                  |
| 07-Nov-16   | Chezzetcook and District Lions Club                                  |               | 2,551.85                   |                    | 2,551.85   |                  |
| 07-Nov-16   | The Old School Community Gathering Place                             |               | 2,500.00                   |                    | 2,500.00   |                  |
| 14-Nov-16   | Musgo Rider Cooperative Ltd. - purchase of wheelchair accessible van |               | 10,000.00                  |                    | 10,000.00  |                  |
| 05-Dec-16   | The Deanery Project - installation of new heating system             |               | 3,000.00                   |                    | 3,000.00   |                  |
| 13-Dec-16   | IODE Annie V. Johnson Chapter - engraving of North Preston Community |               | 350.00                     |                    | 350.00   |                  |
| 21-Dec-16   | Lawrencetown Community Centre - purchase new dart boards             |               | 830.00                     |                    | 830.00   |                  |
|             | <b>Total</b>   |               | <b>117,038.32</b>          | <b>11,774.28</b>   | <b>102,603.52</b>                                  | <b>14,434.80</b> |

## District Capital Funds

Councillor Bill Karsten

District 3

| Date      | CCV02003/CCV01903   | Budget    | Actual Expenditures | Commitments | Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments | Available |
|-----------|---|-----------|---------------------|-------------|---|-----------|
|           | CCV02003 Budget 2016/17   | 94,000.00 |                     |             |   |           |
|           | CCV01903 Funds Carried Forward  | 48,150.31 |                     |             |   |           |
|           | <b>Description of Expenditures</b>  |           |                     |             |   |           |
| 31-Aug-14 | District 3 - tree planting  |           |                     | 3,103.33    | 3,103.33                                |           |
| 11-Jun-15 | Silver Sands Beach Park - park improvement project  |           |                     | 10,000.00   | 10,000.00                               |           |
| 23-Jun-15 | Briarwood Trees project   |           |                     | 0.00        | 0.00                                    |           |
| 29-Jun-15 | Eastern Passage Benches   |           |                     | 0.00        | 0.00                                    |           |
| 07-Apr-16 | Eastern Lodge 8686 - kitchen renovations  |           | 21,000.00           |             | 21,000.00                               |           |
| 13-Apr-16 | The Social and Beneficial Society of Cow Bay - kitchen renovations                                      |           | 7,500.00            |             | 7,500.00                                |           |
| 20-Apr-16 | City Centre Ministry - cell phones and computer for Street Pastors program                              |           | 4,780.00            |             | 4,780.00                                |           |
| 30-Apr-16 | Abenaki Aquatic Club - basketball court resurface   |           | 6,900.00            |             | 6,900.00                                |           |
| 11-May-16 | Peachtree Hill Walkway - drainage improvements  |           | 7,881.83            | 918.17      | 8,800.00                                |           |
| 18-May-16 | South Woodside Community Association - new entrance doors   |           | 5,700.00            |             | 5,700.00                                |           |
| 31/05/206 | Fishermen's Cove - purchase of community sign   |           | 10,000.00           |             | 10,000.00                               |           |
| 14-Jun-16 | Senobe Aquatic Club - purchase of boats and equipment   |           | 2,000.00            |             | 2,000.00                                |           |
| 14-Jun-16 | Portland Estates Hills Residents Association Birches Park Committee - purchase of pickle ball equipment |           | 439.68              |             | 439.68                                  |           |
| 25-Jul-16 | Job Search Services - stale dated cheque  |           | (1,957.88)          |             | (1,957.88)                              |           |
| 28-Jul-16 | Dartmouth Heritage Museum Society   |           | 650.00              |             | 650.00                                  |           |
| 26-Aug-16 | Crosswalk safety flag program - flag purchase and install   |           | 200.00              |             | 200.00                                  |           |
| 31-Aug-16 | Portland Estates Hills Residents Association - improvement and beautification of Georgian Court gates   |           | 1,897.50            |             | 1,897.50                                |           |
| 26-Oct-16 | Eastern Passage Common - construction of BMX bike park  |           | 20,857.20           |             | 20,857.20                               |           |
| 21-Nov-16 | Quigley's Corner Tree Lighting - LED Christmas Lights for Community Christmas Tree                      |           | 300.00              |             | 300.00                                  |           |

## District Capital Funds

Councillor Bill Karsten

District 3

| Date      | CCV02003/CCV01903  | Budget            | Actual Expenditures | Commitments      | Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments | Available        |
|-----------|--|-------------------|---------------------|------------------|---|------------------|
| 22-Nov-16 | Trail Benches along the freshwater trail to the causeway |                   |                     | 5,520.00         | 5,520.00                                |                  |
| 22-Nov-16 | Bookcases for a literacy program                         |                   | 4,200.00            |                  | 4,200.00                                |                  |
|           |  |                   |                     |                  |   |                  |
|           | <b>Total</b>   | <b>142,150.31</b> | <b>92,348.33</b>    | <b>19,541.50</b> | <b>111,889.83</b>                       | <b>30,260.48</b> |

## District Capital Funds

Councillor Lorelei Nicoll

District 4

| Date      | CCV02004/CCV01904  | Budget     | Actual Expenditures | Commitments | Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments | Available |
|-----------|--|------------|---------------------|-------------|---|-----------|
|           | CCV02004 Budget 2016/17  | 94,000.00  |                     |             |   |           |
|           | CCV01904 Funds Carried Forward   | 148,300.61 |                     |             |   |           |
|           | <b>Description of Expenditures</b>   |            |                     |             |   |           |
| 04-Dec-14 | Bissett Lake Trail - contribution towards phase one of bridge project          |            |                     | 26,000.00   | 26,000.00                               |           |
| 19-Jun-15 | Caldwell Road/Lodge Court - public art installation                            |            |                     | 3,879.50    | 3,879.50                                |           |
| 31-Dec-15 | Caldwell Road/Lodge Court - contribution towards landscaping project           |            |                     | 27,676.36   | 27,676.36                               |           |
| 29-Jan-16 | District 4 Participatory Budget - spring 2016 community projects               |            |                     | 5,900.00    | 5,900.00                                |           |
| 30-Apr-16 | Cole Harbour Citizens on Patrol Association                                    |            | 3,526.86            |             | 3,526.86                                |           |
| 30-Apr-16 | Cole Harbour Soccer Club - soccer nets   |            | 2,000.00            |             | 2,000.00                                |           |
| 17-May-16 | Cole Harbour Parks and Trails Association - Salt Marsh Trail bench             |            | 1,000.00            |             | 1,000.00                                |           |
| 31-May-16 | Robert Kemp Turner Elementary School Advisory Council - community sign         |            | 4,100.00            |             | 4,100.00                                |           |
| 14-Jun-16 | Kiwanis Club of Cole Harbour-Wesphal - parking lot and boat launch upgrades    |            | 10,000.00           |             | 10,000.00                               |           |
| 14-Jun-16 | Cole Harbour Place - playground equipment                                      |            | 20,000.00           |             | 20,000.00                               |           |
| 14-Jun-16 | Cole Harbour Rural Heritage Society - Settle Park trail accessibility upgrades |            | 20,000.00           |             | 20,000.00                               |           |
| 15-Jun-16 | Cole Harbour Parks and Trails Association                                      |            | 4,100.00            |             | 4,100.00                                |           |
| 30-Jun-16 | Evelynwood playground - swing set  |            |                     | 11,262.89   | 11,262.89                               |           |
| 01-Jul-16 | Community sign - landscaping materials   |            | 312.18              | 287.81      | 599.99                                  |           |
| 18-Jul-16 | Cole Harbour Road - replacement and installation of street banners             |            | 1,689.43            | 7,680.91    | 9,370.34                                |           |
| 28-Jul-16 | Dartmouth Heritage Museum Society  |            | 650.00              |             | 650.00                                  |           |
| 31-Jul-15 | Cole Harbour Road - purchase and installation of planters                      |            | 5,683.59            | 10,316.41   | 16,000.00                               |           |
| 24-Aug-16 | Cole Harbour - Sidney Crosby signs   |            | 0.00                | 0.00        | 0.00                                    |           |
| 25-Aug-16 | Kiwanis Club of Cole Harbour-Wesphal - port-a-pottie for park                  |            | 450.00              |             | 450.00                                  |           |
| 22-Sep-16 | Cole Harbour Road - purchase of decorative street banners                      |            | 2,294.29            | 17,705.71   | 20,000.00                               |           |

## District Capital Funds

Councillor Lorelei Nicoll

District 4

| Date      | CCV02004/CCV01904                              | Budget            | Actual Expenditures | Commitments       | Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments | Available        |
|-----------|--|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---|------------------|
| 14-Oct-16 | Senobe Aquatic Club - boats and equipment      |                   | 2,000.00            |                   | 2,000.00                                |                  |
| 15-Nov-16 | Reupholstering furniture at Cole Harbour Place |                   | 5,700.00            | 300.00            | 6,000.00                                |                  |
|           |  |                   |                     |                   |   |                  |
|           |  |                   |                     |                   |   |                  |
|           | <b>Total</b>                                   | <b>242,300.61</b> | <b>83,506.35</b>    | <b>111,009.59</b> | <b>194,515.94</b>                       | <b>47,784.67</b> |

## District Capital Funds

Councillors Gloria McCluskey and Sam Austin

District 5

| Date      | CCV02005/CCV01905  | Budget    | Actual Expenditures | Commitments | Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments | Available |
|-----------|--|-----------|---------------------|-------------|---|-----------|
|           | CCV02005 Budget 2016/17  | 94,000.00 |                     |             |   |           |
|           | CCV01905 Funds Carried Forward   | 18,240.11 |                     |             |   |           |
|           | <b>Description of Expenditures</b>   |           |                     |             |   |           |
| 10-Feb-16 | Children's Memorial Dragonfly Park - underground electrical for lights                   |           | 145.18              | 5,300.00    | 5,445.18                                |           |
| 13-Apr-16 | Dartmouth Heritage Museum - clothing racks   |           | 1,217.67            |             | 1,217.67                                |           |
| 26-Apr-16 | Dartmouth Skate Park - purchase equipment for loan program                               |           | 4,708.51            |             | 4,708.51                                |           |
| 27-Apr-16 | Ropeworks Community Garden Society - garden supplies                                     |           | 1,500.00            |             | 1,500.00                                |           |
| 30-Apr-16 | Holy Cross Cemetery - security upgrades  |           | 9,695.50            |             | 9,695.50                                |           |
| 28-Jun-16 | The Crosswalk Safety Society of Nova Scotia - flags for Victoria Road                    |           | 400.00              |             | 400.00                                  |           |
| 28-Jun-16 | Dartmouth Commons Community Garden Society - garden plots                                |           | 1,000.00            |             | 1,000.00                                |           |
| 28-Jun-16 | Dartmouth Family Centre - supplies and equipment   |           | 9,800.00            |             | 9,800.00                                |           |
| 29-Jun-16 | O'Connell Drive Elementary School Parent Teacher Association - community garden supplies |           | 1,000.00            |             | 1,000.00                                |           |
| 11-Jul-16 | Mic Mac Amateur Aquatic Club - new dock construction                                     |           | 6,000.00            |             | 6,000.00                                |           |
| 11-Jul-16 | Senobe Aquatic Club - siding for club house  |           | 6,000.00            |             | 6,000.00                                |           |
| 22-Jul-16 | The Crosswalk Safety Society of Nova Scotia - flags for Thistle and Slayter Steets       |           | 200.00              |             | 200.00                                  |           |
| 27-Jul-16 | Banook Canoe Club - contribution towards war canoe replacement                           |           | 6,000.00            |             | 6,000.00                                |           |
| 28-Jul-16 | Dartmouth Heritage Museum Society  |           | 650.00              |             | 650.00                                  |           |
| 31-Jul-16 | The Crosswalk Safety Society of Nova Scotia - flags for Gaston Road and MacRae Avenue    |           | 200.00              |             | 200.00                                  |           |
| 31-Jul-16 | Shubenacadie Canal Commission - equipment  |           | 6,000.00            |             | 6,000.00                                |           |
| 09-Aug-16 | Mic Mac Amateur Aquatic Club - contribution towards quadruple sculls boat                |           | 6,000.00            |             | 6,000.00                                |           |
| 12-Aug-16 | Dartmouth Senior Citizen Club  |           | 850.00              |             | 850.00                                  |           |
| 29-Sep-16 | The Take Action Society  |           | 308.78              |             | 308.78                                  |           |
| 30-Sep-16 | Nantucket Place Seniors - furniture for common room                                      |           | 1,000.00            |             | 1,000.00                                |           |
| 30-Sep-16 | Edgemere Seniors Painting and Art Group - supplies                                       |           | 1,000.00            |             | 1,000.00                                |           |

## District Capital Funds

Councillors Gloria McCluskey and Sam Austin  
District 5

| Date      | CCV02005/CCV01905  | Budget            | Actual Expenditures | Commitments     | Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments | Available        |
|-----------|--|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------|---|------------------|
| 13-Oct-16 | Eastwood Manor Tenants Committee - furniture for common area               |                   | 1,470.00            |                 | 1,470.00                                |                  |
| 18-Oct-16 | Hope for Wildlife Society - safety equipment                               |                   | 1,000.00            |                 | 1,000.00                                |                  |
| 17-Oct-16 | Alderney Manor Seniors Group - Christmas decorations for common area       |                   | 1,554.82            |                 | 1,554.82                                |                  |
| 22-Dec-16 | The Crosswalk Safety Society of Nova Scotia - Woodland Ave & Sheridian St. |                   | 200.00              |                 | 200.00                                  |                  |
| 06-Dec-16 | The Crosswalk Safety Society of Nova Scotia - Woodland Ave & Pine Hill     |                   | 200.00              |                 | 200.00                                  |                  |
|           |  |                   |                     |                 | -                                       |                  |
|           | <b>Total</b>   | <b>112,240.11</b> | <b>68,100.46</b>    | <b>5,300.00</b> | <b>73,400.46</b>                        | <b>38,839.65</b> |

## District Capital Funds

Councillor Tony Mancini

District 6

| Date      | CCV02006/CCV01906   | Budget     | Actual Expenditures | Commitments | Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments | Available |
|-----------|---|------------|---------------------|-------------|---|-----------|
|           | CCV02006 Budget 2016/17   | 94,000.00  |                     |             |   |           |
|           | CCV01906 Funds Carried Forward  | 137,173.34 |                     |             |   |           |
|           | <b>Description of Expenditures</b>  |            |                     |             |   |           |
| 08-Feb-13 | Admiral Westphal Elementary School - contribution towards playground improvements |            |                     | 515.19      | 515.19                                  |           |
| 26-Mar-13 | Jason MacCulloch Park - purchase of basketball nets and fencing                   |            |                     | 11,057.95   | 11,057.95                               |           |
| 31-Mar-14 | Morash Park - resurface tennis courts   |            |                     | 14,649.57   | 14,649.57                               |           |
| 20-Jun-14 | Cyril Smith Beach and Trails - contribution towards boardwalk replacement         |            |                     | 27,314.24   | 27,314.24                               |           |
| 11-Mar-15 | Main Street Dartmouth Area Business Improvement District - purchase webcam        |            |                     | 500.00      | 500.00                                  |           |
| 12-Mar-15 | Contribution towards an outdoor synthetic rink                                    |            |                     | 28,668.40   | 28,668.40                               |           |
| 11-Apr-16 | Dartmouth Seventh Day Adventist Soup Kitchen - new stove                          |            | 1,292.00            |             | 1,292.00                                |           |
| 29-Apr-15 | Jackson Road Community Garden - purchase compost                                  |            |                     | 18.64       | 18.64                                   |           |
| 30-Mar-16 | Village on Main - Main St. improvements   |            |                     | 15,000.00   | 15,000.00                               |           |
| 31-Mar-16 | Belvedere Park Playground equipment   |            |                     | 11,410.14   | 11,410.14                               |           |
| 07-Apr-16 | East Dartmouth Community Centre - supplies  |            | 2,000.00            |             | 2,000.00                                |           |
| 13-Apr-16 | Dartmouth Heritage Museum - clothing racks  |            | 1,217.67            |             | 1,217.67                                |           |
| 20-Apr-16 | Farrell Benevolent Society - building repairs                                     |            | 1,800.00            |             | 1,800.00                                |           |
| 30-Apr-16 | Take Action Society - community garden soil                                       |            | 360.00              |             | 360.00                                  |           |
| 30-Apr-16 | Dartmouth Family Centre - community garden improvements                           |            | 10,000.00           |             | 10,000.00                               |           |
| 15-Jun-16 | District 6 - spring tree planting   |            | 6,257.15            | 4,384.01    | 10,641.16                               |           |
| 05-Jul-16 | Caledonia Junior High School - Spark bike   |            |                     | 862.50      | 862.50                                  |           |
| 12-Jul-16 | Senobe Aquatic Club - siding for club house                                       |            | 3,500.00            |             | 3,500.00                                |           |
| 28-Jul-16 | Dartmouth Heritage Museum Society   |            | 650.00              |             | 650.00                                  |           |
| 31-Jul-16 | Mic Mac Amateur Aquatic Club - new dock construction                              |            | 3,500.00            |             | 3,500.00                                |           |
| 09-Aug-16 | Michael Wallace Elementary Home and School Association - community sign           |            | 3,019.25            |             | 3,019.25                                |           |

**District Capital Funds**

Councillor Tony Mancini

District 6

| Date      | CCV02006/CCV01906  | Budget            | Actual Expenditures | Commitments       | Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments | Available        |
|-----------|--|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---|------------------|
| 22-Aug-16 | Planned dock system to be installed along the Shubie Canal |                   | 4,500.00            | 2,891.74          | 7,391.74                                |                  |
| 31-Aug-16 | Commodore Park - new flag pole                             |                   | 3,544.68            | 455.32            | 4,000.00                                |                  |
| 08-Sep-16 | Banook Canoe Club - purchase of canoe                      |                   | 4,000.00            |                   | 4,000.00                                |                  |
|           |  |                   |                     |                   |   |                  |
|           | <b>Total</b>   | <b>231,173.34</b> | <b>45,640.75</b>    | <b>117,727.70</b> | <b>163,368.45</b>                       | <b>67,804.89</b> |

## District Capital Funds

Councillor Wayne Mason

District 7

| Date      | CCV02007/CCV01907  | Budget            | Actual Expenditures | Commitments       | Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments | Available        |
|-----------|--|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---|------------------|
|           | CCV02007 Budget 2016/17  | 94,000.00         |                     |                   |   |                  |
|           | CCV01907 Funds Carried Forward   | 136,769.53        |                     |                   |   |                  |
|           | <b>Description of Expenditures</b>   |                   |                     |                   |   |                  |
| 15-Mar-14 | Gottingen 250 Festival - contribution towards public space memorial  |                   |                     | 5,000.00          | 5,000.00                                |                  |
| 04-Jun-15 | Ecole LeMarchant St. Thomas Home & School Association - outdoor play facility                                  |                   |                     | 27,500.00         | 27,500.00                               |                  |
| 15-Sep-15 | Cornwallis Park project  |                   |                     | 20,000.00         | 20,000.00                               |                  |
| 05-Feb-16 | District 7 - purchase of speed radar sentry equipment  |                   |                     | 2,000.00          | 2,000.00                                |                  |
| 02-May-16 | Halifax Baseball - dugouts   |                   |                     | 20,000.00         | 20,000.00                               |                  |
| 17-Jun-16 | Spencer House - sign replacement   |                   | 2,098.75            | 101.25            | 2,200.00                                |                  |
| 23-Jun-16 | Inglis Street Playground - contribution towards playground   |                   | 21,901.31           | 3,099.76          | 25,001.07                               |                  |
| 24-Jun-16 | Common Link Association - active transportation project  |                   |                     | 10,000.00         | 10,000.00                               |                  |
| 29-Jun-16 | St. Mary's Elementary School Parent Teacher Association - materials for fencing, plants, sod, and              |                   | 7,664.00            |                   | 7,664.00                                |                  |
| 29-Jun-16 | Gorsebrook Junior High Home and School - outdoor mural   |                   | 10,000.00           |                   | 10,000.00                               |                  |
| 15-Jul-16 | Partners for Care - Tags and update signage  |                   | 3,500.00            |                   | 3,500.00                                |                  |
| 27-Jul-16 | Brunswick Street United Church - washroom renovations  |                   | 10,000.00           |                   | 10,000.00                               |                  |
| 16-Aug-16 | Schmidtville Heritage Conservation District - purchase of signage  |                   | 6,137.06            |                   | 6,137.06                                |                  |
| 16-Aug-16 | Halifax Cycling Coalition - purchase picnic tables and bike racks  |                   | 5,419.00            | 10,276.00         | 15,695.00                               |                  |
| 07-Sep-16 | Park to Park Community Association - benches and signage   |                   | 4,500.00            |                   | 4,500.00                                |                  |
| 30-Sep-16 | Park Improvements - Gorsebrook   |                   | 11,322.09           | 10,424.71         | 21,746.80                               |                  |
| 21-Nov-16 | Crosswalk Safety Society of Nova Scotia - installation of four crosswalk flag buckets South Street and IWK and |                   | 400.00              |                   | 400.00                                  |                  |
|           |  |                   |                     |                   |   |                  |
|           | <b>Total</b>   | <b>230,769.53</b> | <b>82,942.21</b>    | <b>108,401.72</b> | <b>191,343.93</b>                       | <b>39,425.60</b> |

## District Capital Funds

Councillors Jennifer Watts and Lindell Smith

District 8

| Date      | CCV02008/CCV01908  | Budget            | Actual Expenditures | Commitments       | Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments | Available        |
|-----------|--|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---|------------------|
|           | CCV02008 Budget 2016/17  | 94,000.00         |                     |                   |   |                  |
|           | CCV01908 Funds Carried Forward   | 190,366.11        |                     |                   |   |                  |
|           | <b>Description of Expenditures</b>   |                   |                     |                   |   |                  |
| 20-Mar-14 | Gottingen Mainstreet Project   |                   |                     | 10,000.00         | 10,000.00                               |                  |
| 20-Mar-14 | Active Transportation Initiatives  |                   |                     | 5,555.60          | 5,555.60                                |                  |
| 31-Mar-15 | Fort Needham Park - improvements   |                   |                     | 80,000.00         | 80,000.00                               |                  |
| 25-Feb-16 | District 8 - purchase of speed radar sentry equipment  |                   |                     | 2,000.00          | 2,000.00                                |                  |
| 30-Mar-16 | Halifax Regional Municipality Park Enhancements, Needham Park  |                   | 8,082.00            | 3,915.97          | 11,997.97                               |                  |
| 23-Jun-16 | Fuller Terrace Park - upgrades   |                   |                     | 4,800.00          | 4,800.00                                |                  |
| 28-Jun-16 | Partners for Care - community garden materials   |                   | 5,300.00            |                   | 5,300.00                                |                  |
| 28-Jun-16 | Community Care Network Society - building renovations  |                   | 10,000.00           |                   | 10,000.00                               |                  |
| 29-Jun-16 | Asdum for Women and Children - equipment and building repairs  |                   | 8,500.00            |                   | 8,500.00                                |                  |
| 29-Jun-16 | Open Wonder Art Society - art supplies   |                   | 2,000.00            |                   | 2,000.00                                |                  |
| 29-Jun-16 | Halifax Cycling Coalition - trailer parking eco counters   |                   | 4,236.00            |                   | 4,236.00                                |                  |
| 29-Jun-16 | Bus Stop Theatre - equipment upgrades  |                   | 9,997.00            |                   | 9,997.00                                |                  |
| 29-Jun-16 | St. Joseph A. McKay Elementary Home and School Association - school playground landscaping and seating |                   | 10,000.00           |                   | 10,000.00                               |                  |
| 13-Jul-16 | Community Garden Project   |                   | 6,000.00            | 4,171.44          | 10,171.44                               |                  |
| 31-Jul-16 | Needham donation partial refund  |                   | (1,000.00)          |                   | (1,000.00)                              |                  |
| 11-Aug-16 | Warrington Park - purchase of gym equipment  |                   | 4,088.02            | 37,911.99         | 42,000.01                               |                  |
| 24-Aug-16 | Fuller Terrace Playground - contribution towards replacement of playground                             |                   | 12,200.00           |                   | 12,200.00                               |                  |
| 30-Sep-16 | Emera Oval - recreational equipment  |                   | 6,343.56            | 10,097.54         | 16,441.10                               |                  |
|           |  |                   |                     |                   |   |                  |
|           |  |                   |                     |                   |   |                  |
|           | <b>Total</b>   | <b>284,366.11</b> | <b>85,746.58</b>    | <b>158,452.54</b> | <b>244,199.12</b>                       | <b>40,166.99</b> |

## District Capital Funds

Councillors Linda Mosher and Shawn Cleary

District 9

| Date      | CCV02009/CCV01909  | Budget    | Actual Expenditures | Commitments | Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments | Available |
|-----------|--|-----------|---------------------|-------------|---|-----------|
|           | CCV02009 Budget 2016/17  | 94,000.00 |                     |             |   |           |
|           | CCV01909 Funds Carried Forward   | 58,356.97 |                     |             |   |           |
|           | <b>Description of Expenditures</b>   |           |                     |             |   |           |
| 09-Jun-15 | Ardmore Park - contribution towards accessible play equipment                          |           |                     | 322.55      | 322.55                                  |           |
| 26-Jun-15 | Springvale trail connection pathway  |           |                     | 8,000.00    | 8,000.00                                |           |
| 26-Jun-15 | SCRI - Social, Cultural, Recreational Inclusion Society Club - purchase wheelchairs    |           |                     | 196.00      | 196.00                                  |           |
| 21-Sep-15 | St. Agnes Junior High School Parent Teacher Association - landscaping project          |           | 5,979.64            | 1,411.81    | 7,391.45                                |           |
| 02-Mar-16 | Ecole Chebucto Heights School - playground equipment                                   |           | 4,637.40            | 5,362.60    | 10,000.00                               |           |
| 30-Apr-16 | Community Sign - Westmount   |           | 9,743.95            |             | 9,743.95                                |           |
| 24-May-16 | Bayers Westwood Community Garden - soil  |           | 1,343.05            | 68.05       | 1,411.10                                |           |
| 26-May-16 | Roman Catholic Episcopal - Mount Olivet historical improvements                        |           | 2,640.00            |             | 2,640.00                                |           |
| 31-May-16 | Golden Age Social Centre - purchase of stove   |           | 860.20              |             | 860.20                                  |           |
| 01-Jun-16 | Halifax 26th Group Committee - Miller Lake cabin repairs                               |           | 1,500.00            |             | 1,500.00                                |           |
| 07-Jun-16 | Brewer's monument  |           | 750.86              | 77.14       | 828.00                                  |           |
| 30-Jun-16 | Spryfield and District Business Commission - crosswalk flags and street beautification |           | 6,659.65            |             | 6,659.65                                |           |
| 22-Jul-16 | Westmount Elementary Home and School Association - bike racks                          |           | 4,000.00            |             | 4,000.00                                |           |
| 28-Jun-15 | Interpretative panel for Chocolate Lake Beach  |           | 3,123.37            |             | 3,123.37                                |           |
| 05-Sep-16 | Westwood Park - concrete bench and pavers  |           | 0.00                | 990.00      | 990.00                                  |           |
| 06-Sep-16 | Spryfield and District Business Commission - crosswalk flags various locations         |           | 1,927.11            |             | 1,927.11                                |           |
| 08-Sep-16 | Bayers Westwood Community Garden - fruit trees   |           |                     | 2,000.00    | 2,000.00                                |           |
| 09-Sep-16 | Edward Drillo Park - improvements project  |           | 20,000.00           |             | 20,000.00                               |           |
| 19-Sep-16 | St. Margaret's Bay Road - purchase, watering and maintenance of hanging baskets        |           | 13,205.78           |             | 13,205.78                               |           |

## District Capital Funds

Councillors Linda Mosher and Shawn Cleary

District 9

| Date      | CCV02009/CCV01909                    | Budget            | Actual Expenditures | Commitments      | Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments | Available        |
|-----------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|------------------|---|------------------|
| 20-Sep-16 | Stuart Graham Drive - retaining wall |                   | 6,210.23            | 12,420.77        | 18,631.00                               |                  |
|           |                                      |                   |                     |                  |   |                  |
|           | <b>Total</b>                         | <b>152,356.97</b> | <b>82,581.24</b>    | <b>30,848.92</b> | <b>113,430.16</b>                       | <b>38,926.81</b> |

**District Capital Funds**

**Councillor Russell Walker**

**District 10**

| <b>Date</b> | <b>CCV02010/CCV01910</b>   | <b>Budget</b>     | <b>Actual Expenditures</b> | <b>Commitments</b> | <b>Total Actual Expenditures &amp; Commitments</b> | <b>Available</b> |
|-------------|--|-------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|--|------------------|
|             | CCV02010 Budget 2016/17  | 94,000.00         |                            |                    |  |                  |
|             | CCV01910 Funds Carried Forward   | 315,783.30        |                            |                    |  |                  |
|             | <b>Description of Expenditures</b>   |                   |                            |                    |  |                  |
| 26-Mar-10   | Centennial Arena - contribution towards expansion                          |                   |                            | 49,132.64          | 49,132.64  |                  |
| 25-Mar-11   | Kearney Lake Beach - upgrades  |                   |                            | 19,129.90          | 19,129.90  |                  |
| 29-Mar-11   | Chain of Lakes Trail - upgrades  |                   |                            | 9,653.22           | 9,653.22   |                  |
| 15-Mar-12   | Fairview Heights School Parent Teacher Association - purchase of bike rack |                   |                            | 1,200.00           | 1,200.00   |                  |
| 10-Sep-12   | Armstrong Court - playground improvements                                  |                   |                            | 30,000.00          | 30,000.00  |                  |
| 05-Mar-14   | Rockingham Heritage Society - purchase of neighborhood signage             |                   |                            | 45,000.00          | 45,000.00  |                  |
| 05-Mar-14   | Mainland Common - community facilities improvement                         |                   |                            | 40,000.00          | 40,000.00  |                  |
| 13-Mar-15   | Fairview United Family Resource Centre - building renovations and addition |                   |                            | 5,000.00           | 5,000.00   |                  |
| 30-Mar-16   | Dunbrack St. and Main St. - murals   |                   |                            | 10,000.00          | 10,000.00  |                  |
| 30-Mar-16   | Frisk walkway fence  |                   |                            | 5,000.00           | 5,000.00   |                  |
| 30-Apr-16   | Centennial Arena - ice resurfacers   |                   | 8,040.00                   | 11,460.00          | 19,500.00  |                  |
| 13-Jun-16   | Fairview Branch 142 Royal Canadian Legion - paving repairs                 |                   | 4,900.00                   |                    | 4,900.00   |                  |
| 30-Jun-16   | Centennial Arena - electrical work for fueling station                     |                   | 1,950.00                   |                    | 1,950.00   |                  |
| 27-Jul-16   | Search and Rescue - specialized jackets                                    |                   | 14,980.26                  |                    | 14,980.26  |                  |
| 31-Jul-16   | Crosswalk Safety Flags   |                   | 1,400.00                   | 4,015.00           | 5,415.00   |                  |
| 31-Jul-16   | Mosaic Ministries - parking lot repairs                                    |                   | 4,818.50                   |                    | 4,818.50   |                  |
| 16-Aug-16   | Refreshment of mural in Fairview   |                   | 3,000.00                   |                    | 3,000.00   |                  |
| 19-Aug-16   | Titus Street Park improvements   |                   | 9,522.66                   | 5,579.49           | 15,102.15  |                  |
| 15-Sep-16   | Titus Smith Park - contribution towards amphitheatre project               |                   | 26,176.32                  | 2,735.18           | 28,911.50  |                  |
| 19-Sep-16   | Neighbourhood flower baskets project                                       |                   | 15,251.80                  | 3,226.72           | 18,478.52  |                  |
| 22-Sep-16   | Centennial Arena - safety enclosure and doors                              |                   | 9,237.93                   | 74.69              | 9,312.62   |                  |
|             | <b>Total</b>   | <b>409,783.30</b> | <b>99,277.47</b>           | <b>241,206.84</b>  | <b>340,484.31</b>                                  | <b>69,298.99</b> |

**District Capital Funds**

**Councillor Russell Walker**

**District 10**

| <b>Date</b> | <b>CCV02010/CCV01910</b>   | <b>Budget</b>     | <b>Actual Expenditures</b> | <b>Commitments</b> | <b>Total Actual Expenditures &amp; Commitments</b> | <b>Available</b> |
|-------------|--|-------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|--|------------------|
|             | CCV02010 Budget 2016/17  | 94,000.00         |                            |                    |  |                  |
|             | CCV01910 Funds Carried Forward   | 315,783.30        |                            |                    |  |                  |
|             | <b>Description of Expenditures</b>   |                   |                            |                    |  |                  |
| 26-Mar-10   | Centennial Arena - contribution towards expansion                          |                   |                            | 49,132.64          | 49,132.64  |                  |
| 25-Mar-11   | Kearney Lake Beach - upgrades  |                   |                            | 19,129.90          | 19,129.90  |                  |
| 29-Mar-11   | Chain of Lakes Trail - upgrades  |                   |                            | 9,653.22           | 9,653.22   |                  |
| 15-Mar-12   | Fairview Heights School Parent Teacher Association - purchase of bike rack |                   |                            | 1,200.00           | 1,200.00   |                  |
| 10-Sep-12   | Armstrong Court - playground improvements                                  |                   |                            | 30,000.00          | 30,000.00  |                  |
| 05-Mar-14   | Rockingham Heritage Society - purchase of neighborhood signage             |                   |                            | 45,000.00          | 45,000.00  |                  |
| 05-Mar-14   | Mainland Common - community facilities improvement                         |                   |                            | 40,000.00          | 40,000.00  |                  |
| 13-Mar-15   | Fairview United Family Resource Centre - building renovations and addition |                   |                            | 5,000.00           | 5,000.00   |                  |
| 30-Mar-16   | Dunbrack St. and Main St. - murals   |                   |                            | 10,000.00          | 10,000.00  |                  |
| 30-Mar-16   | Frisk walkway fence  |                   |                            | 5,000.00           | 5,000.00   |                  |
| 30-Apr-16   | Centennial Arena - ice resurfacers   |                   | 8,040.00                   | 11,460.00          | 19,500.00  |                  |
| 13-Jun-16   | Fairview Branch 142 Royal Canadian Legion - paving repairs                 |                   | 4,900.00                   |                    | 4,900.00   |                  |
| 30-Jun-16   | Centennial Arena - electrical work for fueling station                     |                   | 1,950.00                   |                    | 1,950.00   |                  |
| 27-Jul-16   | Search and Rescue - specialized jackets                                    |                   | 14,980.26                  |                    | 14,980.26  |                  |
| 31-Jul-16   | Crosswalk Safety Flags   |                   | 1,400.00                   | 4,015.00           | 5,415.00   |                  |
| 31-Jul-16   | Mosaic Ministries - parking lot repairs                                    |                   | 4,818.50                   |                    | 4,818.50   |                  |
| 16-Aug-16   | Refreshment of mural in Fairview   |                   | 3,000.00                   |                    | 3,000.00   |                  |
| 19-Aug-16   | Titus Street Park improvements   |                   | 9,522.66                   | 5,579.49           | 15,102.15  |                  |
| 15-Sep-16   | Titus Smith Park - contribution towards amphitheatre project               |                   | 26,176.32                  | 2,735.18           | 28,911.50  |                  |
| 19-Sep-16   | Neighbourhood flower baskets project                                       |                   | 15,251.80                  | 3,226.72           | 18,478.52  |                  |
| 22-Sep-16   | Centennial Arena - safety enclosure and doors                              |                   | 9,237.93                   | 74.69              | 9,312.62   |                  |
|             | <b>Total</b>   | <b>409,783.30</b> | <b>99,277.47</b>           | <b>241,206.84</b>  | <b>340,484.31</b>                                  | <b>69,298.99</b> |

## District Capital Funds

Councillor Steve Adams

District 11

| Date      | CCV02011/CCV01911   | Budget    | Actual Expenditures | Commitments | Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments | Available |
|-----------|---|-----------|---------------------|-------------|---|-----------|
|           | CCV02011 Budget 2016/17   | 94,000.00 |                     |             |   |           |
|           | CCV01911 Funds Carried Forward  | 54,270.74 |                     |             |   |           |
|           | <b>Description of Expenditures</b>  |           |                     |             |   |           |
| 30-Aug-13 | Terrance Bay Fire Hall - upgrades   |           |                     | 10,000.00   | 10,000.00                               |           |
| 13-Aug-14 | Wendy Meadows Park - playground project   |           |                     | 9,999.99    | 9,999.99                                |           |
| 10-Jul-15 | Johnnie Mitchell Memorial Park - concrete curbs   |           |                     | 2,152.00    | 2,152.00                                |           |
| 24-Nov-15 | District 11 hanging basket - contribution towards maintenance   |           |                     | 0.01        | 0.01                                    |           |
| 07-Jan-16 | Spring 2016 hanging flower baskets - installation and maintenance                                       |           | 2,932.52            | 0.00        | 2,932.52                                |           |
| 30-Mar-16 | Business and Community Information Kiosk Project  |           |                     | 10,959.37   | 10,959.37                               |           |
| 14-Apr-16 | MacIntosh Run Trails Association  |           |                     | 7,000.00    | 7,000.00                                |           |
| 03-Jun-16 | Harrietsfield/Williamswood playground - benches   |           |                     | 0.00        | 0.00                                    |           |
| 30-Jun-16 | S.S.Atlantic Heritage Park Society - computer equipment   |           | 1,100.00            |             | 1,100.00                                |           |
| 07-Jul-16 | Resources Opportunity Centre - slanter box soil and sand for pit  |           | 670.00              |             | 670.00                                  |           |
| 12-Jul-16 | Village Green Recreation Society - sand for horseshoe pit, purchase and installation of sound equipment |           | 2,306.00            |             | 2,306.00                                |           |
| 19-Jul-16 | Terence Bay Community Park site upgrades  |           | 1,626.92            | 9,332.45    | 10,959.37                               |           |
| 08-Aug-16 | Spryfield Lions Club - flooring repairs   |           | 2,875.00            |             | 2,875.00                                |           |
| 24-Aug-16 | Portable speed box / radar system   |           |                     | 5,000.00    | 5,000.00                                |           |
| 30-Aug-16 | Herring Cove Junior High field - port-a-pottie cage and pad   |           |                     | 3,500.00    | 3,500.00                                |           |
| 31-Aug-16 | Spryfield Community Association - audio visual equipment  |           | 2,219.40            |             | 2,219.40                                |           |
| 07-Sep-16 | The Crosswalk Safety Society Society of Nova Scotia - flag  |           | 200.00              |             | 200.00                                  |           |
| 08-Sep-16 | Prospect Road Communities Minor Baseball Association - field improvements                               |           | 1,000.00            |             | 1,000.00                                |           |
| 09-Sep-16 | Harrietsfield Williamswood Community Centre - basketball net and pole                                   |           | 800.00              |             | 800.00                                  |           |
| 12-Sep-16 | Terrance Bay and Harrietsfield/Williamswood - ball field improvements                                   |           | 7,952.24            | 2,047.76    | 10,000.00                               |           |
| 07-Nov-16 | Sambro and Area Community Association - Ball Equipment for James MacPhee ball field in Sambro           |           | 1,800.00            |             | 1,800.00                                |           |

**District Capital Funds**

Councillor Steve Adams

District 11

| <b>Date</b> | <b>CCV02011/CCV01911</b>   | <b>Budget</b>     | <b>Actual Expenditures</b> | <b>Commitments</b> | <b>Total Actual Expenditures &amp; Commitments</b> | <b>Available</b> |
|-------------|--|-------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|--|------------------|
| 07-Dec-16   | Harbour Authority Sambro - Gravel for lighthouse leveling                  |                   | 830.00                     |                    | 830.00   |                  |
| 07-Dec-16   | Vilage Green Recreation Society - 3 planter boxes and soil                 |                   | 503.00                     |                    | 503.00   |                  |
| 07-Dec-16   | Ketch Harbour Area Residents Association - appliances for community centre |                   | 3,000.00                   |                    | 3,000.00   |                  |
| 22-Dec-16   | Crosswalk flag implementation across Herring Cove Road and Sylvia Avenue   |                   | 230.00                     |                    | 230.00   |                  |
|             |  |                   |                            |                    |  |                  |
|             | <b>Total</b>   | <b>148,270.74</b> | <b>30,045.08</b>           | <b>59,991.58</b>   | <b>90,036.66</b>                                   | <b>58,234.08</b> |

## District Capital Funds

Councillors Reg Rankin and Richard Zurawski  
District 12

| Date      | CCV02012/CCV01912   | Budget     | Actual Expenditures | Commitments | Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments | Available |
|-----------|---|------------|---------------------|-------------|---|-----------|
|           | CCV02012 Budget 2016/17   | 94,000.00  |                     |             |   |           |
|           | CCV1912 Funds Carried Forward   | 248,076.05 |                     |             |   |           |
|           | <b>Description of Expenditures</b>  |            |                     |             |   |           |
| 29-Mar-12 | HRM Mainland Common - purchase of community sign  |            |                     | 20,000.00   | 20,000.00                               |           |
| 30-Aug-12 | Greenwood Heights Ball Field and Parkland - purchase of benches and skate rails         |            |                     | 7,874.69    | 7,874.69                                |           |
| 24-Mar-15 | Western Common Master Plan implementation   |            |                     | 25,000.00   | 25,000.00                               |           |
| 26-May-16 | Beechville Lakeside Timberlea Community Garden Association - soil                       |            | 1,200.00            |             | 1,200.00                                |           |
| 09-Jun-16 | Tree Planting - St. Margarets Bay Rd and Beechville                                     |            |                     | 10,000.00   | 10,000.00                               |           |
| 26-Jul-16 | Beechville Playground and Basketball area - pathways and court repairs                  |            |                     | 15,000.00   | 15,000.00                               |           |
| 03-Aug-16 | Greenwood Heights Ball Field Dugouts/Shed/Upgrades                                      |            |                     | 20,000.00   | 20,000.00                               |           |
| 12-Aug-16 | Bluff Trail Parking Lot - poles and lights  |            |                     | 6,000.00    | 6,000.00                                |           |
| 31-Aug-16 | Beechville Lakeside Timberlea - playground  |            | 12,883.66           | 2,116.34    | 15,000.00                               |           |
| 19-Sep-16 | Wooden's River Watershed Environmental Organization - security camera for trail parking |            | 10,143.07           |             | 10,143.07                               |           |
| 19-Sep-16 | Mount Royale Parkland Upgrades  |            | 7,500.00            |             | 7,500.00                                |           |
| 19-Sep-16 | District 12 2015 hanging baskets  |            | 20,315.19           |             | 20,315.19                               |           |
| 20-Sep-16 | Mainland Common - community facilities improvement                                      |            | 1,422.47            | 18,577.53   | 20,000.00                               |           |
| 07-Oct-16 | Sheldrake Heights Playground  |            |                     | 25,000.00   | 25,000.00                               |           |
| 07-Oct-16 | Lakeside Ball field bleachers   |            |                     | 5,000.00    | 5,000.00                                |           |
| 07-Oct-16 | Belchers Park - benches   |            |                     | 5,000.00    | 5,000.00                                |           |
| 07-Oct-16 | Hanging basket brackets   |            |                     | 5,000.00    | 5,000.00                                |           |
| 07-Oct-16 | Beechville Lakeside Timberlea School - playground                                       |            |                     | 30,000.00   | 30,000.00                               |           |
| 13-Oct-16 | Munroe subdivision park - upgrades and fencing  |            |                     | 15,000.00   | 15,000.00                               |           |
| 13-Oct-16 | Halifax North West Trails - Mainland Linear Trail benches and picnic tables             |            | 5,566.00            |             | 5,566.00                                |           |
| 14-Oct-16 | Legion Parking Lot - paving   |            | 17,000.00           |             | 17,000.00                               |           |
| 17-Oct-16 | Citizens on Patrol Beechville Lakeside Timberlea - security equipment                   |            | 300.00              |             | 300.00                                  |           |

## District Capital Funds

Councillors Reg Rankin and Richard Zurawski  
District 12

| Date      | CCV02012/CCV01912  | Budget            | Actual Expenditures | Commitments       | Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments | Available        |
|-----------|--|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---|------------------|
| 25-Oct-16 | Clayton Park Beechville Lakeside Timberlea - community signs |                   | 16,000.00           | 589.98            | 16,589.98                               |                  |
| 31-Oct-16 | Crosswalk Safety Society of Nova Scotia - flags              |                   | 200.00              |                   | 200.00                                  |                  |
|           |  |                   |                     |                   |   |                  |
|           | <b>Total</b>   | <b>342,076.05</b> | <b>92,530.39</b>    | <b>210,158.54</b> | <b>302,688.93</b>                       | <b>39,387.12</b> |

## District Capital Funds

Deputy Mayor Matt Whitman

District 13

| Date      | CCV02013/CCV01913   | Budget    | Actual Expenditures | Commitments | Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments | Available |
|-----------|---|-----------|---------------------|-------------|---|-----------|
|           | CCV02013 Budget 2016/17   | 94,000.00 |                     |             |   |           |
|           | CCV01913 Funds Carried Forward  | 5,557.61  |                     |             |   |           |
|           | <b>Description of Expenditures</b>  |           |                     |             |   |           |
|           | 2016/17 Election year budget adjustment   |           |                     |             | 0.00                                    |           |
| 05-Mar-14 | St. Margaret's Bay - purchase of community signage                                      |           |                     | 120.00      | 120.00                                  |           |
| 29-May-15 | Hooked Rug Museum - signage   |           |                     | 200.02      | 200.02                                  |           |
| 27-Aug-15 | Abby Park - gate and barrier  |           |                     |             | 0.00                                    |           |
| 12-Apr-16 | St. Margaret's Community Centre Association - Annual cycling event signage              |           | 1,200.00            |             | 1,200.00                                |           |
| 13-Apr-16 | Dartmouth Heritage Museum - clothing racks  |           | 1,217.66            |             | 1,217.66                                |           |
| 14-Apr-16 | William Black Community Hall - recycling bins   |           | 801.35              |             | 801.35                                  |           |
| 18-Apr-16 | Hammonds Plains Community Centre - basement energy upgrades                             |           | 5,000.00            |             | 5,000.00                                |           |
| 25-Apr-16 | Hooked Rug Museum - visual equipment  |           | 2,200.79            |             | 2,200.79                                |           |
| 26-Apr-16 | Navy League of Canada St. Margaret's Bay Branch - band and sports equipment             |           | 2,000.00            |             | 2,000.00                                |           |
| 26-Apr-16 | Neighbourhood association of Uplands Park - garden supplies                             |           | 4,800.00            |             | 4,800.00                                |           |
| 09-May-16 | Hammonds Plains Community Centre - purchase of new chairs                               |           | 3,000.00            |             | 3,000.00                                |           |
| 18-May-16 | Peggy's Cove Area Festival of the Arts - purchase of storage shed                       |           | 1,500.00            |             | 1,500.00                                |           |
| 17-May-16 | Hubbard's Area Recreation Association - contribution towards construction of skate park |           | 10,000.00           |             | 10,000.00                               |           |
| 31-May-16 | Lake of the Woods - playground equipment  |           | 4,500.00            |             | 4,500.00                                |           |
| 13-Jun-16 | Glen Arbour Home Owners Association - radar project                                     |           |                     | 0.00        | 0.00                                    |           |
| 14-Jun-16 | St. Margaret's Sailing Club - purchase of outboard engine                               |           | 2,500.00            |             | 2,500.00                                |           |
| 29-Jun-16 | Hammonds Plans Area Business Association - annual community event equipment             |           | 2,500.00            |             | 2,500.00                                |           |
| 29-Jun-16 | Hammonds Plains Baseball Association - batting cage repairs                             |           | 2,500.00            |             | 2,500.00                                |           |
| 30-May-16 | Safety Minded ATV Association   |           | 5,000.00            |             | 5,000.00                                |           |
| 31-Jul-16 | Genuine Progress Index Atlantic Society - bike racks                                    |           | 2,350.00            |             | 2,350.00                                |           |

**District Capital Funds**

Deputy Mayor Matt Whitman

District 13

| <b>Date</b> | <b>CCV02013/CCV01913</b>   | <b>Budget</b>    | <b>Actual Expenditures</b> | <b>Commitments</b> | <b>Total Actual Expenditures &amp; Commitments</b> | <b>Available</b> |
|-------------|--|------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|--|------------------|
| 30-Aug-16   | Crosswalk safety flag program - flags  |                  | 200.00                     |                    | 200.00   |                  |
| 31-Oct-16   | Shambhala Canada - Storage shed for community food bank storage                              |                  | 5,000.00                   |                    | 5,000.00   |                  |
| 31-Oct-16   | Hammonds Plains Area Business Association - Christmas lights and cords                       |                  | 500.00                     |                    | 500.00   |                  |
| 09-Nov-16   | St. Margaret's Bay Commerce Association - rusty bridge beautification                        |                  | 5,690.00                   |                    | 5,690.00   |                  |
| 09-Nov-16   | William Black Community Hall - roof repair for church hall                                   |                  | 9,200.00                   |                    | 9,200.00   |                  |
| 09-Nov-16   | Genuine Progress Index Atlantic Society - computer equipment for value of connection project |                  | 2,650.00                   |                    | 2,650.00   |                  |
| 21-Nov-16   | Head of St. Margaret's Bay/Boutilier Point Recreation Association                            |                  | 2,500.00                   |                    | 2,500.00   |                  |
| 22-Nov-16   | Anthony Lane, Seabright community signage  |                  |                            | 207.00             | 207.00   |                  |
| 15-Dec-16   | William Black Community Hall - Window replacement  |                  | 3,162.50                   |                    | 3,162.50   |                  |
|             |  |                  |                            |                    | 0.00   |                  |
|             | <b>Total</b>   | <b>99,557.61</b> | <b>79,972.30</b>           | <b>527.02</b>      | <b>80,499.32</b>                                   | <b>19,058.29</b> |

## District Capital Funds

Councillors Brad Johns and Lisa Blackburn

District 14

| Date      | CCV02014/CCV01914  | Budget            | Actual Expenditures | Commitments      | Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments | Available        |
|-----------|--|-------------------|---------------------|------------------|---|------------------|
|           | CCV02014 Budget 2016/17  | 94,000.00         |                     |                  |   |                  |
|           | CCV01914 Funds Carried Forward   | 16,661.17         |                     |                  |   |                  |
|           | <b>Description of Expenditures</b>   |                   |                     |                  |   |                  |
| 28-Mar-14 | Lucasville Community Tutoring Program - purchase of computer and printer                       |                   |                     | 1,500.01         | 1,500.01                                |                  |
| 17-Sep-15 | Springfield Lake Recreation Association - upgrades to AV equipment                             |                   |                     | 4,000.00         | 4,000.00                                |                  |
| 26-Apr-16 | Acadia Recreation Club - purchase of equipment and renovations                                 |                   | 7,500.00            |                  | 7,500.00                                |                  |
| 30-Apr-16 | Hammonds Plains Memorial - Uplands Park cenotaph   |                   | 15,000.00           |                  | 15,000.00                               |                  |
| 09-May-16 | Brown Hall - renovations   |                   | 8,000.00            |                  | 8,000.00                                |                  |
| 29-Jun-16 | Beaver Bank Kinsac - playground  |                   |                     | 15,000.00        | 15,000.00                               |                  |
| 05-Jul-16 | Springfield Lake Recreation Association - crosswalk flag program                               |                   | 1,676.13            |                  | 1,676.13                                |                  |
| 31-Jul-16 | Lucasville Community Association - trail construction  |                   | 2,500.00            |                  | 2,500.00                                |                  |
| 31-Aug-16 | Sackville Lions Club - no smoking sign   |                   | 105.00              |                  | 105.00                                  |                  |
| 08-Sep-16 | Sackville Seniors Advisory Council - shredder and photocopier - pending                        |                   | 3,000.00            |                  | 3,000.00                                |                  |
| 08-Sep-16 | Beaver Bank Community Awareness Association - planter and supplies                             |                   | 3,500.00            |                  | 3,500.00                                |                  |
| 08-Sep-16 | St. John Council for Nova Scotia/Prince Edward Island - defibrillator                          |                   | 4,000.00            |                  | 4,000.00                                |                  |
| 09-Sep-16 | Springfield Lake Recreation Association - ball field improvement                               |                   | 5,500.00            |                  | 5,500.00                                |                  |
| 15-Dec-16 | Beaver Bank Community Hall Association - Paving parking lot                                    |                   | 7,500.00            |                  | 7,500.00                                |                  |
| 20-Dec-16 | Sackville Boys and Girls Club - equipment, musical instruments, and material for MusIQ program |                   | 3,800.00            |                  | 3,800.00                                |                  |
|           |  |                   |                     |                  | 0.00                                    |                  |
|           | <b>Total</b>   | <b>110,661.17</b> | <b>62,081.13</b>    | <b>20,500.01</b> | <b>82,581.14</b>                        | <b>28,080.03</b> |

## District Capital Funds

Councillor Steve Craig  
District 15

| Date      | CCV02015/CCV01915  | Budget            | Actual Expenditures | Commitments     | Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments | Available        |
|-----------|--|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------|---|------------------|
|           | CCV02015 Budget 2016/17  | 94,000.00         |                     |                 |   |                  |
|           | CCV01915 Funds Carried Forward   | 8,054.46          |                     |                 |   |                  |
|           | <b>Description of Expenditures</b>   |                   |                     |                 |   |                  |
| 05-Mar-14 | Smokey Drive Elementary School Advisory Council - playground resurfacing project               |                   |                     | 237.23          | 237.23                                  |                  |
| 17-Mar-16 | Sackville Kinsmen - LED sign   |                   |                     | 7,817.23        | 7,817.23                                |                  |
| 25-May-16 | First Lake Early Learning Centre - purchase of community garden supplies                       |                   | 4,850.00            |                 | 4,850.00                                |                  |
| 29-Jun-16 | Kinsmen Club of Sackville - LED community sign   |                   | 20,305.55           |                 | 20,305.55                               |                  |
| 29-Jun-16 | Hillside Park Elementary School Parent/Teacher Group - community garden materials              |                   | 1,000.00            |                 | 1,000.00                                |                  |
| 30-Jun-16 | Saltwater Shuffle Board Club - roll-out shuffle board courts                                   |                   | 3,933.15            |                 | 3,933.15                                |                  |
| 07-Jul-16 | Sackville Community Band Society - musical instruments   |                   | 10,000.00           |                 | 10,000.00                               |                  |
| 13-Jun-16 | Meadowlands Park - playground equipment  |                   | 3,128.58            | 371.42          | 3,500.00                                |                  |
| 31-Oct-16 | Get the Kids off the Couch Association- purchase of tennis table                               |                   | 500.00              |                 | 500.00                                  |                  |
| 20-Dec-16 | Sackville Boys and Girls Club - equipment, musical instruments, and material for MusIQ program |                   | 3,800.00            |                 | 3,800.00                                |                  |
|           |  |                   |                     |                 | 0.00                                    |                  |
|           | <b>Total</b>   | <b>102,054.46</b> | <b>47,517.28</b>    | <b>8,425.88</b> | <b>55,943.16</b>                        | <b>46,111.30</b> |

## District Capital Funds

Councillor Tim Outhit

District 16

| Date      | CCV02016/CCV01916   | Budget     | Actual Expenditures | Commitments | Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments | Available |
|-----------|---|------------|---------------------|-------------|---|-----------|
|           | CCV02016 Budget 2016/17   | 94,000.00  |                     |             |   |           |
|           | CCV01916 Funds Carried Forward  | 120,528.24 |                     |             |   |           |
|           | <b>Description of Expenditures</b>  |            |                     |             |   |           |
| 05-Nov-15 | Bedford Community Christmas Lighting  |            | 12,936.50           | 5,000.00    | 17,936.50                               |           |
| 05-Feb-16 | Bedford Community Police office - traffic speed box                                       |            |                     | 6,000.00    | 6,000.00                                |           |
| 17-Mar-16 | Nine Mile and Oceanview Drive Playground  |            |                     | 15,214.39   | 15,214.39                               |           |
| 17-Mar-16 | Eaglewood School Playground Upgrades  |            |                     | 5,543.94    | 5,543.94                                |           |
| 17-Mar-16 | Fort Sackville Foundation   |            |                     | 15,000.00   | 15,000.00                               |           |
| 17-Mar-16 | Bedford Business Association  |            |                     | 5,000.00    | 5,000.00                                |           |
| 30-Mar-16 | Sunnyside Elementary Home and School Association - playground                             |            |                     | 5,000.00    | 5,000.00                                |           |
| 13-May-16 | Community Gardens (Ivany Place and Hemlock Ravine) - community garden beds                |            | 10,000.00           | 4,779.62    | 14,779.62                               |           |
| 31-May-16 | Bedford Ravines - mulching brush and chipping   |            | 1,251.44            |             | 1,251.44                                |           |
| 18-May-16 | Crosswalk Safety flags - crosswalk flag program   |            | 3,000.00            |             | 3,000.00                                |           |
| 16-Jun-16 | Fairview Branch 95 Royal Canadian Legion - paving repairs                                 |            | 4,000.00            |             | 4,000.00                                |           |
| 30-Jun-16 | Bedford Library Defibrillator   |            | 1,880.76            | 119.24      | 2,000.00                                |           |
| 06-Jul-16 | Parish Corporation of All Saints - defibrillator for community hall                       |            | 1,835.39            |             | 1,835.39                                |           |
| 06-Jul-16 | Scouts Canada Nova Scotia Provincial Council - tents, shelter and drinking water facility |            | 1,500.00            |             | 1,500.00                                |           |
| 20-Jul-16 | Maskwa Aquatic Club - trail signage   |            | 1,000.00            |             | 1,000.00                                |           |
| 22-Aug-16 | Bedford United Church - community hall roof repairs                                       |            | 5,000.00            |             | 5,000.00                                |           |
| 23-Aug-16 | Fort Sackville Foundation - signage   |            | 300.00              |             | 300.00                                  |           |
| 24-Aug-16 | Panorama Court - curb repair  |            | 3,495.67            | 1,504.33    | 5,000.00                                |           |
| 30-Aug-16 | Bedford South School Advisory Committee - community sign                                  |            | 7,200.00            |             | 7,200.00                                |           |
| 31-Aug-16 | Oceanview Park Playground Project - playground development                                |            | 15,000.00           |             | 15,000.00                               |           |
| 31-Aug-16 | Crosswalk Safety flags - crosswalk flag program various locations                         |            | 200.00              |             | 200.00                                  |           |

## District Capital Funds

Councillor Tim Outhit

District 16

| Date      | CCV02016/CCV01916  | Budget            | Actual Expenditures | Commitments      | Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments | Available        |
|-----------|--|-------------------|---------------------|------------------|---|------------------|
| 31-Aug-16 | St. James United Church of Canada Trustees - Veterans Memorial                 |                   | 3,100.00            |                  | 3,100.00                                |                  |
| 31-Aug-16 | Torrington Residents Association - tree supply and install                     |                   | 805.00              |                  | 805.00                                  |                  |
| 31-Aug-16 | Bedford Residents Association - community sign                                 |                   | 2,978.50            |                  | 2,978.50                                |                  |
| 19-Sep-16 | 2016 Hanging Flower Baskets  |                   | 9,410.76            | 589.24           | 10,000.00                               |                  |
| 30-Sep-16 | Bedford Highway railings painting  |                   | 3,727.18            | 382.92           | 4,110.10                                |                  |
| 17-Oct-16 | Crosswalk Safety flags - crosswalk flag program various locations              |                   | 200.00              |                  | 200.00                                  |                  |
| 17-Oct-16 | Bedford Street Banners   |                   | 11,388.02           | 665.76           | 12,053.78                               |                  |
| 10-Nov-16 | Portable speed box / radar system  |                   |                     | 4,000.00         | 4,000.00                                |                  |
| 12-Dec-16 | Electrical & Lighting, Bedford & Dartmouth Rd.                                 |                   | 12,183.05           |                  | 12,183.05                               |                  |
| 14-Dec-16 | Crosswalk Safety flags - crosswalk flag program Meadowbrook Dr. & Sunrise Hill |                   | 200.00              |                  | 200.00                                  |                  |
|           |  |                   |                     |                  |   |                  |
|           | <b>Total</b>   | <b>214,528.24</b> | <b>112,592.27</b>   | <b>68,799.44</b> | <b>181,391.71</b>                       | <b>33,136.53</b> |

# **Attachment #5**

**Report of Expenditures in the Councillors'  
District Activity Funds to December 31, 2016**

**SUMMARY COUNCILLORS' DISTRICT ACTIVITY FUNDS****April 1, 2016 to December 31, 2017**

| <b>Orders</b>                                  | <b>Actual Expenditures</b> | <b>Total Actual Expenditures &amp; Commitments</b> | <b>Budget</b>    | <b>Available</b> |
|--|----------------------------|--|------------------|------------------|
| DISTRICT 1 - Barry Dalrymple and Steve Streach | 2,615.00                   | 2,615.00   | 4,312.50         | 1,697.50         |
| DISTRICT 2 - David Hendsbee                    | 3,368.43                   | 3,368.43   | 4,312.50         | 944.07           |
| DISTRICT 3 - Bill Karsten                      | 3,775.00                   | 3,775.00   | 4,312.50         | 537.50           |
| DISTRICT 4 - Lorelei Nicoll                    | 3,583.75                   | 3,583.75   | 4,312.50         | 728.75           |
| DISTRICT 5 - Gloria McCluskey and Sam Austin   | 2,850.00                   | 2,850.00   | 4,312.50         | 1,462.50         |
| DISTRICT 6 - Tony Mancini                      | 3,150.00                   | 3,150.00   | 4,312.50         | 1,162.50         |
| DISTRICT 7 - Waye Mason                        | 2,780.00                   | 2,780.00   | 4,312.50         | 1,532.50         |
| DISTRICT 8 - Jennifer Watts and Lindell Smith  | 3,075.00                   | 3,075.00   | 4,312.50         | 1,237.50         |
| DISTRICT 9 - Linda Mosher and Shawn Cleary     | 2,815.00                   | 2,815.00   | 4,312.50         | 1,497.50         |
| DISTRICT 10 - Russell Walker                   | 1,105.25                   | 1,105.25   | 4,312.50         | 3,207.25         |
| DISTRICT 11 - Steve Adams                      | 3,065.00                   | 3,065.00   | 4,312.50         | 1,247.50         |
| DISTRICT 12 - Reg Rankin and Richard Zurawski  | 2,350.00                   | 2,350.00   | 4,312.50         | 1,962.50         |
| DISTRICT 13 - Matt Whitman                     | 3,425.00                   | 3,425.00   | 4,312.50         | 887.50           |
| DISTRICT 14 - Brad Johns and Lisa Blackburn    | 1,400.00                   | 1,400.00   | 4,312.50         | 2,912.50         |
| DISTRICT 15 - Steve Craig                      | 3,419.00                   | 3,419.00   | 4,312.50         | 893.50           |
| DISTRICT 16 - Tim Outhit                       | 3,820.00                   | 3,820.00   | 4,312.50         | 492.50           |
|  |                            |  |                  |                  |
| <b>Total</b>                                   | <b>46,596.43</b>           | <b>46,596.43</b>                                   | <b>69,000.00</b> | <b>22,403.57</b> |

## District Activity Funds

Councillors Barry Dalrymple and Steve Streach

District 1 - AD300001

| Date      | Payee   | Budget   | Actual Expenditures | Available |
|-----------|---|----------|---------------------|-----------|
| 1-Apr-16  | Approved 16/17 budget   | 4,312.50 |                     |           |
| 15-Apr-16 | Waverley Legion   |          | 150.00              |           |
| 15-Apr-16 | Waverley-Fall River-Beaver Bank Volunteer Recognition Committee |          | 250.00              |           |
| 15-Apr-16 | Nova Scotia Firefighters Burn Treatment Society                 |          | 100.00              |           |
| 11-May-16 | Fall River Lion's Club  |          | 150.00              |           |
| 31-May-16 | Fall River Fury Volleyball Club                                 |          | 100.00              |           |
| 15-Jul-16 | Waverley Community Association                                  |          | 100.00              |           |
| 15-Jul-16 | Allantic Mosquito AAA, Baseball Team                            |          | 250.00              |           |
| 27-Sep-16 | Waverley Manor Seniors  |          | 200.00              |           |
| 12-Oct-16 | Waverley Gold Rush Days Committee                               |          | 150.00              |           |
| 12-Oct-16 | Suburban Football Club  |          | 100.00              |           |
| 12-Oct-16 | Nova Scotia 4 - H Foundation (HEH 4-H Club)                     |          | 150.00              |           |
| 12-Oct-16 | U14AA Nova Central Rebels, Hockey Team                          |          | 100.00              |           |
| 12-Oct-16 | Nova Scotia U16A Ringette, Hockey Team                          |          | 150.00              |           |
| 24-Oct-16 | BDMHA Peewee B White, Hockey Team                               |          | 100.00              |           |
| 24-Oct-16 | U16A Nova Central Ringette, Hockey Team                         |          | 115.00              |           |
| 24-Oct-16 | BDMHA Bantam AA, Hockey Team                                    |          | 100.00              |           |
| 24-Oct-16 | Lockview Hockey Team  |          | 150.00              |           |
| 22-Nov-16 | Metro West Force PeeWee AA (Red), Hockey Team                   |          | 100.00              |           |
| 7-Dec-16  | Dartmouth Crusaders Swim Club                                   |          | 100.00              |           |
|           |   |          |                     |           |
|           |   |          |                     |           |
|           |   |          |                     |           |
|           |   | 4,312.50 | 2,615.00            | 1,697.50  |

**District Activity Funds**

Councillor David Hendsbee

District 2 - AD300002

| <b>Date</b> | <b>Payee</b>  | <b>Budget</b> | <b>Actual Expenditures</b> | <b>Available</b> |
|-------------|---|---------------|----------------------------|------------------|
| 1-Apr-16    | Approved 16/17 budget   | 4,312.50      |                            |                  |
| 20-Apr-16   | Boys and Girls Clubs of Greater Halifax                       |               | 100.00                     |                  |
| 20-Apr-16   | Jump Energy Rope Skipping Club                                |               | 200.00                     |                  |
| 4-May-16    | Ross Road Home and School                                     |               | 100.00                     |                  |
| 11-May-16   | Halifax County Seniors Council, Zone 15                       |               | 65.00                      |                  |
| 13-May-16   | Youth Bowling Council   |               | 200.00                     |                  |
| 27-May-16   | Samuel R. Balcom Centre Association                           |               | 100.00                     |                  |
| 1-Jun-16    | East Preston United Baptist Church                            |               | 100.00                     |                  |
| 1-Jun-16    | Student Leadership - Gaetz Brook Junior High School           |               | 100.00                     |                  |
| 3-Jun-16    | Seacoast Trail Arts Association                               |               | 200.00                     |                  |
| 9-Jun-16    | Duncan Macmillan High School 2016 Safe Graduation             |               | 100.00                     |                  |
| 9-Jun-16    | Cole Harbour District High School Safe Graduation             |               | 100.00                     |                  |
| 9-Jun-16    | Eastern Shore District High School Student Advisory Committee |               | 100.00                     |                  |
| 9-Jun-16    | Auburn Drive High School Safe Graduation Committee            |               | 100.00                     |                  |
| 10-Jun-16   | River Community Centre Association                            |               | 100.00                     |                  |
| 16-Jun-16   | O'Connell Drive Elementary School Parent Teacher Association  |               | 100.00                     |                  |
| 27-Jun-16   | Orenda Canoe Club   |               | 150.00                     |                  |
| 4-Jul-16    | Women With A Vision   |               | 200.00                     |                  |
| 18-Aug-16   | Community Justice Society                                     |               | 200.00                     |                  |
| 8-Sep-16    | CeaseFire Halifax   |               | 200.00                     |                  |
| 26-Oct-16   | North Preston Community Centre                                |               | 250.00                     |                  |
| 15-Nov-16   | East Preston Recreation Centre                                |               | 100.00                     |                  |
| 15-Nov-16   | Blind Sports Nova Scotia                                      |               | 50.00                      |                  |

## District Activity Funds

Councillor David Hendsbee

District 2 - AD300002

| Date      | Payee   | Budget          | Actual Expenditures | Available     |
|-----------|---|-----------------|---------------------|---------------|
| 28-Nov-16 | Mooseland and Area Community                        |                 | 103.43              |               |
| 29-Nov-16 | Musquodoboit Harbour Heritage Society               |                 | 100.00              |               |
| 13-Dec-16 | North Preston Future Community Organization Society |                 | 150.00              |               |
| 20-Dec-16 | St. Thomas Baptist Youth Fellowship                 |                 | 100.00              |               |
|           |   | <b>4,312.50</b> | <b>3,368.43</b>     | <b>944.07</b> |

## District Activity Funds

Councillor Bill Karsten

District 3 - AD300003

| Date      | Payee  | Budget   | Actual Expenditures | Available |
|-----------|--|----------|---------------------|-----------|
| 1-Apr-16  | Approved 16/17 budget  | 4,312.50 |                     |           |
| 4-Apr-16  | Eastern Passage Community Safety Office                              |          | 100.00              |           |
| 4-Apr-16  | Last House on the Block Society                                      |          | 200.00              |           |
| 6-Apr-16  | Adsum for Women and Children   |          | 100.00              |           |
| 20-Apr-16 | Jump Energy Rope Skipping Club                                       |          | 100.00              |           |
| 2-May-16  | Eastern Passage Seniors Club   |          | 300.00              |           |
| 11-May-16 | Eastern Passage Minor Baseball Association                           |          | 200.00              |           |
| 13-May-16 | Halifax County Seniors Council Zone 15                               |          | 65.00               |           |
| 18-May-16 | Portland Estates and Hills Residents' Association Community Fun Fest |          | 300.00              |           |
| 20-May-16 | Dartmouth Arrows Bantam AAA, Hockey Team                             |          | 100.00              |           |
| 30-May-16 | Eastern Passage Cow Bay Summer Carnival                              |          | 200.00              |           |
| 10-Jun-16 | Cole Harbour District High School Safe Graduation                    |          | 100.00              |           |
| 27-Jun-16 | Cole Harbour High Vimy Ridge Mission                                 |          | 100.00              |           |
| 14-Jul-16 | Shearwater Aviation Museum Foundation                                |          | 100.00              |           |
| 14-Jul-16 | Fisherman's Cove Development Association                             |          | 100.00              |           |
| 2-Aug-16  | Brunswick Street Mission   |          | 100.00              |           |
| 24-Aug-16 | Halifax Walk for World Suicide Prevention Day                        |          | 100.00              |           |
| 7-Sep-16  | Fisherman's Cove Development Association                             |          | 250.00              |           |
| 29-Sep-16 | Canadian Deaf Darts Championships                                    |          | 100.00              |           |
| 24-Oct-16 | Ringette Nova Scotia (RNS) U19A , Hockey Team                        |          | 150.00              |           |
| 24-Oct-16 | Dartmouth Kiwanis Club   |          | 200.00              |           |
| 24-Oct-16 | Ocean View Elementary School PTO                                     |          | 260.00              |           |
| 26-Oct-16 | Canadian Diabetes Association  |          | 100.00              |           |
| 31-Oct-16 | 2nd Eastern Passage Scouts   |          | 150.00              |           |
| 15-Nov-16 | Blind Sports Nova Scotia   |          | 50.00               |           |

## District Activity Funds

Councillor Bill Karsten

District 3 - AD300003

| Date      | Payee                                     | Budget   | Actual Expenditures | Available |
|-----------|---|----------|---------------------|-----------|
| 21-Nov-16 | Dartmouth Crusader's Swim Club            |          | 100.00              |           |
| 13-Dec-16 | Camp Courage The First Responders Society |          | 150.00              |           |
|           |   |          |                     |           |
|           |   | 4,312.50 | 3,775.00            | 537.50    |

## District Activity Funds

Councillor Lorelei Nicoll

District 4 - AD300004

| Date      | Payee   | Budget          | Actual Expenditures | Available     |
|-----------|---|-----------------|---------------------|---------------|
| 1-Apr-16  | Approved 16/17 budget                             | 4,312.50        |                     |               |
| 1-Apr-16  | Alex's Safe Harbour Society                       |                 | 100.00              |               |
| 1-Apr-16  | Cherry Brook Church Men's Brotherhood             |                 | 150.00              |               |
| 20-Apr-16 | Jump Energy Rope Skipping Club                    |                 | 100.00              |               |
| 4-May-16  | Ross Road Home and School                         |                 | 100.00              |               |
| 13-May-16 | Halifax County Seniors Council Zone 15            |                 | 70.00               |               |
| 25-May-16 | Open Heart Forgery Poetry Journal                 |                 | 50.00               |               |
| 27-May-16 | Lacrosse Nova Scotia Peewee, Hockey Team          |                 | 100.00              |               |
| 13-Jun-16 | Auburn Drive High School Safe Graduation          |                 | 100.00              |               |
| 13-Jun-16 | Cole Harbour District High School Safe Graduation |                 | 100.00              |               |
| 28-Jun-16 | Welcome BBQ Association                           |                 | 100.00              |               |
| 5-Jul-16  | Halifax Xplosion Women's Football Team            |                 | 100.00              |               |
| 5-Jul-16  | Cole Harbour Harvest Festival Society             |                 | 500.00              |               |
| 14-Jul-16 | Cole Harbour Colts Junior B, Hockey Team          |                 | 175.00              |               |
| 15-Jul-16 | Colby Sailfish                                    |                 | 200.00              |               |
| 18-Jul-16 | Lake Loon Cherry Brook Development Association    |                 | 488.75              |               |
| 9-Aug-16  | Cole Harbour District High School                 |                 | 100.00              |               |
| 18-Oct-16 | The Cole Harbour Place Levee                      |                 | 500.00              |               |
| 15-Nov-16 | Blind Sports Nova Scotia                          |                 | 50.00               |               |
| 21-Nov-16 | The Scots Highland Company                        |                 | 100.00              |               |
| 28-Nov-16 | Cole Harbour Rural Heritage Society               |                 | 300.00              |               |
| 16-Dec-16 | Camp Courage The First Responders                 |                 | 100.00              |               |
|           |   |                 |                     |               |
|           |   | <b>4,312.50</b> | <b>3,583.75</b>     | <b>728.75</b> |

## District Activity Funds

Councillors Gloria McCluskey and Sam Austin  
District 5 - AD300005

| Date      | Payee   | Budget          | Actual Expenditures | Available       |
|-----------|---|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| 1-Apr-16  | Approved 16/17 budget                         | 4,312.50        |                     |                 |
| 12-Apr-16 | The Tema Conter Memorial Trust                |                 | 100.00              |                 |
| 14-Apr-16 | Harbourview Residents Association             |                 | 100.00              |                 |
| 15-Apr-16 | Healing Animal SCARS                          |                 | 100.00              |                 |
| 20-Apr-16 | Society of Bench Bulling Mentorship Program   |                 | 100.00              |                 |
| 21-Apr-16 | Public Good Society of Dartmouth              |                 | 150.00              |                 |
| 16-May-16 | Downtown Dartmouth Business Commission        |                 | 100.00              |                 |
| 16-May-16 | Demetrious Lane Tenants Association           |                 | 350.00              |                 |
| 17-May-16 | Halifax Xplosion Women's Tackle Football Team |                 | 100.00              |                 |
| 9-Jun-16  | Take Action Society                           |                 | 200.00              |                 |
| 15-Jun-16 | Demetrious Lane Tenants Association           |                 | 300.00              |                 |
| 21-Jul-16 | Dartmouth Family Centre                       |                 | 100.00              |                 |
| 16-Aug-16 | Penhorn Lake Area Trail Association           |                 | 100.00              |                 |
| 20-Sep-16 | Phoenix Youth Program                         |                 | 200.00              |                 |
| 23-Sep-16 | Canadian Mental Health Association            |                 | 200.00              |                 |
| 12-Oct-16 | Mental Health Foundation                      |                 | 200.00              |                 |
| 18-Oct-16 | The Epilepsy Association of Nova Scotia       |                 | 50.00               |                 |
| 15-Nov-16 | Blind Sports Nova Scotia                      |                 | 50.00               |                 |
| 21-Nov-16 | The Scots Highland Company                    |                 | 100.00              |                 |
| 24-Nov-16 | Mic Mac Amateur Aquatic Club                  |                 | 100.00              |                 |
| 7-Dec-16  | Camp Courage The First Responders Society     |                 | 150.00              |                 |
|           |   |                 |                     |                 |
|           |   | <b>4,312.50</b> | <b>2,850.00</b>     | <b>1,462.50</b> |

## District Activity Funds

Councillor Tony Mancini

District 6 - AD300006

| Date      | Payee   | Budget   | Actual Expenditures | Available |
|-----------|---|----------|---------------------|-----------|
| 1-Apr-16  | Approved 16/17 budget                         | 4,312.50 |                     |           |
| 12-Apr-16 | Walk for Muscular Dystrophy                   |          | 100.00              |           |
| 20-Apr-16 | Elder Dog Dartmouth East                      |          | 100.00              |           |
| 26-Apr-16 | The Public Good Society of Dartmouth          |          | 150.00              |           |
| 3-May-16  | Alex's Safe Harbour                           |          | 250.00              |           |
| 11-May-16 | The Take Action Society                       |          | 150.00              |           |
| 27-May-16 | Team Nova Scotia PeeWee Lacrosse, Hockey Team |          | 100.00              |           |
| 9-Jun-16  | Take Action Society                           |          | 200.00              |           |
| 22-Jun-16 | Easter Seals Nova Scotia                      |          | 500.00              |           |
| 12-Jul-16 | Sedna Artic Volunteer Expedition              |          | 100.00              |           |
| 12-Jul-16 | The Red Bear Society                          |          | 100.00              |           |
| 18-Aug-16 | CeaseFire Halifax                             |          | 200.00              |           |
| 18-Aug-16 | Crosswalk Safety Society of NS                |          | 100.00              |           |
| 19-Aug-16 | Dartmouth North Community Carnival            |          | 100.00              |           |
| 12-Jul-16 | New Beginnings                                |          | 200.00              |           |
| 10-Nov-16 | Shubenacadie Canal Commission                 |          | 250.00              |           |
| 15-Nov-16 | Blind Sports Nova Scotia                      |          | 50.00               |           |
| 21-Jun-16 | Community Justice Society                     |          | 100.00              |           |
| 7-Dec-16  | Camp Courage The First Responders Society     |          | 100.00              |           |
| 16-Dec-16 | Port Wallace Seniors' Society                 |          | 300.00              |           |
|           |   |          |                     |           |
|           |   | 4,312.50 | 3,150.00            | 1,162.50  |

**District Activity Funds**

Councillor Waye Mason

District 7 - AD300007

| <b>Date</b> | <b>Payee</b>                                  | <b>Budget</b>   | <b>Actual Expenditures</b> | <b>Available</b> |
|-------------|---|-----------------|----------------------------|------------------|
| 1-Apr-16    | Approved 16/17 budget                         | 4,312.50        |                            |                  |
| 11-May-16   | Open Heart Forgery Poetry Journal             |                 | 100.00                     |                  |
| 11-May-16   | Holy Cross Historical Trust                   |                 | 100.00                     |                  |
| 11-May-16   | Nova Scotia Weightlifting Association         |                 | 100.00                     |                  |
| 7-Jun-16    | Halifax County Seniors Council                |                 | 50.00                      |                  |
| 10-Jun-16   | The Raag Mala Society of Nova Scotia          |                 | 100.00                     |                  |
| 16-Jun-16   | Canadian Senior Triples Lawn Bowling 2016     |                 | 150.00                     |                  |
| 24-Jun-16   | Zuppa Theatre Company                         |                 | 100.00                     |                  |
| 12-Jul-16   | Lacrosse Nova Scotia, Hockey Team             |                 | 100.00                     |                  |
| 12-Jul-16   | Halifax Xplosion Women's Tackle Football Team |                 | 100.00                     |                  |
| 4-Aug-16    | Halifax Mets Midget U18 AAA, Hockey Team      |                 | 250.00                     |                  |
| 4-Aug-16    | Bench Bullying Society                        |                 | 100.00                     |                  |
| 18-Aug-16   | Imhotep's Legacy Academy                      |                 | 180.00                     |                  |
| 22-Aug-16   | View Point Gallery Cooperative                |                 | 100.00                     |                  |
| 1-Sep-16    | Crosswalk Safety Society of Nova Scotia       |                 | 200.00                     |                  |
| 1-Sep-16    | Halifax Walk for World Suicide Prevention Day |                 | 100.00                     |                  |
| 1-Sep-16    | North End Business Association                |                 | 150.00                     |                  |
| 1-Sep-16    | Zuppa Theatre Company                         |                 | 100.00                     |                  |
| 15-Nov-16   | Blind Sports Nova Scotia                      |                 | 50.00                      |                  |
| 21-Nov-16   | Metro West Force PeeWee AA(Red), Hockey Team  |                 | 50.00                      |                  |
| 7-Dec-16    | Camp Courage The First Responders Society     |                 | 100.00                     |                  |
| 22-Dec-16   | Adsum Association for Women and Children      |                 | 500.00                     |                  |
|             |   |                 |                            |                  |
|             |   | <b>4,312.50</b> | <b>2,780.00</b>            | <b>1,532.50</b>  |

**District Activity Funds**

**Councillors Jennifer Watts and Lindell Smith**

**District 8 - AD300008**

| <b>Date</b> | <b>Payee</b>                                  | <b>Budget</b> | <b>Actual Expenditures</b> | <b>Available</b> |
|-------------|---|---------------|----------------------------|------------------|
| 1-Apr-16    | Approved 16/17 budget                         | 4,312.50      |                            |                  |
| 11-Apr-16   | Open Heart Forgery                            |               | 100.00                     |                  |
| 11-Apr-16   | Adsum for Women and Children                  |               | 150.00                     |                  |
| 11-Apr-16   | Chebucto Links                                |               | 250.00                     |                  |
| 11-Apr-16   | Community YMCA                                |               | 150.00                     |                  |
| 11-Apr-16   | Mega Elite Girls Basketball Academy           |               | 150.00                     |                  |
| 19-Apr-16   | Sunrise Manor Social Committee                |               | 150.00                     |                  |
| 20-Apr-16   | Jump Energy Rope Skipping Club                |               | 100.00                     |                  |
| 13-May-16   | Mulgrave Park Tenants Association             |               | 200.00                     |                  |
| 17-May-16   | Nova Scotia Youth Selects Baseball 2016       |               | 75.00                      |                  |
| 17-May-16   | Nova Scotia Weightlifting Association         |               | 75.00                      |                  |
| 27-May-16   | North End Community Action Committee          |               | 250.00                     |                  |
| 20-Jun-16   | Red Bear Healing Home Society                 |               | 100.00                     |                  |
| 23-Jun-16   | Zuppa Theatre Company                         |               | 100.00                     |                  |
| 27-Jun-16   | Music Liberatory                              |               | 100.00                     |                  |
| 12-Jul-16   | Mulgrave Park Caring and Learning Centre      |               | 150.00                     |                  |
| 12-Jul-16   | Halifax Cheer Elite Cheerleading              |               | 75.00                      |                  |
| 12-Jul-16   | Halifax Xplosion Women's Tackle Football Team |               | 75.00                      |                  |
| 8-Aug-16    | Halifax Mets Midget 18U AAA Team Nova Scotia  |               | 75.00                      |                  |
| 18-Aug-16   | Community Justice Society                     |               | 150.00                     |                  |
| 15-Nov-16   | Blind Sports Nova Scotia                      |               | 50.00                      |                  |
| 23-Nov-16   | Sunrise Social Committee                      |               | 150.00                     |                  |
| 28-Nov-16   | Mulgrave Park Caring & Learning Centre        |               | 100.00                     |                  |

**District Activity Funds****Councillors Jennifer Watts and Lindell Smith****District 8 - AD300008**

| <b>Date</b> | <b>Payee</b>                             | <b>Budget</b>   | <b>Actual Expenditures</b> | <b>Available</b> |
|-------------|--|-----------------|----------------------------|------------------|
| 28-Nov-16   | ACCEL Hawks Major Bantam Hockey          |                 | 50.00                      |                  |
| 7-Dec-16    | Camp Courage The First Responders        |                 | 50.00                      |                  |
| 22-Dec-16   | Adsum Association for Women and Children |                 | 200.00                     |                  |
|             |  | <b>4,312.50</b> | <b>3,075.00</b>            | <b>1,237.50</b>  |

## District Activity Funds

Councillors Linda Mosher and Shawn Cleary

District 9 - AD300009

| Date      | Payee   | Budget          | Actual Expenditures | Available       |
|-----------|---|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| 1-Apr-16  | Approved 16/17 budget   | 4,312.50        |                     |                 |
| 28-Apr-16 | Westmount School Run Club                                       |                 | 250.00              |                 |
| 28-Apr-16 | John W MacLeod Fleming Tower School Home and School Association |                 | 250.00              |                 |
| 2-May-16  | Halifax Stroke Club   |                 | 100.00              |                 |
| 9-May-16  | Last House on the Block Society                                 |                 | 100.00              |                 |
| 19-May-16 | Scouts Canada - 1st Armdale Group                               |                 | 100.00              |                 |
| 20-May-16 | Fleming Frogs   |                 | 200.00              |                 |
| 20-May-16 | City Kidds Escape Society                                       |                 | 300.00              |                 |
| 24-May-16 | Chebucto Links  |                 | 250.00              |                 |
| 10-Jun-16 | The Raag Mala Society of Nova Scotia                            |                 | 100.00              |                 |
| 22-Jun-16 | Maritime Elite Girls Basketball Academy                         |                 | 100.00              |                 |
| 23-Jun-16 | Basketball Nova Scotia  |                 | 250.00              |                 |
| 29-Jun-16 | New Players Choral Society                                      |                 | 200.00              |                 |
| 27-Jul-16 | Halifax Sparklettes   |                 | 200.00              |                 |
| 25-Aug-16 | Chocolate Lake Fun Day  |                 | 115.00              |                 |
| 7-Dec-16  | Spryfield Community Association                                 |                 | 100.00              |                 |
| 22-Dec-16 | Adsum Association for Women and Children                        |                 | 200.00              |                 |
|           |   |                 |                     |                 |
|           |   |                 |                     |                 |
|           |   |                 |                     |                 |
|           |   |                 |                     |                 |
|           |   | <b>4,312.50</b> | <b>2,815.00</b>     | <b>1,497.50</b> |



## District Activity Funds

Councillor Steve Adams  
District 11 - AD300011

| Date      | Payee  | Budget          | Actual Expenditures | Available       |
|-----------|--|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| 1-Apr-16  | Approved 16/17 budget  | 4,312.50        |                     |                 |
| 19-Apr-16 | Prospect Peninsula Residents' Association                      |                 | 600.00              |                 |
| 20-May-16 | New Life Community Church                                      |                 | 200.00              |                 |
| 31-May-16 | Brookside Community Homeowners Association                     |                 | 215.00              |                 |
| 14-Jun-16 | Fun In the Fog   |                 | 350.00              |                 |
| 22-Jun-16 | Earl Francis Memorial Legion Branch 152                        |                 | 160.00              |                 |
| 27-Jun-16 | Resource Opportunities Centre - Prospect Road Community Centre |                 | 500.00              |                 |
| 12-Jul-16 | Prospect Road Craft Market                                     |                 | 155.25              |                 |
| 3-Aug-16  | In the Loop Community Association                              |                 | 334.75              |                 |
| 31-Oct-16 | Forever Young Seniors Club                                     |                 | 300.00              |                 |
| 15-Nov-16 | Blind Sports Nova Scotia                                       |                 | 50.00               |                 |
| 24-Nov-16 | Polar Bear Dip   |                 | 200.00              |                 |
|           |  |                 |                     |                 |
|           |  |                 |                     |                 |
|           |  |                 |                     |                 |
|           |  | <b>4,312.50</b> | <b>3,065.00</b>     | <b>1,247.50</b> |



**District Activity Funds**

Deputy Mayor Matt Whitman

District 13 - AD300013

| <b>Date</b> | <b>Payee</b>   | <b>Budget</b> | <b>Actual Expenditures</b> | <b>Available</b> |
|-------------|--|---------------|----------------------------|------------------|
| 1-Apr-16    | Approved 16/17 budget  | 4,312.50      |                            |                  |
| 6-Apr-16    | Hammonds Plains Minor Baseball                               |               | 150.00                     |                  |
| 11-Apr-16   | Hubbard's Barn Association                                   |               | 150.00                     |                  |
| 22-Apr-16   | Leukemia and Lymphoma Society of Canada                      |               | 100.00                     |                  |
| 22-Apr-16   | Halifax County Seniors Council Zone 15                       |               | 100.00                     |                  |
| 3-May-16    | Alex's Safe Harbour  |               | 250.00                     |                  |
| 3-May-16    | Muscular Dystrophy Canada                                    |               | 100.00                     |                  |
| 5-May-16    | Multiple Sclerosis Society of Canada                         |               | 100.00                     |                  |
| 13-May-16   | Kingswood Elementary School Parent School Association        |               | 250.00                     |                  |
| 13-May-16   | Rugby Nova Scotia  |               | 75.00                      |                  |
| 13-May-16   | Nova Scotia Amateur Sport Fund                               |               | 75.00                      |                  |
| 18-May-16   | Canadian Youth Remembrance Society                           |               | 50.00                      |                  |
| 18-May-16   | Basketball Nova Scotia - U17 Boys                            |               | 100.00                     |                  |
| 2-Jun-16    | Hammonds Plains Brewers, Baseball Team                       |               | 75.00                      |                  |
| 9-Jun-16    | Sir John A. MacDonald School Advisory Council                |               | 300.00                     |                  |
| 23-Jun-16   | St. Margaret's Bay and Area Association for Community Living |               | 200.00                     |                  |
| 23-Jun-16   | Five Island Estates Homeowners Association                   |               | 150.00                     |                  |
| 24-Jun-16   | Team Nova Scotia Pee Wee, Hockey Team                        |               | 75.00                      |                  |
| 30-Jun-16   | Peggy's Cove Area Festival of the Arts                       |               | 100.00                     |                  |
| 5-Jul-16    | Halifax Xplosion Women's Tackle, Football Team               |               | 75.00                      |                  |
| 31-Oct-16   | Gulls Major Bantam Hockey Club                               |               | 75.00                      |                  |
| 31-Oct-16   | Metro West Force Bantam AA, Hockey Team                      |               | 75.00                      |                  |
| 31-Oct-16   | Three brooks Homeowners Association                          |               | 100.00                     |                  |
| 31-Oct-16   | TASA Pee wee AA, Hockey Team                                 |               | 75.00                      |                  |

**District Activity Funds**

Deputy Mayor Matt Whitman

District 13 - AD300013

| <b>Date</b> | <b>Payee</b>  | <b>Budget</b>   | <b>Actual Expenditures</b> | <b>Available</b> |
|-------------|---|-----------------|----------------------------|------------------|
| 7-Nov-16    | Bedford Blues Midget AA, Hockey Team                    |                 | 75.00                      |                  |
| 7-Nov-16    | Bedford Blue Midget A, Hockey Team                      |                 | 75.00                      |                  |
| 21-Nov-16   | Kingswood Elementary School - Parent School Association |                 | 100.00                     |                  |
| 24-Nov-16   | St. Margaret's Bay Chamber of Commerce                  |                 | 200.00                     |                  |
| 29-Nov-16   | Metro West Force PeeWee AA (Red), Hockey Team           |                 | 75.00                      |                  |
| 7-Dec-16    | Camp Courage The First Responders Society               |                 | 100.00                     |                  |
|             |   |                 |                            |                  |
|             |   | <b>4,312.50</b> | <b>3,425.00</b>            | <b>887.50</b>    |

## District Activity Funds

Councillors Brad Johns and Lisa Blackburn  
District 14 - AD300014

| Date      | Payee   | Budget          | Actual Expenditures | Available       |
|-----------|---|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| 1-Apr-16  | Approved 16/17 budget   | 4,312.50        |                     |                 |
| 1-Apr-16  | Waverley Fall River Beaver Bank Volunteer Recognition Committee |                 | 250.00              |                 |
| 28-Apr-16 | Neptune Theatre Foundation                                      |                 | 50.00               |                 |
| 16-Jun-16 | Nova Scotia Youth Selects Baseball 2016 17U                     |                 | 50.00               |                 |
| 23-Jun-16 | Warm and Cozy Quilt Society                                     |                 | 300.00              |                 |
| 27-Jul-16 | Holy Trinity Pastoral Unit                                      |                 | 200.00              |                 |
| 9-Aug-16  | Waterstone Homeowners' Association Party                        |                 | 300.00              |                 |
| 8-Sep-16  | Tri County Rangers Pee Wee AAA, Baseball Team                   |                 | 100.00              |                 |
| 15-Nov-16 | Blind Sports Nova Scotia  |                 | 50.00               |                 |
| 7-Dec-16  | Camp Courage The First Responders Society                       |                 | 100.00              |                 |
|           |   |                 |                     |                 |
|           |   | <b>4,312.50</b> | <b>1,400.00</b>     | <b>2,912.50</b> |

**District Activity Funds**

**Councillor Steve Craig**

**District 15 - AD300015**

| <b>Date</b> | <b>Payee</b>                                 | <b>Budget</b>   | <b>Actual Expenditures</b> | <b>Available</b> |
|-------------|--|-----------------|----------------------------|------------------|
| 1-Apr-16    | Approved 16/17 budget                        | 4,312.50        |                            |                  |
| 7-Apr-16    | Hammonds Plains Minor Baseball               |                 | 200.00                     |                  |
| 22-Apr-16   | 12th Canadian Baden-Powell Guild             |                 | 200.00                     |                  |
| 17-May-16   | Open Heart Forgery Poetry Journal            |                 | 100.00                     |                  |
| 6-Jun-16    | Knights of Columbus 7077                     |                 | 144.00                     |                  |
| 27-Jun-16   | Red Bear Healing Home Society                |                 | 300.00                     |                  |
| 4-Jul-16    | Halifax Xplosion Women's Football Team       |                 | 100.00                     |                  |
| 6-Jul-16    | Atlantic Mosquito AAA Baseball Championships |                 | 250.00                     |                  |
| 6-Jul-16    | Nova Scotia 16U Girls Baseball               |                 | 100.00                     |                  |
| 8-Sep-16    | Kingsman Club of Sackville                   |                 | 150.00                     |                  |
| 8-Sep-16    | Cobequid Youth Health Centre                 |                 | 200.00                     |                  |
| 8-Sep-16    | Suburban Football Club                       |                 | 100.00                     |                  |
| 29-Sep-16   | 1st Sackville Scouting Group                 |                 | 100.00                     |                  |
| 4-Oct-16    | Sackville Volunteer Firefighters             |                 | 200.00                     |                  |
| 6-Oct-16    | Clan Lamont Society of Canada                |                 | 500.00                     |                  |
| 12-Oct-16   | Sackville Flayers Atom AA, Hockey Team       |                 | 200.00                     |                  |
| 18-Oct-16   | Autism Youth Group                           |                 | 200.00                     |                  |
| 18-Oct-16   | Cole Harbour Major Midget, Hockey Club       |                 | 75.00                      |                  |
| 15-Nov-16   | Blind Sports Nova Scotia                     |                 | 50.00                      |                  |
| 21-Nov-16   | Metro West Force PeeWee AA(Red), Hockey Team |                 | 100.00                     |                  |
| 7-Dec-16    | Camp Courage The First Responders Society    |                 | 150.00                     |                  |
|             |  | <b>4,312.50</b> | <b>3,419.00</b>            | <b>893.50</b>    |

## District Activity Funds

Councillor Tim Outhit

District 16 - AD300016

| Date      | Payee  | Budget   | Actual Expenditures | Available |
|-----------|--|----------|---------------------|-----------|
| 1-Apr-16  | Approved 16/17 budget  | 4,312.50 |                     |           |
| 4-Apr-16  | Ecole Grosvenor - Wentworth Park School Parent Teacher Group |          | 200.00              |           |
| 9-May-16  | Last House on the Block Society                              |          | 100.00              |           |
| 11-May-16 | Bedford Resident's Association                               |          | 500.00              |           |
| 18-May-16 | Open Heart Forgery Poetry Journal                            |          | 50.00               |           |
| 25-May-16 | Halifax Refugee Clinic                                       |          | 50.00               |           |
| 25-May-16 | Knights of Columbus Council 9404                             |          | 270.00              |           |
| 16-Jun-16 | Bedford District Girl Guides                                 |          | 300.00              |           |
| 20-Jun-16 | Lacrosse Nova Scotia Female Midget                           |          | 100.00              |           |
| 22-Jun-16 | Pipes & Drums of Clan Farquarson                             |          | 200.00              |           |
| 5-Jul-16  | Halifax Xplosion Women's Football Team                       |          | 100.00              |           |
| 5-Jul-16  | Atlantic Mosquito AAA Baseball Championships                 |          | 200.00              |           |
| 24-Aug-16 | Suburban Football Club                                       |          | 100.00              |           |
| 29-Sep-16 | Bedford Blues Bantam AA, Hockey Team                         |          | 100.00              |           |
| 4-Oct-16  | Bedford Blues Atom B Blue, Hockey Team                       |          | 100.00              |           |
| 6-Oct-16  | Bedford Wolverines Junior Hockey Club                        |          | 100.00              |           |
| 12-Oct-16 | Bantam B White, Hockey Team                                  |          | 100.00              |           |
| 18-Oct-16 | Bedford Blues Midget AA Hockey Team                          |          | 100.00              |           |
| 18-Oct-16 | Bedford Blues Bantam AA, Hockey Team                         |          | 100.00              |           |
| 18-Oct-16 | Bedford Blues Midget AA Hockey Team                          |          | 100.00              |           |
| 18-Oct-16 | Metro West Force Female Hockey                               |          | 100.00              |           |
| 26-Oct-16 | TASA Bantam AA Female, Hockey Team                           |          | 150.00              |           |
| 26-Oct-16 | Maskwa Aquatic Club  |          | 150.00              |           |
| 9-Nov-16  | Bedford Blues Midget A, Hockey Team                          |          | 100.00              |           |
| 15-Nov-16 | Blind Sports Nova Scotia                                     |          | 50.00               |           |

## District Activity Funds

Councillor Tim Outhit  
District 16 - AD300016

| Date      | Payee  | Budget   | Actual Expenditures | Available |
|-----------|--|----------|---------------------|-----------|
| 21-Nov-16 | Metro West Force PeeWee AA(Red), Hockey Team |          | 100.00              |           |
| 7-Dec-16  | Camp Courage The First Responders Society    |          | 100.00              |           |
| 22-Dec-16 | Bedford and District Minor Hockey            |          | 200.00              |           |
|           |  |          |                     |           |
|           |  | 4,312.50 | 3,820.00            | 492.50    |

# **Attachment #6**

**Report of Changes in the Recreation Area Rate Accounts  
to December 31, 2016**

Halifax Regional Municipality  
Continuity Schedule of Recreation Area Rated Accounts  
Third Quarter December 31, 2016

| Area Rated Recreation Account                                  | Opening<br>Deficit (Surplus)<br>as at April 1, 2016 | Revenue<br>April 1, 2016 to<br>December 31, 2016 | Expenditures<br>April 1, 2016 to<br>December 31, 2016 | Deficit (Surplus)<br>December 31, 2016 | Accumulated<br>Deficit (Surplus) as at<br>December 31, 2016 |
|--|---|--|---|--|---|
| Frame Subdivision Homeowners Association                       | (2,570)   | (2,800)  | 5,074   | 2,274                                  | (296)   |
| Sackville Heights Elementary School                            | 1,010   | (190,800)  | 135,901   | (54,899)                               | (53,889)  |
| Glen Arbour Homeowners Association                             | (10,414)  | (16,100)   | 11,007  | (5,093)                                | (15,507)  |
| White Hills Residents Association                              | (120,791)   | (20,700)   | -   | (20,700)                               | (141,491)   |
| Lost Creek Community Association                               | (17,633)  | (6,800)  | 3,725   | (3,075)                                | (20,708)  |
| Waterstone Neighbourhood Association                           | (40,161)  | -  | -   | -                                      | (40,161)  |
| Ketch Harbour Residents Association                            | (6,118)   | (7,700)  | 11,679  | 3,979                                  | (2,139)   |
| Mineville Community Association                                | (28,031)  | (8,000)  | 8,294   | 294                                    | (27,737)  |
| Three Brooks Homeowners Association                            | (3,950)   | (2,600)  | 5,272   | 2,672                                  | (1,278)   |
| Haliburton Highbury Homeowners Association                     | (105,091)   | (37,700)   | 6,277   | (31,423)                               | (136,514)   |
| Highland Park Ratepayers Association                           | (33,164)  | (6,800)  | 3,120   | (3,680)                                | (36,844)  |
| Birch Bear Woods Homeowners Association                        | (67)  | -  | -   | -                                      | (67)  |
| Kingswood Ratepayers Association                               | (353,656)   | (39,400)   | 95,159  | 55,759                                 | (297,897)   |
| Prospect Road & Area Recreation Association                    | (71,143)  | (65,500)   | 43,039  | (22,461)                               | (93,604)  |
| Glengarry Estates  | (105)   | -  | 105   | 105                                    | -   |
| Westwood Hills Residents Association                           | (148,729)   | (26,000)   | 23,431  | (2,569)                                | (151,298)   |
| Musquodoboit Harbour   | (32,244)  | (7,600)  | 10,000  | 2,400                                  | (29,844)  |
| Hammonds Plains Common Rate                                    | (381,479)   | (51,000)   | 75,000  | 24,000                                 | (357,479)   |
| Grand Lake/Oakfield Community Centre                           | (5,597)   | (17,400)   | 3,154   | (14,246)                               | (19,843)  |
| District 3 Area Rated Capital Fund                             | 40  | -  | 282   | 282                                    | 322   |
| Maplewood Subdivision  | (119,176)   | (13,700)   | 7,058   | (6,642)                                | (125,818)   |
| Silversides Residents Association                              | (11,573)  | (12,300)   | 2,403   | (9,897)                                | (21,470)  |
| Fox Hollow at St Margaret's Bay Village Homeowners Association | (13,404)  | (4,700)  | 1,281   | (3,419)                                | (16,823)  |
| Lakeview, Windsor Junction, Fall River Ratepayers Association  | (67,434)  | (147,200)  | 160,847   | 13,647                                 | (53,787)  |
| <b>Totals</b>  | <b>(1,571,480)</b>                                  | <b>(684,800)</b>                                 | <b>612,108</b>  | <b>(72,692)</b>                        | <b>(1,644,172)</b>  |

**Frame Subdivision Homeowners Association**

Provide funding for neighbourhood improvement programs, recreation development and social activities.

Cost Center: C101

Fiscal Year: 2016/17

| GL#                                      | GL Description                           | Amount          | Vendor                                   | Description           |
|--|--|-----------------|--|-----------------------|
| 4201                                     | Area Rate Residential                    | (2,800.00)      |  | Area Rate Revenue     |
| 6399                                     | Contract Services                        | 4,221.50        | Starmac Constuction                      | Addition to Dock      |
| 6603                                     | Grounds & Landscaping                    | 406.75          | Frame Subdivision Homeowners Association | Expense Reimbursement |
| 6933                                     | Community Events                         | 445.52          | Frame Subdivision Homeowners Association | Expense Reimbursement |
| Balance of Activity to December 31, 2016 |  | 2,273.77        |  |                       |
| 9000                                     | Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit              | (2,569.87)      |  |                       |
|  | (Surplus) / Deficit at December 31, 2016 | <u>(296.10)</u> |  |                       |

**Sackville Heights Elementary School**

Maintenance and operations of community centre providing recreation programming, meeting rooms, site for Boys &amp; Girls Club, senior citizens program, playground, garden and trail

Cost Center: C105

Fiscal Year: 2016/17

| GL#                                      | GL Description                           | Amount             | Vendor  | Description  |
|--|--|--------------------|---|--|
| 4201                                     | Area Rate Residential                    | (170,100.00)       |   | Area Rate Revenue                                    |
| 4202                                     | Area Rate Commercial                     | (20,300.00)        |   | Area Rate Revenue                                    |
| 4206                                     | Area Rate Resource                       | (400.00)           |   | Area Rate Revenue                                    |
| 6201                                     | Telephone                                | 1,717.47           | Eastlink/Bell Aliant                          | Telephone Expense                                    |
| 6202                                     | Courier/Postage                          | 350.12             | Unique Delivery Service                       | Delivery Service                                     |
| 6308                                     | Snow Removal                             | 458.86             | HRM Internal Work Order                       | Snow Removal   |
| 6311                                     | Security                                 | 189.98             | Sackville Heights Community & Cultural Centre | Expense Reimbursement                                |
| 6312                                     | Refuse Collection                        | 2,540.97           | Sackville Heights Community & Cultural Centre | Expense Reimbursement                                |
| 6399                                     | Contract Services                        | 87,922.40          | Sackville Heights Community & Cultural Centre | Monthly Payroll                                      |
| 6407                                     | Cleaning/Sanitary Supplies               | 3,571.05           | Sackville Heights Community & Cultural Centre | HRM Work Order                                       |
| 6504                                     | Hardware                                 | 52.14              | Sackville Heights Community & Cultural Centre | HRM Work Order                                       |
| 6602                                     | Electical                                | 14.94              | Sackville Heights Community & Cultural Centre | HRM Work Order                                       |
| 6606                                     | Heating Fuel                             | 8,405.67           | Sackville Heights Community & Cultural Centre | HRM Work Order                                       |
| 6607                                     | Electricity                              | 12,734.69          | Sackville Heights Community & Cultural Centre | HRM Work Order                                       |
| 6608                                     | Water                                    | 3,539.35           | Sackville Heights Community & Cultural Centre | HRM Work Order                                       |
| 6610                                     | Building - Exterior                      | 156.43             | Sackville Heights Community & Cultural Centre | HRM Work Order                                       |
| 6612                                     | Safety System                            | 847.87             | Sackville Heights Community & Cultural Centre | HRM Work Order                                       |
| 6704                                     | Equipment Rental                         | 155.82             | Sackville Heights Community & Cultural Centre | HRM Work Order                                       |
| 6705                                     | Equipment Repairs and Maintenance        | 8,033.00           | Ralph Connor                                  | Supply/install sockets & paint game lines            |
| 6708                                     | Mechanical Equipment                     | 454.39             | Sackville Heights Community & Cultural Centre | HRM Work Order                                       |
| 7009                                     | Internal Transfer Other                  | 371.00             | Sackville Heights Community & Cultural Centre | Multiple Signs                                       |
| 9200                                     | Work Order Wages and Benefits            | 3,493.52           | Sackville Heights Community & Cultural Centre | HRM Work Order Labour Cost for Miscellaneous Repairs |
| 9210                                     | HR Cats OT Wage/Benefits                 | 639.08             | Sackville Heights Community & Cultural Centre | HRM Work Order Labour Cost for Miscellaneous Repairs |
| 9911                                     | PM Labour - Regular                      | 252.00             | Sackville Heights Community & Cultural Centre | HRM Work Order Labour Cost for Miscellaneous Repairs |
| Balance of Activity to December 31, 2016 |  | (54,899.25)        |   |  |
| 9000                                     | Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit              | 1,009.71           |   |  |
|  | (Surplus) / Deficit at December 31, 2016 | <u>(53,889.54)</u> |   |  |

**Glen Arbour Homeowners Association**Provides neighbourhood improvement programs, recreational development,  
environmental improvement and various social activities

Cost Center: C107

Fiscal Year: 2016/17

| GL#                                      | GL Description               | Amount             | Vendor                             | Description           |
|--|------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| 4201                                     | Area Rate Residential        | (16,100.00)        |                                    | Area Rate Revenue     |
| 6204                                     | Computer Software & Licenses | 594.73             | Glen Arbour Homeowners Association | Expense Reimbursement |
| 6207                                     | Printing & Reproduction      | 103.92             | Glen Arbour Homeowners Association | Expense Reimbursement |
| 6299                                     | Other Office Expenses        | 165.80             | Glen Arbour Homeowners Association | Expense Reimbursement |
| 6603                                     | Grounds & Landscaping        | 9,895.14           | Glen Arbour Homeowners Association | Expense Reimbursement |
| 6906                                     | Licenses & Agreement         | 31.00              | Glen Arbour Homeowners Association | Expense Reimbursement |
| 6941                                     | Playground Equipment         | 216.02             | Glen Arbour Homeowners Association | Expense Reimbursement |
| Balance of Activity to December 31, 2016 |                              | (5,093.39)         |                                    |                       |
| 9000                                     | Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit  | (10,414.06)        |                                    |                       |
| (Surplus) / Deficit at December 31, 2016 |                              | <u>(15,507.45)</u> |                                    |                       |

**White Hills Residents Association**

Provide funding for enhancements to the subdivision entrance way, park and lake access

Cost Center: C108

Fiscal Year: 2016/17

| GL#                                      | GL Description              | Amount              | Vendor | Description       |
|--|-----------------------------|---------------------|--------|-------------------|
| 4201                                     | Area Rate Residential       | (20,700.00)         |        | Area Rate Revenue |
| Balance of Activity to December 31, 2016 |                             | (20,700.00)         |        |                   |
| 9000                                     | Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit | (120,791.25)        |        |                   |
| (Surplus) / Deficit at December 31, 2016 |                             | <u>(141,491.25)</u> |        |                   |

**Lost Creek Community Association**

Provide funding for development of parkland

Cost Center: C111

Fiscal Year: 2016/17

| GL#                                      | GL Description              | Amount             | Vendor                           | Description           |
|--|-----------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| 4201                                     | Area Rate Residential       | (6,800.00)         |                                  | Area Rate Revenue     |
| 6910                                     | Signage                     | 1,877.15           | Lost Creek Community Association | Cobbco Sign Design    |
| 6933                                     | Community Events            | 636.00             | Lost Creek Community Association | Expense Reimbursement |
| 6933                                     | Community Events            | 350.00             | Pigs Jig                         | Family BBQ September  |
| 6933                                     | Community Events            | 861.40             | Glow Parties                     | Family BBQ September  |
| Balance of Activity to December 31, 2016 |                             | (3,075.45)         |                                  |                       |
| 9000                                     | Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit | (17,632.68)        |                                  |                       |
| (Surplus) / Deficit at December 31, 2016 |                             | <u>(20,708.13)</u> |                                  |                       |

**Waterstone Neighbourhood Association**

Provide funding over a three year period for the development of recreational amenities for the community

Cost Center: C112

Fiscal Year: 2016/17

| GL#                                      | GL Description                           | Amount             | Vendor | Description |
|--|--|--------------------|--------|-------------|
| Balance of Activity to December 31, 2016 |  |                    |        |             |
| 9000                                     | Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit              | (40,160.56)        |        |             |
|  | (Surplus) / Deficit at December 31, 2016 | <u>(40,160.56)</u> |        |             |

**Ketch Harbour Residents Association**

Fund activities for the Ketch Harbour Area Residents Association; enhance recreation opportunities and wellness of residents

Cost Center: C114

Fiscal Year: 2016/17

| GL#                                      | GL Description                           | Amount            | Vendor                              | Description                   |
|--|--|-------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 4201                                     | Area Rate Residential                    | (7,700.00)        |                                     | Area Rate Revenue             |
| 6299                                     | Office Expense                           | 64.34             | Ketch Harbour Residents Association | 2016-17 Expense Reimbursement |
| 6299                                     | Office Expense                           | 154.28            | Ketch Harbour Residents Association | 2015-16 Expense Reimbursement |
| 6607                                     | Electricity                              | 615.79            | Ketch Harbour Residents Association | 2016-17 Expense Reimbursement |
| 6705                                     | Equipment Repairs & Maintenance          | 5,433.84          | Ketch Harbour Residents Association | 2016-17 Expense Reimbursement |
| 6705                                     | Equipment Repairs & Maintenance          | 431.25            | Ketch Harbour Residents Association | 2015-16 Expense Reimbursement |
| 6933                                     | Community Events                         | 198.54            | Ketch Harbour Residents Association | 2015-16 Expense Reimbursement |
| 6933                                     | Community Events                         | 547.37            | Ketch Harbour Residents Association | 2016-17 Expense Reimbursement |
| 8003                                     | Insurance                                | 3,492.00          | Ketch Harbour Residents Association | 2016-17 Expense Reimbursement |
| 8003                                     | Insurance                                | 647.00            | Ketch Harbour Residents Association | 2015-16 Expense Reimbursement |
| 8017                                     | Bank Charges                             | 40.50             | Ketch Harbour Residents Association | 2016-17 Expense Reimbursement |
| 8017                                     | Bank Charges                             | 54.37             | Ketch Harbour Residents Association | 2015-16 Expense Reimbursement |
| Balance of Activity to December 31, 2016 |  |                   |                                     |                               |
|  |  | 3,979.28          |                                     |                               |
| 9000                                     | Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit              | (6,118.40)        |                                     |                               |
|  | (Surplus) / Deficit at December 31, 2016 | <u>(2,139.12)</u> |                                     |                               |

**Mineville Community Association**

Improve and maintain community multi-use facility and parks, summer student salaries

Cost Center: C115

Fiscal Year: 2016/17

| GL#                                      | GL Description                 | Amount             | Vendor                          | Description           |
|--|--------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------|
| 4201                                     | Area Rate Residential          | (8,000.00)         |                                 | Area Rate Revenue     |
| 6202                                     | Courier/Postage                | 8.87               | Mineville Community Association | Expense Reimbursement |
| 6204                                     | Computer Software & Licenses   | 187.72             | Mineville Community Association | Expense Reimbursement |
| 6299                                     | Other Office Expenses          | 60.76              | Mineville Community Association | Expense Reimbursement |
| 6310                                     | Outside Personnel              | 4,854.79           | Mineville Community Association | Student Summer Jobs   |
| 6399                                     | Contract Services              | 123.21             | Mineville Community Association | Expense Reimbursement |
| 6603                                     | Grounds & Landscaping          | 603.71             | Mineville Community Association | Expense Reimbursement |
| 6705                                     | Equipment Repair & Maintenance | 1,283.59           | Mineville Community Association | Expense Reimbursement |
| 6711                                     | Communication System           | 586.19             | Eastlink                        | Internet Service      |
| 6906                                     | Licenses & Agreement           | 31.15              | Mineville Community Association | Expense Reimbursement |
| 6933                                     | Community Events               | 197.58             | Mineville Community Association | Expense Reimbursement |
| 6941                                     | Playground Equipment           | 31.26              | Mineville Community Association | Expense Reimbursement |
| 6999                                     | Other Goods/Services           | 25.56              | Mineville Community Association | Expense Reimbursement |
| 8003                                     | Insurance Policy/Premium       | 300.00             | Mineville Community Association | Expense Reimbursement |
| Balance of Activity to December 31, 2016 |                                | 294.39             |                                 |                       |
| 9000                                     | Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit    | (28,030.75)        |                                 |                       |
| (Surplus) / Deficit at December 31, 2016 |                                | <u>(27,736.36)</u> |                                 |                       |

**Three Brooks Homeowners Association**

Fund recreational activities for the Three Brooks Residents Association; trail maintenance, social activities, playground upkeep, beach security

Cost Center: C117

Fiscal Year: 2016/17

| GL#                                      | GL Description              | Amount            | Vendor                             | Description           |
|--|-----------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| 4201                                     | Area Rate Residential       | (2,600.00)        |                                    | Area Rate Revenue     |
| 6202                                     | Courier/Postage             | 169.96            | Three Brook Homeowners Association | Expense Reimbursement |
| 6205                                     | Printing & Reproduction     | 17.21             | Three Brook Homeowners Association | Expense Reimbursement |
| 6207                                     | Office Supplies             | 117.94            | Three Brook Homeowners Association | Expense Reimbursement |
| 6299                                     | Other Office Expenses       | 52.00             | Three Brook Homeowners Association | Expense Reimbursement |
| 6310                                     | Outside Personnel           | 200.00            | Three Brook Homeowners Association | Expense Reimbursement |
| 6311                                     | Security                    | 137.66            | Three Brook Homeowners Association | Expense Reimbursement |
| 6603                                     | Grounds & Landscaping       | 2,897.07          | Three Brook Homeowners Association | Expense Reimbursement |
| 6906                                     | Licenses & Agreement        | 44.74             | Three Brook Homeowners Association | Expense Reimbursement |
| 6910                                     | Signage                     | 260.71            | Three Brook Homeowners Association | Expense Reimbursement |
| 6911                                     | Facilities Rental           | 77.08             | Three Brook Homeowners Association | Expense Reimbursement |
| 6941                                     | Playground Equipment        | 1,297.79          | Three Brook Homeowners Association | Expense Reimbursement |
| Balance of Activity to December 31, 2016 |                             | 2,672.16          |                                    |                       |
| 9000                                     | Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit | (3,949.69)        |                                    |                       |
| (Surplus) / Deficit at December 31, 2016 |                             | <u>(1,277.53)</u> |                                    |                       |

**Haliburton Highbury Homeowners Association**

Development of parkland, playground and trails. Surplus to be used for Abbey Road Park/Rink development

Cost Center: C120

Fiscal Year: 2016/17

| GL#                                      | GL Description              | Amount              | Vendor                                  | Description           |
|--|-----------------------------|---------------------|---|-----------------------|
| 4201                                     | Area Rate Residential       | (37,700.00)         |   | Area Rate Revenue     |
| 6202                                     | Courier/Postage             | 384.66              | Haliburton Hills Homeowners Association | Expense Reimbursement |
| 6205                                     | Printing & Reproduction     | 137.13              | Haliburton Hills Homeowners Association | Expense Reimbursement |
| 6207                                     | Office Supplies             | 28.63               | Haliburton Hills Homeowners Association | Expense Reimbursement |
| 6603                                     | Grounds & Landscaping       | 550.00              | Haliburton Hills Homeowners Association | Expense Reimbursement |
| 6607                                     | Electricity                 | 79.34               | Haliburton Hills Homeowners Association | Expense Reimbursement |
| 6933                                     | Community Events            | 3,605.47            | Haliburton Hills Homeowners Association | Expense Reimbursement |
| 6941                                     | Playground Equipment        | 84.62               | Haliburton Hills Homeowners Association | Expense Reimbursement |
| 8003                                     | Insurance                   | 1,355.00            | Haliburton Hills Homeowners Association | Expense Reimbursement |
| 8017                                     | Bank Charges                | 52.00               | Haliburton Hills Homeowners Association | Expense Reimbursement |
| Balance of Activity to December 31, 2016 |                             | (31,423.15)         |   |                       |
| 9000                                     | Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit | (105,091.34)        |   |                       |
| (Surplus) / Deficit at December 31, 2016 |                             | <u>(136,514.49)</u> |   |                       |

**Highland Park Ratepayers Association**

Provide equipment &amp; maintenance to recreational and common areas; organize &amp; facilitate community building &amp; fellowship events; liaison and lobby for services and benefits on behalf of Highland Park Subdivision

Cost Center: C130

Fiscal Year: 2016/17

| GL#                                      | GL Description              | Amount             | Vendor                               | Description           |
|--|-----------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| 4201                                     | Area Rate Residential       | (6,800.00)         |                                      | Area Rate Revenue     |
| 6399                                     | Contract Services           | 669.57             | Highland Park Ratepayers Association | Expense Reimbursement |
| 6399                                     | Contract Services           | 350.00             | Action Laser Tag                     | June 18th Family Day  |
| 6399                                     | Contract Services           | 250.00             | Knocker Soccer                       | June 18th Family Day  |
| 6933                                     | Community Events            | 337.22             | Hyper Promotions                     | June 18th Family Day  |
| 6933                                     | Community Events            | 1,016.79           | Dimensions Entertainment             | June 18th Family Day  |
| 8003                                     | Insurance Policy/Premium    | 496.00             | Highland Park Ratepayers Association | Expense Reimbursement |
| Balance of Activity to December 31, 2016 |                             | (3,680.42)         |                                      |                       |
| 9000                                     | Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit | (33,164.28)        |                                      |                       |
| (Surplus) / Deficit at December 31, 2016 |                             | <u>(36,844.70)</u> |                                      |                       |

**Birch Bear Woods Homeowners Association**

Provide funding for the construction of new signage for the subdivision

Cost Center: C132

Fiscal Year: 2016/17

| GL#                                      | GL Description                                  | Amount         | Vendor | Description |
|--|---|----------------|--------|-------------|
| Balance of Activity to December 31, 2016 |   |                |        |             |
| 9000                                     | Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit                     | (66.82)        |        |             |
|  | <b>(Surplus) / Deficit at December 31, 2016</b> | <b>(66.82)</b> |        |             |

**Kingswood Ratepayers Association**

Community organization with primary focus on social events, local schooling issues and parkland development

Cost Center: C135

Fiscal Year: 2016/17

| GL#  | GL Description                                  | Amount              | Vendor Description              | Description  |
|--|---|---------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| 4201   | Area Rate Residential                           | (39,400.00)         |                                 | Area Rate Revenue                                    |
| 6207   | Office Supplies                                 | 300.00              | Christine Darrah                | Design Logo and Letterhead                           |
| 6299   | Other Office Exp                                | 162.69              | Canada Post                     | Rental of Postal Box                                 |
| 6399   | Contract Services                               | 78,217.22           | Cumberland Paving & Contracting | Multipurpose Court                                   |
| 6399   | Contract Services                               | 39.11               | Terrance Campbel                | Supplies   |
| 6399   | Contract Services                               | 45.00               | Cornerstone Wesleyan Church     | Wreath   |
| 6910   | Signage   | 1,034.52            | Sign Shop                       | Sign Design  |
| 6911   | Facilities Rental                               | 436.51              | Cornerstone Wesleyan Church     | Yearly rental for the executive monthly meeting room |
| 6912   | Advertising/Promotion                           | 312.86              | Kingswood Value Foods           | Advertising  |
| 6933   | Community Events                                | 271.14              | Royal Environmental             | Washroom Rental Event September 28th                 |
| 6933   | Community Events                                | 4,953.58            | Limelight Communication Group   | May 28th Community Event                             |
| 6933   | Community Events                                | 5,930.74            | Glow Parties                    | Sept 28th Community Event                            |
| 6933   | Community Events                                | 48.89               | Paul Slaunwhite                 | Reimbursement for Absolute Traffic Invoice           |
| 6933   | Community Events                                | 1,056.59            | Oleg Vdykhan                    | KRA BBQ and Fun Day                                  |
| 8003   | Insurance                                       | 2,350.00            | Marsh Canada                    | Insurance Premium                                    |
| Balance of Activity to December 31, 2016 55,758.85 |   |                     |                                 |  |
| 9000   | Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit                     | (353,656.09)        |                                 |  |
|  | <b>(Surplus) / Deficit at December 31, 2016</b> | <b>(297,897.24)</b> |                                 |  |

## Prospect Road &amp; Area Recreation Association

Provide recreational needs of community - playgrounds, tot lots, parks &amp; sports fields

Cost Center: C140

Fiscal Year: 2016/17

| GL#  | GL Description                           | Amount             | Vendor Description                                    | Description                                    |
|------|--|--------------------|---|--|
| 4201 | Area Rate Residential                    | (64,200.00)        |   | Area Rate Revenue                              |
| 4206 | Area Rate Resource                       | (1,300.00)         |   | Area Rate Revenue                              |
| 6399 | Contract Services                        | 730.00             | Atlantic Wharf Builders                               | Ramp/Float Installation                        |
| 6399 | Contract Services                        | 1,293.15           | Wolfgang Developments                                 | Summer Rentals of washrooms                    |
| 6399 | Contract Services                        | 1,293.15           | Wolfgang Developments                                 | Summer Rentals of washrooms                    |
| 6399 | Contract Services                        | 469.14             | Prospect Road & Area Recreation Association           | Expense Reimbursement                          |
| 6399 | Contract Services                        | 1,329.65           | Wolfgang Developments                                 | Summer Rentals of washrooms                    |
| 6607 | Electricity                              | 186.51             | Nova Scotia Power                                     | Power Expense                                  |
| 6906 | Licenses & Agreement                     | 62.30              | Registry of Joint Stock Companies and Peter Jollimore | 2 years of fees                                |
| 6933 | Community Events                         | 1,282.72           | Wolfgang Developments                                 | Summer Rentals of washrooms                    |
| 6933 | Community Events                         | 1,293.15           | Wolfgang Developments                                 | Summer Rentals of washrooms                    |
| 8001 | Transfer Outside Agency                  | 5,300.00           | Prospect Road Comm. Minor Baseball Association        | Grant  |
| 8001 | Transfer Outside Agency                  | 2,000.00           | Atlantic Memorial School                              | Cost Sharing on school track                   |
| 8001 | Transfer Outside Agency                  | 509.98             | Jessie Bower  | Balance of St. Timothy's Youth Group 2015      |
| 8001 | Transfer Outside Agency                  | 714.78             | Prospect Road & Area Recreation Association           | Fitness Depot Commercial Inc. fitness supplies |
| 8001 | Transfer Outside Agency                  | 599.64             | Prospect Road (Wednesdays) Seniors                    | Bus Services for June 22nd                     |
| 8001 | Transfer Outside Agency                  | 200.00             | Sonya Locke   | Grant  |
| 8001 | Transfer Outside Agency                  | 200.00             | Susan Batchilder                                      | Grant  |
| 8001 | Transfer Outside Agency                  | 200.00             | Delisca Norris  | Grant  |
| 8001 | Transfer Outside Agency                  | 200.00             | Deb Muise   | Grant  |
| 8001 | Transfer Outside Agency                  | 150.00             | Brycen Slaunwhite                                     | Grant  |
| 8001 | Transfer Outside Agency                  | 3,780.37           | Village Green Recreation                              | New Hall Chairs                                |
| 8001 | Transfer Outside Agency                  | 10,000.00          | Resource Opportunities                                | 2016 Grant                                     |
| 8001 | Transfer Outside Agency                  | 1,879.57           | Prospect Road (Wednesdays) Seniors                    | Gray Line & Dinner                             |
| 8001 | Transfer Outside Agency                  | 200.00             | Dawn McGrath  | Grant  |
| 8001 | Transfer Outside Agency                  | 714.78             | Prospect Road & Area Recreation Association           | Expense Reimbursement                          |
| 8001 | Transfer Outside Agency                  | 200.00             | Kelly Bradbury  | Grant  |
| 8001 | Transfer Outside Agency                  | 912.50             | Ambassatours Gray Line                                | Gray Line Trip                                 |
| 8001 | Transfer Outside Agency                  | 844.72             | Brookside Homeowners Grant                            | Nova Trophy                                    |
| 8001 | Transfer Outside Agency                  | 1,039.35           | Kevin Bezanson  | Grant  |
| 8001 | Transfer Outside Agency                  | 3,281.50           | Prospect Road & Area Recreation Association           | Expense Reimbursement                          |
| 8001 | Transfer Outside Agency                  | 200.00             | Geoff Baker   | Grant  |
| 8001 | Transfer Outside Agency                  | 200.00             | Tania Davigon-Burton                                  | Grant  |
| 8001 | Transfer Outside Agency                  | 1,771.61           | Cleve's Source for Sports                             | Expense Reimbursement                          |
|      | Balance of Activity to December 31, 2016 | (22,461.43)        |   |  |
| 9000 | Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit              | (71,142.53)        |   |  |
|      | (Surplus) / Deficit at December 31, 2016 | <u>(93,603.96)</u> |   |  |

**Glengarry Estates**

Provide funding for the construction of a new playground for the subdivision

Cost Center: C142

Fiscal Year: 2016/17

| GL#  | GL Description                           | Amount   | Vendor            | Description          |
|------|--|----------|-------------------|----------------------|
| 4200 | Area Rate Revenue                        |          |                   | Area Rate Revenue    |
| 9001 | Current Yr. Surplus/Deficit              | 105.00   | Glengarry Estates | Closure of Area Rate |
|      | Balance of Activity to December 31, 2016 | 105.00   |                   |                      |
| 9000 | Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit              | (105.00) |                   |                      |
|      | (Surplus) / Deficit at December 31, 2016 | <u>-</u> |                   |                      |

**Westwood Hills Residents Association**

Provide neighbourhood improvement programs and recreational development within community

Cost Center: C145

Fiscal Year: 2016/17

| GL#  | GL Description                           | Amount              | Vendor                               | Description                |
|------|--|---------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 4201 | Area Rate Residential                    | (26,000.00)         |                                      | Area Rate Revenue          |
| 6202 | Courier/Postage                          | 162.69              | Westwood Hills Residents Association | Expense Reimbursement      |
| 6312 | Refuse Collection                        | 312.86              | Miller Waste                         | Waste Removal              |
| 6399 | Contract Services                        | 596.72              | Vi Tech Signs                        | Refurbish existing A-Frame |
| 6603 | Grounds & Landscaping                    | 6,365.73            | Tantallon Lawn Care                  | Ground Care                |
| 6701 | Equipment Purchase                       | 835.60              | Westwood Hills Residents Association | Sound Equipment            |
| 6911 | Facilities Rental                        | 1,151.29            | Westwood Hills Residents Association | Expense Reimbursement      |
| 6933 | Community Events                         | 2,332.16            | Bay Equipment Rentals                | Canada Day Party           |
| 6933 | Community Events                         | 203.36              | Royal Environmental                  | Canada Day Party           |
| 6933 | Community Events                         | 8,166.64            | Glow Parties                         | Canada Day Party           |
| 6933 | Community Events                         | 1,854.67            | Westwood Hills Residents Association | Canada Day Party           |
| 8003 | Insurance Policy/Premium                 | 1,449.00            | AP Reid Insurance                    | Policy                     |
|      | Balance of Activity to December 31, 2016 | (2,569.28)          |                                      |                            |
| 9000 | Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit              | (148,729.25)        |                                      |                            |
|      | (Surplus) / Deficit at December 31, 2016 | <u>(151,298.53)</u> |                                      |                            |

**Musquodoboit Harbour**

Provide funds for donations to community organizations

Cost Center: C160

Fiscal Year: 2016/17

| GL#  | GL Description                           | Amount             | Vendor  | Description                    |
|------|--|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| 4201 | Area Rate Residential                    | (7,200.00)         |   | Area Rate Revenue              |
| 4206 | Area Rate Resource                       | (400.00)           |   | Area Rate Revenue              |
| 8001 | Transfer Outside Agency                  | 10,000.00          | Musquodoboit Harbour & Area Chamber of Commerce | Community Development Strategy |
|      | Balance of Activity to December 31, 2016 | 2,400.00           |   |                                |
| 9000 | Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit              | (32,243.77)        |   |                                |
|      | (Surplus) / Deficit at December 31, 2016 | <u>(29,843.77)</u> |   |                                |

**Hammonds Plains Common Rate**

Provide funds for community playgrounds and recreation projects

Cost Center: C170

Fiscal Year: 2016/17

| GL#                                      | GL Description              | Amount              | Vendor  | Description       |
|--|-----------------------------|---------------------|---|-------------------|
| 4201                                     | Area Rate Residential       | (50,800.00)         |   | Area Rate Revenue |
| 4202                                     | Area Rate Commercial        | (200.00)            |   | Area Rate Revenue |
| 8001                                     | Transfer Outside Agency     | 75,000.00           | Greater Hammonds Plains Lucasville Memorial Committee | Veterans Monument |
| Balance of Activity to December 31, 2016 |                             | 24,000.00           |   |                   |
| 9000                                     | Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit | (381,479.08)        |   |                   |
| (Surplus) / Deficit at December 31, 2016 |                             | <u>(357,479.08)</u> |   |                   |

**Grand Lake / Oakfield Community Centre**

Provide community centre maintenance; loan payments, two new furnaces, floor tile, parking lot improvements, fencing

Cost Center: C180

Fiscal Year: 2016/17

| GL#                                      | GL Description              | Amount             | Vendor                                 | Description        |
|--|-----------------------------|--------------------|--|--------------------|
| 4201                                     | Area Rate Residential       | (17,200.00)        |  | Area Rate Revenue  |
| 4206                                     | Area Rate Resource          | (200.00)           |  | Area Rate Revenue  |
| 6607                                     | Electricity                 | 114.02             | Nova Scotia Power                      | Power Expense      |
| 6699                                     | Other Building Cost         | 95.17              | Grand Lake / Oakfield Community Centre | Playground Repairs |
| 8011                                     | Interest on Debenture       | 511.04             | Grand Lake / Oakfield Community Centre | Interest on Loan   |
| 8012                                     | Principal on Debenture      | 2,433.50           | Grand Lake / Oakfield Community Centre | Principal on Loan  |
| Balance of Activity to December 31, 2016 |                             | <u>(14,246.27)</u> |  |                    |
| 9000                                     | Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit | (5,596.87)         |  |                    |
| (Surplus) / Deficit at December 31, 2016 |                             | <u>(19,843.14)</u> |  |                    |

**District 3 Area Rated Capital Fund**

Provide funds for debenture payments; repairs and maintenance for Lawrencetown Community Centre and funding of new (approved May 2010) Porter's Lake Community Centre

Cost Center: C185

Fiscal Year: 2016/17

| GL#                                      | GL Description              | Amount        | Vendor | Description                        |
|--|-----------------------------|---------------|--------|------------------------------------|
| 8011                                     | Interest on Debenture       | 6.72          |        | Record 2016/17 Debenture Interest  |
| 8012                                     | Principal on Debenture      | 275.01        |        | Record 2016/17 Debenture Principal |
| Balance of Activity to December 31, 2016 |                             | 281.73        |        |                                    |
| 9000                                     | Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit | 39.55         |        |                                    |
| (Surplus) / Deficit at December 31, 2016 |                             | <u>321.28</u> |        |                                    |

**Maplewood Subdivision**

Association to foster and promote social, physical and economic development of community Development and maintenance of parkland; recreation improvements in subdivision

Cost Center: C190

Fiscal Year: 2016/17

| GL#                                      | GL Description              | Amount              | Vendor                            | Description                                 |
|--|-----------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| 4201                                     | Area Rate Residential       | (13,700.00)         |                                   | Area Rate Revenue                           |
| 6906                                     | Licenses & Agreements       | 62.30               | Registry of Joint Stock Companies | Annual Fee                                  |
| 6910                                     | Signage                     | 4,683.36            | Maplewood Subdivision             | Signage                                     |
| 6933                                     | Community Events            | 2,278.65            | Maplewood Subdivision             | Royal Flush reimbursement to Renay Lefebvre |
| 6933                                     | Community Events            | 33.89               | Maplewood Subdivision             | Movie Night September                       |
| Balance of Activity to December 31, 2016 |                             | (6,641.80)          |                                   |   |
| 9000                                     | Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit | (119,176.22)        |                                   |   |
| (Surplus) / Deficit at December 31, 2016 |                             | <u>(125,818.02)</u> |                                   |   |

**Silversides Residents Association**

Provide recreational facilities; including beach with lifeguards and swimming classes, tennis court, baseball diamond and playground equipment

Cost Center: C196

Fiscal Year: 2016/17

| GL#                                      | GL Description              | Amount             | Vendor                          | Description                 |
|--|-----------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 4201                                     | Area Rate Residential       | (12,300.00)        |                                 | Area Rate Revenue           |
| 6399                                     | Contract Services           | 417.14             | Rapco Services                  | Supplies and Labour - Docks |
| 6399                                     | Contract Services           | 138.77             | Kent Building Supplies          | Supplies and Labour - Docks |
| 6399                                     | Contract Services           | 394.20             | Royal Environmental             | Washroom Rental             |
| 6399                                     | Contract Services           | 408.07             | Silverside Resident Association | Rapco Invoice 6292          |
| 6910                                     | Signage                     | 239.56             | Advent Edge                     | Beach Signs                 |
| 8003                                     | Insurance                   | 805.00             | Arthur J. Gallagher Canada      | Insurance                   |
| Balance of Activity to December 31, 2016 |                             | (9,897.26)         |                                 |                             |
| 9000                                     | Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit | (11,572.73)        |                                 |                             |
| (Surplus) / Deficit at December 31, 2016 |                             | <u>(21,469.99)</u> |                                 |                             |

**Fox Hollow at St Margaret's Bay Village  
Homeowners Association**

Develop, promote, administer programs and activities for the improvement of Fox Hollow at St Margaret's Bay Village and the enjoyment of the residents

Cost Center: C198

Fiscal Year: 2016/17

| GL#                                      | GL Description              | Amount             | Vendor           | Description       |
|--|-----------------------------|--------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| 4201                                     | Area Rate Residential       | (4,700.00)         |                  | Area Rate Revenue |
| 6603                                     | Grounds & Landscaping       | 125.12             | Eric Smith       | Walkway Liner     |
| 6933                                     | Community Events            | 466.16             | Bay Equipment    | Community BBQ     |
| 6933                                     | Community Events            | 328.38             | Mark Beland      | Community BBQ     |
| 6933                                     | Community Events            | 75.00              | Cavicchi's Meats | Community BBQ     |
| 6933                                     | Community Events            | 12.78              | Nancy MacLennan  | Christmas Event   |
| 6933                                     | Community Events            | 5.98               | Eileen MacDonald | Christmas Event   |
| 6933                                     | Community Events            | 28.87              | Eileen MacDonald | Christmas Event   |
| 6933                                     | Community Events            | 238.21             | Kurtis Langille  | Christmas Event   |
| Balance of Activity to December 31, 2016 |                             | (3,419.50)         |                  |                   |
| 9000                                     | Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit | (13,403.80)        |                  |                   |
| (Surplus) / Deficit at December 31, 2016 |                             | <u>(16,823.30)</u> |                  |                   |

**Lakeview, Windsor Junction, Fall River  
Ratepayers Association**

Community Centre providing enhanced recreational services to residents; playground and swimming programs

Cost Center: C210

Fiscal Year: 2016/17

| GL#                                      | GL Description              | Amount             | Vendor                            | Description                       |
|--|-----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 4201                                     | Area Rate Residential       | (146,900.00)       |                                   | Area Rate Revenue                 |
| 4206                                     | Area Rate Resource          | (300.00)           |                                   | Area Rate Revenue                 |
| 6303                                     | Consulting Fees             | 3,128.58           | Collins Barrow                    | Audit of LWF                      |
| 6310                                     | Outside Personnel           | 12,000.00          | Lakeview Homeowners Association   | Payroll Expenses                  |
| 6310                                     | Outside Personnel           | 133,465.91         | Windsor Junction Community Centre | Payroll Expenses                  |
| 6399                                     | Contract Services           | 400.00             | City Kidds Escape Society         | Garden Monument Reimbursement     |
| 6607                                     | Electricity                 | 789.33             | Nova Scotia Power                 | Power Expense                     |
| 6906                                     | Licenses & Agreement        | 32.30              | Marni Tuttle                      | Registry of Joint Stock Companies |
| 6912                                     | Advertising & Promotion     | 2,530.54           | The Weekly Press/Advocate Media   | Grant Funding                     |
| 8001                                     | Transfer Outside Agency     | 5,000.00           | Keloose                           | Grant 16/17                       |
| 8001                                     |                             | 3,500.00           | Windsor Junction Community Centre | Grant Fall River Jam Session      |
| Balance of Activity to December 31, 2016 |                             | 13,646.66          |                                   |                                   |
| 9000                                     | Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit | (67,433.84)        |                                   |                                   |
| (Surplus) / Deficit at December 31, 2016 |                             | <u>(53,787.18)</u> |                                   |                                   |

# **Attachment #7**

**Halifax Regional Municipality Reserve Fund Balance  
Projected to March 31, 2017**

**Summary of Unbudgeted Reserve Transactions by Type  
As at December 31, 2016**

|   | <b>Decrease (Increase) in<br/>Projected Reserve<br/>Balance</b> |
|---|---|
| Decrease property sale revenue:   |   |
| Reduced revenue from postponed sales of Bloomfield property, Red Cross and St. Patrick's Alexandra and other smaller properties \$37.3m offset by increased revenue approximating \$5.1m for Business Parks sales         | 32,171,517  |
| Approved Council Expenditures/Pending Council Approvals to increase withdrawals from reserves to fund either capital projects or operating costs:   |   |
| Increased withdrawals to fund items such as Industrial Lot, parkland and land purchases, Destination Halifax, Senior & Disabilities snow removal program, parking ticket management system, Herring Cove Water Servicing. | 3,597,694   |
| Transfer of Titanic Reserve to Trust  | 125,275   |
| Contribution related to Federal Government PILT for Citadel   | (18,024,000)  |
| Adjustments to commitments reflect decrease in transfers required to fund capital projects or operating costs:  |   |
| Reduce commitments for strategic studies and solid waste  | (2,719,425)   |
| Higher interest earned on reserves has increased the projected reserve balances   | (119,538)   |
| Other revenues includes items such as lease revenue, non development penalties, vehicle sales and gas tax funding:  |   |
| Increase in gas tax funding, school board election funding, vehicle sales and increased estimated contribution to Parkland Development Reserve offset with reduction to reserves for lower LED savings                    | (51,789)  |
| <b>Total decrease (increase) in projected reserve balances</b>  | <b><u>14,979,734</u></b>  |

**Halifax Regional Municipality  
Reserve Report  
As at December 31, 2016**

| Reserves   | Opening Balance as of April 1, 2016 | Transfers Into Reserve | Transfers Out of Reserve | Current Balance, December 31, 2016 | Pending Revenue (Contribution and/or Interest) | Pending Expenditures | Projected Net Available Balance, March 31, 2017 | Budgeted Net Available Balance, March 31, 2017 | Variance (Increase) Reduction |
|--|-------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------|--|----------------------|---|--|-------------------------------|
| <b>RISK RESERVES:</b>                                  |                                     |                        |                          |                                    |  |                      |   |  |                               |
| Q406 Insurance and Risk Reserve                        | (3,995,376)                         | (29,005)               | -                        | (4,024,381)                        | (8,558)  | -                    | (4,032,939)                                     | (4,029,470)                                    | (3,469)                       |
| Q411 Police on the Job Injury Reserve                  | (1,851,908)                         | (13,444)               | -                        | (1,865,352)                        | (3,967)  | -                    | (1,869,319)                                     | (1,867,711)                                    | (1,608)                       |
| Q416 Operating Stabilization Reserve                   | (8,876,943)                         | (83,102)               | 75,000                   | (8,885,045)                        | (24,729)                                       | 299,000              | (8,610,774)                                     | (8,604,580)                                    | (6,194)                       |
| Q421 General Contingency Reserve                       | (2,973,400)                         | (12,782)               | 1,467,846                | (1,518,336)                        | (1,249)  | 1,224,500            | (295,085)                                       | (1,501,567)                                    | 1,206,482                     |
| <b>TOTAL RISK RESERVES</b>                             | <b>(17,697,627)</b>                 | <b>(138,333)</b>       | <b>1,542,846</b>         | <b>(16,293,114)</b>                | <b>(38,503)</b>                                | <b>1,523,500</b>     | <b>(14,808,117)</b>                             | <b>(16,003,328)</b>                            | <b>1,195,211</b>              |
| <b>OBLIGATION RESERVES:</b>                            |                                     |                        |                          |                                    |  |                      |   |  |                               |
| Q506 Landfill Closure and Post Closure Costs Reserve   | (13,301,267)                        | (2,687,168)            | 298,695                  | (15,689,740)                       | (25,837)                                       | 9,165,927            | (6,549,650)                                     | (3,706,724)                                    | (2,842,926)                   |
| Q511 Municipal Elections Reserves                      | (1,663,942)                         | (1,194,649)            | 2,305,076                | (553,515)                          | (102,091)                                      | 20,207               | (635,399)                                       | (341,378)                                      | (294,021)                     |
| Q521 Convention Centre Reserve                         | (2,773,899)                         | (1,066,875)            | -                        | (3,840,774)                        | (356,160)                                      | -                    | (4,196,934)                                     | (4,193,986)                                    | (2,948)                       |
| Q526 Capital Fund Reserve                              | (18,759,002)                        | (1,930,951)            | 8,884,949                | (11,805,004)                       | (4,271,559)                                    | 10,734,259           | (5,342,304)                                     | (8,452,671)                                    | 3,110,367                     |
| Q531 Vehicle Fleet and Equipment Reserve               | (4,193,418)                         | (55,053)               | 66,079                   | (4,182,392)                        | (105,471)                                      | 2,832,105            | (1,455,758)                                     | (1,715,863)                                    | 260,105                       |
| Q536 Central Library Recapitalization Reserve          | (1,634,328)                         | (641,413)              | -                        | (2,275,741)                        | (214,136)                                      | -                    | (2,489,877)                                     | (2,488,133)                                    | (1,744)                       |
| Q541 Building Recapitalization and Replacement Reserve | (3,542,089)                         | (632,672)              | 343,406                  | (3,831,355)                        | (184,525)                                      | 698,035              | (3,317,845)                                     | (3,165,590)                                    | (152,255)                     |
| Q546 Multi District Facilities Reserve                 | (2,935,113)                         | (595,664)              | 75,108                   | (3,455,669)                        | (155,072)                                      | 7,723,290            | 4,112,549                                       | 4,122,034                                      | (9,485)                       |
| Q551 Transit Capital Reserve                           | (9,281,436)                         | (1,187,046)            | 1,489,615                | (8,978,867)                        | (384,673)                                      | 7,021,788            | (2,341,752)                                     | (2,451,776)                                    | 110,024                       |
| Q556 Solid Waste Facilities Reserve                    | (15,052,727)                        | (1,145,893)            | 2,859,989                | (13,338,631)                       | (478,334)                                      | 2,705,580            | (11,111,385)                                    | (11,177,854)                                   | 66,469                        |
| <b>TOTAL OBLIGATION RESERVES</b>                       | <b>(73,137,221)</b>                 | <b>(11,137,384)</b>    | <b>16,322,917</b>        | <b>(67,951,688)</b>                | <b>(6,277,858)</b>                             | <b>40,901,191</b>    | <b>(33,328,355)</b>                             | <b>(33,571,941)</b>                            | <b>243,586</b>                |
| <b>OPPORTUNITY RESERVES</b>                            |                                     |                        |                          |                                    |  |                      |   |  |                               |
| Q606 Strategic Capital Reserve                         | (56,745,488)                        | (24,388,682)           | 26,426,432               | (54,707,738)                       | (1,850,608)                                    | 39,051,989           | (17,506,357)                                    | (34,302,291)                                   | 16,795,934                    |
| Q611 Parkland Development Reserve                      | (4,713,895)                         | (769,232)              | 498,789                  | (4,984,338)                        | (242,096)                                      | 1,225,581            | (4,000,853)                                     | (3,869,664)                                    | (131,189)                     |
| Q616 Business /Industrial Park Expansion Reserve       | (21,119,157)                        | (3,612,538)            | 1,765,750                | (22,965,945)                       | (9,193,248)                                    | 19,592,841           | (12,566,352)                                    | (8,315,219)                                    | (4,251,133)                   |
| Q621 Community and Events Reserve                      | (1,921,272)                         | (1,717,255)            | 930,305                  | (2,708,222)                        | (330,131)                                      | 2,245,233            | (793,120)                                       | (621,020)                                      | (172,100)                     |
| Q626 Gas Tax Reserve                                   | (17,410,769)                        | (18,925,711)           | 28,882,189               | (7,454,291)                        | (6,292,816)                                    | 13,443,908           | (303,199)                                       | (144,870)                                      | (158,329)                     |
| Q631 Debt Principal and Interest Repayment Reserve     | (3,920,357)                         | (9,542,763)            | -                        | (13,463,120)                       | (3,392,297)                                    | 802,421              | (16,052,996)                                    | (17,369,677)                                   | 1,316,681                     |
| <b>TOTAL OPPORTUNITY RESERVES</b>                      | <b>(105,830,938)</b>                | <b>(58,956,181)</b>    | <b>58,503,465</b>        | <b>(106,283,654)</b>               | <b>(21,301,196)</b>                            | <b>76,361,973</b>    | <b>(51,222,877)</b>                             | <b>(64,622,741)</b>                            | <b>13,399,864</b>             |
| <b>SUMMARY</b>   |                                     |                        |                          |                                    |  |                      |   |  |                               |
| Total Risk Reserves                                    | (17,697,627)                        | (138,333)              | 1,542,846                | (16,293,114)                       | (38,503)                                       | 1,523,500            | (14,808,117)                                    | (16,003,328)                                   | 1,195,211                     |
| Total Obligation Reserves                              | (73,137,221)                        | (11,137,384)           | 16,322,917               | (67,951,688)                       | (6,277,858)                                    | 40,901,191           | (33,328,355)                                    | (33,571,941)                                   | 243,586                       |
| Total Opportunity Reserves                             | (105,830,938)                       | (58,956,181)           | 58,503,465               | (106,283,654)                      | (21,301,196)                                   | 76,361,973           | (51,222,877)                                    | (64,622,741)                                   | 13,399,864                    |
| <b>TOTAL RESERVES</b>                                  | <b>(196,665,786)</b>                | <b>(70,231,898)</b>    | <b>76,369,228</b>        | <b>(190,528,456)</b>               | <b>(27,617,557)</b>                            | <b>118,786,664</b>   | <b>(99,359,349)</b>                             | <b>(114,198,010)</b>                           | <b>14,838,661</b>             |
| Reserve transferred to Trust                           |                                     |                        |                          |                                    |  |                      |   |  |                               |
| Q317 Titanic Commemorative Reserve                     | (114,379)                           | (10,896)               | 125,275                  | -                                  | -  | -                    | -   | (141,073)                                      | 141,073                       |
|  | <b>(196,780,165)</b>                | <b>(70,242,794)</b>    | <b>76,494,503</b>        | <b>(190,528,456)</b>               | <b>(27,617,557)</b>                            | <b>118,786,664</b>   | <b>(99,359,349)</b>                             | <b>(114,339,083)</b>                           | <b>14,979,734</b>             |

**Parkland Development Reserve, Q611 (Formerly Q107)**  
**April 1 - December 31, 2016**

**Revenue**

Permit and Subdivision Revenue by District:

|  |         |         |
|--|---------|---------|
| 01 Waverley - Fall River - Musquodoboit Valley       | 11,236  |         |
| 02 Preston - Chezzetcook - Eastern Passage           | 41,885  |         |
| 03 Dartmouth South - Eastern Passage                 | 33,225  |         |
| 04 Cole Harbour/Westphal                             | 9,105   |         |
| 05 Dartmouth Centre                                  | 131,350 |         |
| 06 Harbourview - Burnside - Dartmouth East           | 6,900   |         |
| 07 Halifax South Downtown                            | 192,747 |         |
| 08 Halifax Peninsula North                           | -       |         |
| 10 Halifax - Bedford Basin West                      | 90,592  |         |
| 11 Spryfield - Sambro Loop - Prospect Road           | 52,905  |         |
| 12 Timberlea - Beachville - Clayton Park West        | -       |         |
| 13 Hammonds Plains - St. Margarets                   | 19,970  |         |
| 14 Middle Upper Sackville - Beaver Bank - Lucasville | 83,134  |         |
| 15 Lower Sackville                                   | 2,438   |         |
| 16 Bedford - Wentworth                               | 68,988  | 744,474 |

|                             |  |                |
|-----------------------------|--|----------------|
| Building Permits            |  | 1,000          |
| Interest on Reserve balance |  | 35,306         |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>        |  | <b>780,780</b> |

**Expenditures**

|   |         |                  |
|---|---------|------------------|
| Transfers to Community and Events Reserve, Q621 (formerly Q312) |         | 55,575           |
| Transfers to fund Capital Projects:                             |         |                  |
| CP000004 Parks, Sports Courts & Field Services Improvements     |         |                  |
| Belvedere Playground  | 349,761 |                  |
| Spider Lake Park  | 105,000 |                  |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>                                       |         | <b>510,336</b>   |
| Increase (decrease) in Reserve Balance                          |         | 270,443          |
| Balance in Reserve at Beginning of the Period                   |         | 4,713,895        |
| <b>Closing Balance in Reserve at End of the Period</b>          |         | <b>4,984,338</b> |

Less Outstanding Commitments:

CPX01149 Parkland Acquisition:

|   |         |           |
|---|---------|-----------|
| Specific amounts for properties approved from Council | 293,941 |           |
| Approved but unallocated withdrawals                  | 831,640 | 1,125,581 |

CP000004 Parks, Sports Courts and Field Service Improvement:

|                             |         |  |
|-----------------------------|---------|--|
| Baker Drive planning/design | 100,000 |  |
|-----------------------------|---------|--|

|  |  |                  |
|--|--|------------------|
| <b>Total outstanding commitments, at the end of the period</b> |  | <b>1,225,581</b> |
|--|--|------------------|

|  |  |                  |
|--|--|------------------|
| <b>Balance in the the Reserves, Net of Outstanding Commitments</b> |  | <b>3,758,757</b> |
|--|--|------------------|

# **Attachment #8**

**Capital Reserve Pool (CRESPOOL)  
Details of Amounts Transferred In and Out  
to December 31, 2016**

Capital Reserve Pool (CRESPOOL)

To: December 31, 2016

| Date               | Project  | Name                                   | Budget Year | Purpose                                   | Transferred In | Transferred Out | Balance   |
|--------------------|----------|--|-------------|---|----------------|-----------------|-----------|
| April 1st, 2016    | Crespool | Balance forward April 1, 2016          |             |   |                |                 | 1,062,022 |
| July 25, 2016      | YB000029 | Oakwood House Recapitalization         | 2016/17     | Reduce debt funding                       | 1,855          |                 |           |
| September 23, 2016 | YTU01348 | Washmill Lake Court Oversizing         | 2016/17     | Close project - debt funding not required | 143,203        |                 |           |
| November 25, 2016  | YP110001 | Mainland Common Artificial Turf Recap. | 2016/17     | Close project - debt funding not required | 48,031         |                 |           |

---

|                 |         |   |         |
|-----------------|---------|---|---------|
| Total transfers | 193,089 | - | 193,089 |
|-----------------|---------|---|---------|

|                                   |  |  |           |
|-----------------------------------|--|--|-----------|
| Closing balance December 31, 2016 |  |  | 1,255,111 |
|-----------------------------------|--|--|-----------|

|  |           |
|--|-----------|
| <b>Summary:</b>                            |           |
| Opening balance: April 1, 2016             | 1,062,022 |
| Debt funding from Projects 2016/17         | 193,089   |
| Debt funding to Transit Projects 2016/17   | -         |
| Debt funding from Transit Projects 2016/17 | -         |
| Closing balance: December 31, 2016         | 1,255,111 |

# **Attachment #9**

**Changes to Cost Sharing for Projects  
Approved by Council, Directors, DCAO or CAO  
to December 31, 2016**

Cost Sharing Report

For Period April 1, 2016 - December 31, 2016

| Project Number and Name   | Date      | Approved by | Cost Sharing Partner                           | Amount     | Explanation  |
|---|-----------|-------------|--|------------|--|
| Tender # 16-203 Street Recapitalization & New Sidewalk Alfred Street & Courtney Road  | 2-May-16  | CAO         | HRWC   | \$ 55,663  | Budget increase to project CR000005 - Street Recapitalization - pavement renewal, new sidewalk on Courtney Rd., curb and sidewalk repairs, landscaping reinstatement and associated manhole, catchbasin and valve adjustments. |
| CR000005 Budget Increase - HW Cost Sharing, Tender 15-223 Queen Street (Doyle to Sackville) Street Recapitalization – West Region             | 3-May-16  | Director    | HRWC   | \$ 3,762   | Budget increase to project CR000005 - Street Recapitalization to reflect increased quantities not included in the original HRWC specifications for this project.   |
| Unit Price Tender # 16-210 Resurfacing and New Sidewalk, Smallwood Avenue and Gander Avenue - East Region                                     | 10-May-16 | Council     | HRWC   | \$ 57,044  | Budget increase to project CR000005 - Street Recapitalization - sewer and water lateral replacement and reinstatement cost sharing (Smallwood Ave).  |
| Unit Price Tender # 16-214 Street Recapitalization & Water Main Renewal - Tillock Dr and Tillock Court - Central Region                       | 10-May-16 | Council     | HRWC   | \$ 256,059 | Budget increase to project CR000005 - Street Recapitalization - water main work and water main reinstatement.  |
| Unit Price Tender # 16-212 Pavement Renewal & Water Main Renewal - Murray Hill Dr. & View St. - East Region                                   | 31-May-16 | Council     | HRWC   | \$ 377,077 | Budget increase to project CR000005 - Street Recapitalization - water main work and reinstatement cost sharing (Murray Hill Dr. & View St.).   |
| Unit Price Tender # 16-226 Pavement Renewal & Water Main Renewal - Farquharson Street - East Region   | 21-Jun-16 | Council     | HRWC   | \$ 387,693 | Budget increase to project CR000005 - Street Recapitalization - water main work and reinstatement cost sharing (Farquharson St.).  |
| 16-210 Gander Cost Sharing and Contract Increase - CAO Report   | 13-Jul-16 | CAO         | HRWC   | \$ 224,528 | Budget increase to project CR000005 - Street Recapitalization - full replacement of water main cost sharing increase (Gander Ave).   |
| Directors Report: 15-207 Asphalt Overlays Phase 1 and Sidewalk Renewals HW Cost Sharing Increase  | 29-Jul-16 | Director    | HRWC   | \$ 22,173  | Budget increase to project CR000005 - Street Recapitalization - asphalt overlays phase 1 and sidewalk renewal cost sharing increase (various locations).   |
| Directors Report: 15-230 Asphalt Overlays, Phase 2 and Sidewalk Renewal HW Cost Sharing Budget Increase                                       | 4-Aug-16  | Director    | HRWC   | \$ 2,252   | Budget increase to project CR000005 - Street Recapitalization - asphalt Overlays Phase 2 and sidewalk renewals cost sharing increase (various locations).  |
| CAO Interim Award Report 16-211 Resurfacing & Water Main Rnwl Everette, Elswick, Brompton - East Region                                       | 6-Jul-16  | CAO Interim | HRWC   | \$ 645,502 | Budget increase to project CR000005 - Street Recapitalization - road resurfacing and water main renewal cost sharing (East Region).  |
| Budget Increase and Award - Q16P223 Tupper Elementary School Playground Replacement Supply and Installation                                   | 26-Jul-16 | CAO         | Province of Nova Scotia                        | \$ 30,000  | Budget increase to project CP000002 - Park Upgrades for removal of two play structures and replacement with one new structure at 1930 Cambridge Street (Sir Charles Tupper School) in Halifax.                                 |
| CAO Report: 15-228 Hornes Rd Bridge Replacement HW Cost Sharing and Contract Increase   | 8-Aug-16  | CAO         | HRWC   | \$ 140,656 | Regional Water Commission infrastructure in the brook to accommodate installation of bridge, cost sharing increase (Hornes Rd Bridge).   |
| Award of RFQ - Q16P283 Beaver Bank Kinsac School – Removal, Supply and Installation of Play Structure   | 18-Aug-16 | CAO         | Province of Nova Scotia                        | \$ 25,000  | Budget increase to project CP000002 - Park Upgrades for removal, supply and installation of play structure at 28 Kinsac Road in Beaver Bank.   |
| Buckingham Commons Tot Lot - Supply and Install   | 20-Aug-16 | Director    | Haliburton Homeowners' Association (Area Rate) | \$ 20,000  | Budget increase to project CP000004 - Sports Ball Fields Courts/ - New installation of tot lot and landscape remediation.  |
| Cost Sharing, Provincial Recreation Facility Development Grant Program – Dingle Park Playground   | 26-Aug-16 | CAO         | Province of Nova Scotia                        | \$ 70,000  | Budget increase to CP000002 - Park Upgrades for removal and replacement of Dingle Park Playground structure in Halifax.  |
| Award - Unit Price Tender No. 16-213, Water Main Renewal and Pavement Renewal – Fox Glove Lane, Parmbelle Lane and Scarlet Road - West Region | 31-Aug-16 | CAO Interim | HRWC   | \$ 643,535 | Budget increase to CR000005 - Street Recapitalization - water main renewal, replacement of sanitary sewer service laterals, pavement renewal works and replacement of asphalt curb, concrete curb and gutter (West Region).    |

| Project Number and Name  | Date      | Approved by | Cost Sharing Partner                            | Amount       | Explanation   |
|--|-----------|-------------|---|--------------|---|
| Award - Unit Price Tender No. 16-234, Street Recapitalization - Hammonds Plains Road - West Region | 31-Aug-16 | CAO Interim | HRWC  | \$ 158,329   | Budget increase to CR000005 - Street Recapitalization - paving of gravel shoulders, profile correction, planer patching, asphalt overlay, guiderail installation, storm sewer repairs and associated reinstatement on Hammonds Plains Road. |
| CAO Award:: 16-217 Water Main Renewal and Pavement Renewal - Inverness Ave. - West Region          | 9-Sep-16  | CAO         | HRWC  | \$ 169,622   | Budget increase to CR000005 - Street Recapitalization - paving renewal including full depth removal of existing asphalt, water main renewal and replacement of existing curb (Inverness Ave, Redwood Ave, Purcell's Cove Rd).               |
| CAO Award – Quotation No. Q16P226 Demetrious Court Recapitalization                                | 15-Sep-16 | CAO         | Province of Nova Scotia                         | \$ 25,000    | Budget increase to CP000003 - Sports Fields/Courts - State of Good Repair for replacement of basketball courts at Demetrious Lane Court in Dartmouth.   |
| Federal Infrastructure Funding: Halifax Transit Project Budget Amendments                          | 20-Sep-16 | Council     | Federal Government                              | \$ 125,000   | Budget increase to CBT00432 - Bus Stop Accessibility for bus stop improvements including installation of accessible landing pads/purchase of new shelters with funding from Public Transit Infrastructure Fund (PTIF).                      |
| Federal Infrastructure Funding: Halifax Transit Project Budget Amendments                          | 20-Sep-16 | Council     | Federal Government                              | \$ 500,000   | Budget increase to CB000039 - Halifax Ferry Terminal Upgrade for Public Transit Infrastructure Fund (PTIF).   |
| Federal Infrastructure Funding: Halifax Transit Project Budget Amendments                          | 20-Sep-16 | Council     | Federal Government                              | \$ 110,000   | Budget increase to CBT00437 - Shelters Replacement/Expansion for bus stop improvements including installation of accessible landing pads/purchase of new shelters with funding from Public Transit Infrastructure Fund (PTIF).              |
| Federal Infrastructure Funding: Halifax Transit Project Budget Amendments                          | 20-Sep-16 | Council     | Federal Government                              | \$ 200,000   | Budget increase to CM000009 - Transit Priority Measures Implementation for Public Transit Infrastructure Fund (PTIF).   |
| Federal Infrastructure Funding: Halifax Transit Project Budget Amendments                          | 20-Sep-16 | Council     | Federal Government                              | \$ 6,035,000 | Budget increase to CM000001 - Ferry Replacement for Public Transit Infrastructure Fund (PTIF), construction of new passenger ferries.   |
| Federal Infrastructure Funding: Halifax Transit Project Budget Amendments                          | 20-Sep-16 | Council     | Federal Government                              | \$14,785,334 | Budget increase to CM000016 - PTIF Bus Replacement for Public Transit Infrastructure Fund (PTIF).   |
| Federal Infrastructure Funding: Halifax Transit Project Budget Amendments                          | 20-Sep-16 | Council     | Federal Government portion of Build Canada Fund | \$ 1,833,333 | Budget increase to CM000017 - BCF Bus Replacement for Build Canada Fund (BCF).  |
| Federal Infrastructure Funding: Halifax Transit Project Budget Amendments                          | 20-Sep-16 | Council     | Federal Government                              | \$ 235,000   | Budget increase to CM000012 - Bus Stop Improvements for Public Transit Infrastructure Fund (PTIF).  |
| Federal Infrastructure Funding: Halifax Transit Project Budget Amendments                          | 20-Sep-16 | Council     | Federal Government                              | \$ 2,873,000 | Budget increase to CV020003 - Conventional Bus Expansion for Public Transit Infrastructure Fund (PTIF).   |
| Federal Infrastructure Funding: Halifax Transit Project Budget Amendments                          | 20-Sep-16 | Council     | Federal Government                              | \$ 250,000   | Budget increase to CM000011 - Electric Bus Pilot Project for Public Transit Infrastructure Fund (PTIF).   |
| Federal Infrastructure Funding: Halifax Transit Project Budget Amendments                          | 20-Sep-16 | Council     | Federal Government                              | \$ 300,000   | Budget increase to CM000013 - Bus Terminal Generators for installation of three generators with funds from Public Transit Infrastructure Fund (PTIF).   |
| Federal Infrastructure Funding: Halifax Transit Project Budget Amendments                          | 20-Sep-16 | Council     | Federal Government                              | \$ 125,000   | Budget increase to CM000014 - Transit Priority Measures Corridors Study for Public Transit Infrastructure Fund (PTIF).  |
| Federal Infrastructure Funding: Halifax Transit Project Budget Amendments                          | 20-Sep-16 | Council     | Federal Government                              | \$ 100,000   | Budget increase to CM000015 - Bus Rapid Transit Study for Public Transit Infrastructure Fund (PTIF).  |
| Federal Infrastructure Funding: Halifax Transit Project Budget Amendments                          | 20-Sep-16 | Council     | Federal Government                              | \$ 150,000   | Budget increase to CB000014 - Mumford Terminal Replacement Opportunities Assessment for Public Transit Infrastructure Fund (PTIF).  |
| Federal Infrastructure Funding: Halifax Transit Project Budget Amendments                          | 20-Sep-16 | Council     | Federal Government                              | \$ 1,950,000 | Budget increase to CMU00982 - Transit Security Upgrades for purchase of new/additional security cameras on transit vehicles with funding from Public Transit Infrastructure Fund (PTIF).  |
| Federal Infrastructure Funding: Halifax Transit Project Budget Amendments                          | 20-Sep-16 | Council     | Federal Government                              | \$ 450,000   | Funding approved as part of approved Public Transit Infrastructure Fund (PTIF) for CM000009 - Transit Priority Measures Implementation, budget change not done as funding will not be required until 17/18.                                 |

| Project Number and Name   | Date      | Approved by | Cost Sharing Partner | Amount              | Explanation  |
|---|-----------|-------------|----------------------|---------------------|--|
| CR000005 Budget Increase - Halifax Water Cost Sharing, Tender 15-209 Micro Surfacing, Phase I - Various Locations                       | 26-Sep-16 | CAO         | HRWC                 | \$ 96,816           | Budget increase to CR000005 - Street Recapitalization - for micro surfacing Phase I, additional work requested by Halifax Water during construction.   |
| CR000005 Budget Increase - HW Cost Sharing, Tender 15-229 Micro Surfacing, Phase 2 - Various Locations                                  | 28-Sep-16 | Director    | HRWC                 | \$ 37,621           | Budget increase to CR000005 - Street Recapitalization - for micro surfacing Phase II, final quantities resulting in additional cost sharing.   |
| Award - Unit Price Tender No. 16-235, Burnside Business Park - Phase 12-6 Streets and Services - East Region                            | 4-Oct-06  | Council     | Heritage Gas         | \$ 68,564           | Budget increase to CQ000008 - Burnside and City of Lakes Development, consists of installation of water, sanitary, storm and natural gas mains and street construction including gravels, asphalt, curb and gutter, sidewalk, trees and sod. |
| CR000005 Budget Increase - HW Cost Sharing, Tender 16-214 Street Recapitalization & Water Main Renewal - Tillock Court - Central Region | 14-Oct-16 | Director    | HRWC                 | \$ 18,264           | Budget increase to CR000005 - Street Recapitalization - to reflect increased quantities not included in the original HRWC specifications for this project.   |
| Hammonds Plains - Bluewater Pre-Design  | 8-Nov-16  | Council     | HRWC                 | \$ 50,000           | Budget increase to CR000001 - Storm Sewer Upgrades - to reflect half of the cost of the Pre-Design Study from HRWC to investigate the frequent flooding concerns present near the interest of Hammonds Plains Road and Bluewater Road.       |
|   |           |             | <b>Total</b>         | <b>\$33,606,827</b> |  |

# **Attachment #10**

**Aged Accounts Receivable as at December 31, 2016**

**Aged Accounts Receivable  
December 31, 2016**

|   | Total                | 0 - 1 Yrs            | 1 - 2 Yrs            | 2 - 3 Yrs           | 3 - 4 Yrs           | 4 + Yrs             | Interest            | Adj's/Pmts             |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------------|
| <b>Property Taxes &amp; Capital Charges</b> |                      |                      |                      |                     |                     |                     |                     |                        |
| Commercial Property Taxes                   | \$ 6,476,790         | \$ 9,223,952         | \$ 1,734,910         | \$ 251,095          | \$ 61,759           | \$ 60,439           | \$ 399,954          | \$ (5,255,319)         |
| Residential Property Taxes                  | \$ 25,319,896        | \$ 22,927,373        | \$ 5,786,691         | \$ 1,426,629        | \$ 457,318          | \$ 1,247,530        | \$ 1,832,640        | \$ (8,358,286)         |
| Residential/Commercial Mix Property Taxes   | \$ 2,688,425         | \$ 1,935,852         | \$ 551,521           | \$ 124,235          | \$ 60,295           | \$ 15,276           | \$ 164,712          | \$ (163,466)           |
| Resource Property Taxes                     | \$ 1,150,991         | \$ 315,380           | \$ 155,781           | \$ 93,996           | \$ 67,258           | \$ 291,697          | \$ 259,139          | \$ (32,258)            |
| <b>Total Property Taxes</b>                 | <b>\$ 35,636,102</b> | <b>\$ 34,402,556</b> | <b>\$ 8,228,903</b>  | <b>\$ 1,895,954</b> | <b>\$ 646,630</b>   | <b>\$ 1,614,942</b> | <b>\$ 2,656,445</b> | <b>\$ (13,809,328)</b> |
| Total Local Improvement Charges             | \$ 8,507,262         | \$ 7,620,417         | \$ 203,436           | \$ 98,118           | \$ 46,407           | \$ 200,913          | \$ 338,907          | \$ (939)               |
| <b>Total Taxes &amp; Capital Charges</b>    | <b>\$ 44,143,363</b> | <b>\$ 42,022,973</b> | <b>\$ 8,432,340</b>  | <b>\$ 1,994,072</b> | <b>\$ 693,037</b>   | <b>\$ 1,815,855</b> | <b>\$ 2,995,353</b> | <b>\$ (13,810,267)</b> |
| Payments-in-Lieu of Taxes (PILT)            | \$ 14,750,223        | \$ 2,752,857         | \$ 1,875,151         | \$ 1,347,717        | \$ 911,753          | \$ 7,863,385        | \$ -                | \$ (640)               |
| <b>Total Property Taxes &amp; PILTS</b>     | <b>\$ 58,893,586</b> | <b>\$ 44,775,831</b> | <b>\$ 10,307,491</b> | <b>\$ 3,341,789</b> | <b>\$ 1,604,791</b> | <b>\$ 9,679,239</b> | <b>\$ 2,995,353</b> | <b>\$ (13,810,906)</b> |

|   | Total                | 0 - 30 Days         | 31 - 60 Days      | 61 - 90 Days        | 91 - 120 Days     | 120 + Days          | Interest         | Adj's/Overs           |
|---|----------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------------------|------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>General Revenue (Non-Lienable)</b>       |                      |                     |                   |                     |                   |                     |                  |                       |
| Miscellaneous Billings & Recoveries         | \$ 2,734,147         | \$ 4,313,307        | \$ 317,704        | \$ 143,600          | \$ 15,711         | \$ 132,895          | \$ 10,907        | \$ (2,199,976)        |
| Rents                                       | \$ 332,443           | \$ 197,999          | \$ 73,526         | \$ 50,447           | \$ 1,093          | \$ 23,846           | \$ -             | \$ (14,468)           |
| Agencies, Boards & Commissions (ABC'S)      | \$ 7,300,246         | \$ 1,316,381        | \$ 325,982        | \$ 820,466          | \$ 280,848        | \$ 4,554,655        | \$ 1,920         | \$ (7)                |
| <b>Total General Revenue (Non-Lienable)</b> | <b>\$ 10,366,836</b> | <b>\$ 5,827,687</b> | <b>\$ 717,212</b> | <b>\$ 1,014,513</b> | <b>\$ 297,652</b> | <b>\$ 4,711,396</b> | <b>\$ 12,826</b> | <b>\$ (2,214,451)</b> |

**Total Aged Accounts Receivable, December 31, 2016**      **\$ 69,260,422**

# **Attachment #11**

**Assessment Appeals Summary  
December 31, 2016**

**HRM Appeals Summary Fiscal 2016-17**  
**December 31, 2016**

|   | <b>Residential</b>    | <b>Apartments</b>       | <b>Commercial</b>       | <b>Totals</b>            |
|---|-----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| Total Taxable Value Under Appeal                      | \$ 678,321,700<br>10% | \$ 2,039,870,500<br>31% | \$ 3,896,068,100<br>59% | \$ 6,614,260,300<br>100% |
| Total # of Appeals                                    |                       |                         |                         | 3,289                    |
| Total Taxable Value Completed                         | \$ 506,351,200<br>75% | \$ 1,445,476,900<br>71% | \$ 1,764,768,000<br>45% | \$ 3,716,596,100<br>56%  |
| Total Taxable Value Outstanding                       | \$ 171,970,500<br>25% | \$ 594,393,600<br>29%   | \$ 2,131,300,100<br>55% | \$ 2,897,664,200<br>44%  |
| Net Value Amended                                     | \$ (40,526,800)       | \$ (55,560,300)         | \$ (113,705,300)        | \$ (209,792,400)         |
| Appeal Loss Ratio                                     | (8.00%)               | (3.84%)                 | (6.44%)                 | (5.64%)                  |
| Tax Rate  | \$ 0.6620             | \$ 0.6620               | \$ 2.8320               |                          |
| <b>Total Property Tax Revenue Loss due to Appeals</b> | <b>\$ (268,287)</b>   | <b>\$ (367,809)</b>     | <b>\$ (3,220,134)</b>   | <b>\$ (3,856,231)</b>    |

# **Attachment #12**

**Miscellaneous Trust Funds Unaudited Financial Statements for  
December 31, 2016**

Unaudited Financial Statements of the

**HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY**  
MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

Period ended December 31, 2016

# HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

## MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

### Unaudited Statement of Financial Position

Period ended December 31, 2016, with comparative information for December 31, 2015 and March 31, 2016

|  | December 31,<br>2016 | December 31,<br>2015 | March 31,<br>2016   |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Assets</b>                          |                      |                      |                     |
| Cash                                   | \$ 6,941,394         | \$ 6,962,489         | \$ 6,865,108        |
| Accounts receivable (note 2)           | 125,130              | 206,298              | 186,534             |
| Due from Halifax Regional Municipality | -                    | -                    | 99                  |
| Investments (note 3)                   | 6,410                | 6,410                | 6,410               |
|  | <u>\$ 7,072,934</u>  | <u>\$ 7,175,197</u>  | <u>\$ 7,058,151</u> |
| <b>Liabilities and Fund Equity</b>     |                      |                      |                     |
| Accounts Payable                       | -                    | -                    | -                   |
| Fund equity (schedule)                 | 7,072,934            | 7,175,197            | 7,058,151           |
|  | <u>\$ 7,072,934</u>  | <u>\$ 7,175,197</u>  | <u>\$ 7,058,151</u> |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

# HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

## MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

### Unaudited Statement of Income and Expenditures and Fund Equity

Period ended December 31, 2016, with comparative information for December 31, 2015 and March 31, 2016

|  | December 31,<br>2016 | December 31,<br>2015 | March 31,<br>2016   |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Income</b>  |                      |                      |                     |
| Investment income  | \$ 47,214            | \$ 52,713            | \$ 96,974           |
| Capital contributions received during the period                 | 9,556                | 11,382               | 12,492              |
| Tax sales  | 19,397               | 119,580              | 148,386             |
| Net transfers from Halifax Regional Municipality                 | 74,663               | -                    | -                   |
|  | <u>150,830</u>       | <u>183,675</u>       | <u>257,852</u>      |
| <b>Expenditures</b>  |                      |                      |                     |
| Net transfers to Halifax Regional Municipality                   | -                    | 44,821               | 195,099             |
| Net transactions with Trustors                                   | 136,047              | 68,779               | 109,724             |
|  | <u>136,047</u>       | <u>113,600</u>       | <u>304,823</u>      |
| Excess of income over expenditures<br>(expenditures over income) | 14,783               | 70,075               | (46,971)            |
| Fund equity, beginning of the period                             | 7,058,151            | 7,105,122            | 7,105,122           |
| <u>Fund equity, end of the period</u>                            | <u>\$ 7,072,934</u>  | <u>\$ 7,175,197</u>  | <u>\$ 7,058,151</u> |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

# HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

## MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

### Unaudited Statement of Cash Flow

Period ended December 31, 2016 with comparative information for December 31, 2015 and March 31, 2016

|  | December 31,<br>2016 | December 31,<br>2015 | March 31,<br>2016 |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| Excess of income over expenditures<br>(expenditures over income) | \$ 14,783            | \$ 70,075            | \$ (46,971)       |
| Decrease in accounts receivable                                  | 61,404               | 57,264               | 77,028            |
| Decrease (increase) in due from Halifax Regional Municipality    | 99                   | -                    | (99)              |
| Decrease in accrued liabilities                                  | -                    | (450,000)            | (450,000)         |
| Increase (decrease) in accounts payable                          | -                    | -                    | -                 |
| Increase (decrease) in cash                                      | 76,286               | (322,661)            | (420,042)         |
| Cash, beginning of the period                                    | 6,865,108            | 7,285,150            | 7,285,150         |
| Cash, end of the period  | \$ 6,941,394         | \$ 6,962,489         | \$ 6,865,108      |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

# HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

## MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

### Notes to Unaudited Financial Statements

Period ended December 31, 2016 with comparative information for December 31, 2015 and March 31, 2016

The Halifax Regional Municipality has a number of trust funds as identified in the Schedule of Fund Equity. The trust funds are in place to fund the operation, maintenance and facilities of the identified beneficiary. The trust funds have a variety of restrictions that specify the purpose for which the funds can be used.

#### 1. Significant accounting policies:

##### (a) Basics of accounting:

These financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Canadian accounting standards for not-for-profit organizations.

##### (b) Revenue recognition:

Investment income earned in the miscellaneous trust funds is recognized in the fund in which the interest bearing investment is held.

Tax sales revenue is recognized when received, generally being the date the property is sold.

Capital Contribution related to various services fees are recognized as revenue in the period received.

##### (c) Use of estimates:

The preparation of financial statements requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenditures during the year. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

#### 2. Accounts receivable:

The accounts receivable balance, \$125,130 (December 2015 - \$206,298 and March 31, 2016 - \$186,534) is due from an entity controlled by the Halifax Regional Municipality. During the year, the entity made principal payments of \$61,404 (December 31, 2015 - \$57,264 and March 31, 2016 - \$77,028) and interest payments of \$8,373 (December 31, 2015 - \$12,513 and March 31, 2016 - \$16,008).

#### 3. Investments:

|                       | December 31,<br>2016 | December 31,<br>2015 | March 31,<br>2016 |
|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| Shares, cost          | \$ 6,410             | \$ 6,410             | \$ 6,410          |
|                       | \$ 6,410             | \$ 6,410             | \$ 6,410          |
| Shares, market values | \$ 389,370           | \$ 314,819           | \$ 318,004        |
|                       | \$ 389,370           | \$ 314,819           | \$ 318,004        |

The market value shown for investments represents the estimated value of the shares as at December 30, 2016. Shares are valued at period end quoted market prices.

# HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

## MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

### Unaudited Schedule of Funds Equity

Period ended December 31, 2016 with comparative information for December 31, 2015 and March 31, 2016

|                                     | Balance<br>March 31,<br>2016 | Income    | Transfer from<br>(to) Halifax<br>Regional<br>Municipality | Net<br>transactions<br>with trustors | Contributions | Balance<br>December 31,<br>2016 | Balance<br>December 31,<br>2015 |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------|---|--------------------------------------|---------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| J.L. Dillman Park<br>Maintenance    | \$ 163,265                   | \$ 1,073  | \$ -  | \$ -                                 | \$ -          | \$ 164,338                      | \$ 162,917                      |
| Tax sales                           | 2,674,736                    | 19,397    | (19,397)  | (83,222)                             | -             | 2,591,514                       | 2,784,555                       |
| J.D. Shatford Memorial              | 60,000                       | 393       | (393)   | -                                    | -             | 60,000                          | 60,000                          |
| Sackville Landfill                  | 980,203                      | 14,198    | (8,373)   | (52,725)                             | -             | 933,303                         | 988,293                         |
| Camphill Cemetery<br>Trust          | 137,020                      | 903       | (903)   | -                                    | 2,025         | 139,045                         | 137,020                         |
| Camphill Cemetery<br>Perpetual Care | 566,179                      | 3,708     | (3,708)   | -                                    | -             | 566,179                         | 566,179                         |
| Camphill Cemetery<br>Fence          | 12,063                       | 79        | (79)  | -                                    | -             | 12,063                          | 12,063                          |
| Fairview Cemetery<br>Trust          | 2,344,976                    | 25,690    | (25,690)  | -                                    | 7,031         | 2,352,007                       | 2,343,866                       |
| Fairview Cemetery<br>Maintenance    | 45,000                       | 295       | (295)   | -                                    | -             | 45,000                          | 45,000                          |
| Titanic Trust                       | 23,622                       | 540       | 133,609   | -                                    | 500           | 158,271                         | 24,294                          |
| Commons Commutation                 | 16,491                       | 108       | (108)   | -                                    | -             | 16,491                          | 16,491                          |
| Harbour Championship                | 9,850                        | 65        | -   | (100)                                | -             | 9,815                           | 9,828                           |
| Other                               | 24,746                       | 162       | -   | -                                    | -             | 24,908                          | 24,691                          |
|                                     | \$ 7,058,151                 | \$ 66,611 | \$ 74,663   | \$ (136,047)                         | \$ 9,556      | \$ 7,072,934                    | \$ 7,175,197                    |

# **Attachment #13**

**Halifax Regional Municipality Capital Projection Summary  
as at December 31, 2016**

Capital Projection Summary  
For Period Ending December 31, 2016

| Budget Category                  | Funding Available to Spend Apr 1, 2016 (with adj.) | 2016/17 Capital Budget | Actuals YTD Q3     | Commitments Q3     | Q3 Act and Comm    | Q3 Projection to March 31, 2017 | Q3 Variance to Funding Available |
|----------------------------------|--|------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Buildings                        | 79,201,248   | 50,960,000             | 34,351,557         | 45,832,713         | 80,184,270         | 44,393,412                      | 34,807,836                       |
| Business Tools                   | 25,484,024   | 10,420,000             | 6,800,456          | 7,144,087          | 13,944,543         | 16,144,945                      | 9,339,080                        |
| Community & Property Development | 138,788  | -                      | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                               | 138,788                          |
| District Activity Funds          | 4,114,361  | 1,504,000              | 1,217,017          | 103,151            | 1,320,167          | 1,217,017                       | 2,897,345                        |
| Equipment & Fleet                | 13,060,706   | 4,690,000              | 3,189,304          | 10,875,328         | 14,064,631         | 5,186,228                       | 7,874,478                        |
| Halifax Transit                  | 69,473,954   | 26,395,000             | 8,576,270          | 56,546,762         | 65,123,032         | 53,817,740                      | 15,656,214                       |
| Industrial Parks                 | 24,691,973   | -                      | 1,750,728          | 3,913,977          | 5,664,704          | 5,700,000                       | 18,991,973                       |
| Parks & Playgrounds              | 18,768,363   | 11,195,000             | 7,651,217          | 3,894,004          | 11,545,221         | 8,601,800                       | 10,166,563                       |
| Roads & Active Transportation    | 66,357,690   | 42,900,000             | 31,998,428         | 8,384,477          | 40,382,905         | 35,857,935                      | 30,499,756                       |
| Solid Waste                      | 13,709,405   | 4,645,000              | 524,850            | 568,558            | 1,093,408          | 1,162,902                       | 12,546,503                       |
| Traffic Improvements             | 87,347,381   | 45,225,000             | 25,502,591         | 23,899,503         | 49,402,094         | 37,664,392                      | 49,682,988                       |
| <b>Grand Total</b>               | <b>402,347,893</b>                                 | <b>197,934,000</b>     | <b>121,562,417</b> | <b>161,162,560</b> | <b>282,724,977</b> | <b>209,746,370</b>              | <b>192,601,523</b>               |

Capital Projection Detail  
For Period Ending December 31, 2016

| Project Name                                      | Project Number | Total Project Budget to Date | Funding Available to Spend Apr 1, 2016 (with adj.) | 2016/17 Capital Budget | Actuals YTD Q3 | Commitments Q3 | Q3 Act and Comm | Q3 Projection to March 31, 2017 | Q3 Variance to Funding Available |
|---|----------------|------------------------------|--|------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| <b>Discrete</b>                                   |                |                              |  |                        |                |                |                 |                                 |                                  |
| <b>Active</b>                                     |                |                              |  |                        |                |                |                 |                                 |                                  |
| <b>Buildings</b>                                  |                |                              |  |                        |                |                |                 |                                 |                                  |
| Alderney Gate VAC and CRA Reno                    | CB000066       | 1,838,270                    | 1,286,800  | -                      | 738,889        | 75,711         | 814,599         | 815,000                         | 471,800                          |
| Beazley Field                                     | CB000030       | 235,000                      | 113,111  | -                      | 17,812         | 8,059          | 25,871          | 25,000                          | 88,111                           |
| Bedford Community Centre                          | CBX01334       | 9,300,000                    | 183,933  | -                      | 70,557         | -              | 70,557          | 100,000                         | 83,933                           |
| Bedford Outdoor Pool                              | CB000067       | 100,000                      | 100,000  | 100,000                | 66,926         | -              | 66,926          | 67,000                          | 33,000                           |
| Bicentennial Theatre (Musq. Hbr)                  | CB000035       | 325,000                      | 8,579  | -                      | 355            | -              | 355             | 1,000                           | 7,579                            |
| BIO Centre  | CB000064       | 180,000                      | 159,114  | 80,000                 | 75,108         | 19,317         | 94,425          | 100,000                         | 59,114                           |
| Captain William Spry Renovations                  | CB000023       | 1,000,000                    | 997,161  | 750,000                | 22,869         | 113,727        | 136,596         | 60,000                          | 937,161                          |
| Carroll's Corner Community Centre                 | CB000063       | 200,000                      | 182,674  | -                      | 172,840        | 4,704          | 177,544         | 178,000                         | 4,674                            |
| Central Liby Replacement - Spring Garden Rd       | CBW00978       | 57,600,000                   | 670,656  | -                      | 44,484         | 177,279        | 221,763         | 75,000                          | 595,656                          |
| Chocolate Lake Community Centre                   | CB000072       | 220,000                      | 220,000  | 220,000                | -              | -              | -               | 50,000                          | 170,000                          |
| Cole Harbour Outdoor Pool & Tennis Court          | CP000010       | 215,000                      | 184,520  | -                      | 178,666        | -              | 178,666         | 184,250                         | 270                              |
| Commons Pavillon and Pool                         | CB000074       | 70,000                       | 70,000   | 70,000                 | 56,432         | -              | 56,432          | -                               | 70,000                           |
| Corporate Accommodations - Alderney               | CB000046       | 920,000                      | 619,371  | -                      | 228,161        | 54,936         | 283,097         | 251,000                         | 368,371                          |
| Corporate Records Renovation                      | CB000025       | 600,000                      | 181,796  | -                      | -              | 74,998         | 74,998          | -                               | 181,796                          |
| East Preston Recreation Centre                    | CB000050       | 240,000                      | 198,502  | -                      | 119,042        | 37,308         | 156,350         | 170,000                         | 28,502                           |
| Emera Oval  | CBX01344       | 8,202,000                    | 1,250,406  | -                      | 75,939         | 118,096        | 194,035         | 82,000                          | 1,168,406                        |
| Eric Spicer                                       | CB000069       | 500,000                      | 1,700,000  | 500,000                | 383,375        | 72,460         | 455,836         | 426,000                         | 1,274,000                        |
| Evergreen House                                   | CB000051       | 100,000                      | 100,000  | -                      | -              | -              | -               | -                               | 100,000                          |
| Fire Station 14, Woodlawn Recapitalization        | CB000054       | 150,000                      | 106,274  | -                      | 96,231         | 8,418          | 104,649         | 104,649                         | 1,625                            |
| Fire Station 16, Eastern Passage Recapitalization | CB000056       | 150,000                      | 149,909  | -                      | 130,846        | 950            | 131,796         | 132,000                         | 17,909                           |
| Fire Station 2, University Ave Recapitalization   | CB000052       | 220,000                      | 220,000  | -                      | -              | 1,043          | 1,043           | -                               | 220,000                          |
| Fire Station 20, Lawrencetown Recapitalization    | CB000053       | 100,000                      | 99,909   | -                      | 75,079         | -              | 75,079          | 76,000                          | 23,909                           |
| Fire Station Replacements                         | CB000065       | -                            | -  | -                      | -              | -              | -               | -                               | -                                |
| Former CA Beckett School - Soil Remediat          | CBU01004       | 3,013,372                    | 64,423   | -                      | 33,313         | 31,058         | 64,371          | 34,000                          | 30,423                           |
| Halifax City Hall and Grand Parade Restoration    | CBX01046       | 13,762,378                   | 3,581,093  | 1,750,000              | 2,811,908      | 270,215        | 3,082,122       | 2,960,000                       | 621,093                          |
| HRPD Ident Lab Ventilation                        | CBX01364       | 271,883                      | 208,833  | -                      | 11,816         | 197,017        | 208,833         | 208,833                         | -                                |
| Hubbards Recreation Centre                        | CB000043       | 75,000                       | 31,724   | -                      | -              | -              | -               | -                               | 31,724                           |
| Musquodoboit Library Refurbishment                | CB000070       | -                            | -  | -                      | -              | -              | -               | -                               | -                                |
| Musquodoboit Recreation Facility                  | CB000058       | 440,000                      | 423,916  | 340,000                | 26,641         | 62,312         | 88,953          | 54,000                          | 369,916                          |
| North Woodside Community Centre Recapitalization  | CB000059       | 270,000                      | 240,916  | -                      | 221,974        | 5,650          | 227,624         | 227,624                         | 13,292                           |
| Oakwood House Recapitalization                    | CB000029       | 110,000                      | 0  | -                      | -              | -              | -               | -                               | -                                |
| Power House Recapitalization                      | CB000032       | 785,000                      | 17,237   | -                      | -              | 695            | 695             | -                               | 17,237                           |
| Quaker House Recapitalization                     | CB000033       | 70,000                       | 15,691   | -                      | -              | -              | -               | -                               | 15,691                           |
| Regional Park Washrooms                           | CB000010       | 1,609,999                    | 60,000   | 60,000                 | -              | -              | -               | -                               | 60,000                           |
| Sackville Sports Stadium                          | CB000060       | 1,280,000                    | 1,153,413  | -                      | 185,086        | 300,251        | 485,336         | 490,000                         | 663,413                          |
| Scotiabank Centre                                 | CB000028       | 8,435,000                    | 4,032,549  | 3,620,000              | 2,165,299      | 1,415,525      | 3,580,824       | 2,266,000                       | 1,766,549                        |
| Shubenacadie Canal Greenway Trail                 | CDG00493       | 2,644,700                    | 1,282,531  | -                      | 723,310        | 527,828        | 1,251,137       | 900,000                         | 382,531                          |
| ST MARYS BOAT CLUB-RENOVATION/EXPANSION           | CB000004       | -                            | -  | -                      | -              | -              | -               | -                               | -                                |
| St. Andrews Community Ctr Renovation              | CB000011       | 250,000                      | 227,365  | -                      | 27,278         | 50             | 27,328          | 28,000                          | 199,365                          |
| Tallahassee Recreation Centre Upgrades            | CB000068       | 200,000                      | 200,000  | 200,000                | 5,157          | -              | 5,157           | 25,000                          | 175,000                          |
| Upper Hammonds Plains Community Centre            | CB000071       | 165,000                      | 165,000  | 165,000                | 4,533          | 634            | 5,167           | 54,000                          | 111,000                          |
| Upper Sackville Recreation Centre Facility        | CB000061       | 105,000                      | 105,000  | -                      | -              | -              | -               | -                               | 105,000                          |
| <b>Business Tools</b>                             |                |                              |  |                        |                |                |                 |                                 |                                  |
| AVL-ICT# ICT0316                                  | CID01292       | 1,500,000                    | 2,366,694  | -                      | -              | -              | -               | 1,183,347                       | 1,183,347                        |
| Contact Center Telephony Solution                 | C1990017       | 740,000                      | 682,971  | -                      | 159,175        | 293,730        | 452,906         | 682,971                         | -                                |
| Council Chambers Technology Upgrade               | C1990019       | 690,000                      | 690,000  | 290,000                | -              | -              | -               | -                               | 690,000                          |
| CRM Software Replacement                          | C1990020       | 300,000                      | 300,000  | -                      | 40,515         | -              | 40,515          | 150,000                         | 150,000                          |

Capital Projection Detail  
For Period Ending December 31, 2016

| Project Name   | Project Number | Total Project Budget to Date | Funding Available to Spend Apr 1, 2016 (with adj.) | 2016/17 Capital Budget | Actuals YTD Q3 | Commitments Q3 | Q3 Act and Comm | Q3 Projection to March 31, 2017 | Q3 Variance to Funding Available |
|--|----------------|------------------------------|--|------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Data Management and Process Review                     | CI990021       | 190,000                      | 130,404  | -                      | 13,651         | 32,399         | 46,050          | 46,691                          | 83,713                           |
| Electronic File Management HRP                         | CI990023       | 655,000                      | 655,000  | 100,000                | 113,628        | 69,590         | 183,218         | 305,000                         | 350,000                          |
| Health and Safety Reporting                            | CI990010       | 1,775,000                    | 1,312,205  | 675,000                | 1,153,652      | 141,822        | 1,295,473       | 1,312,205                       | -                                |
| HRFE Dispatch Project                                  | CI990027       | 960,000                      | 907,522  | 235,000                | 158,095        | 36,060         | 194,155         | 356,022                         | 551,500                          |
| HRFE Fire Data Management (FDAI) Review & Enhancements | CI990028       | 490,000                      | 443,689  | -                      | 26,601         | 105,626        | 132,227         | 158,689                         | 285,000                          |
| Internet Program                                       | CI000001       | 3,350,000                    | 2,338,092  | 800,000                | 413,403        | 950,957        | 1,364,359       | 1,235,092                       | 1,103,000                        |
| Parking Technology Initiative - PTM15                  | CI990031       | 200,000                      | 242,859  | -                      | 46,344         | 12,599         | 58,943          | 134,859                         | 108,000                          |
| Personnel Accountability Management Review             | CI000012       | 100,000                      | 100,000  | 100,000                | -              | -              | -               | 100,000                         | -                                |
| Situational Awareness                                  | CI990035       | 638,000                      | 574,119  | -                      | 130,776        | 196,373        | 327,149         | 251,619                         | 322,500                          |
| Trunk Mobile   | CI001362       | 8,340,000                    | 97,646   | -                      | 91,577         | 4,055          | 95,632          | 97,646                          | -                                |
| Voter Management System                                | CI990015       | 962,500                      | 10,148   | -                      | -              | 3,448          | 3,448           | -                               | 10,148                           |
| <b>Equipment &amp; Fleet</b>                           |                |                              |  |                        |                |                |                 |                                 |                                  |
| Fire Services Driving Simulator                        | CV010001       | 400,000                      | 80,665   | -                      | 22,369         | -              | 22,369          | 22,369                          | 58,296                           |
| Fire Services Training Simulator                       | CE010003       | 100,000                      | 100,000  | -                      | 88,041         | -              | 88,041          | 88,041                          | 11,959                           |
| Fire Station Defibrillator                             | CV020002       | 350,000                      | 350,000  | -                      | -              | -              | -               | 300,000                         | 50,000                           |
| <b>Halifax Transit</b>                                 |                |                              |  |                        |                |                |                 |                                 |                                  |
| Bus Rapid Transit Study                                | CM000015       | -                            | -  | -                      | -              | -              | -               | -                               | -                                |
| Bus Stop Improvements                                  | CM000012       | -                            | -  | -                      | -              | -              | -               | -                               | -                                |
| Commuter Rail Study                                    | CM990001       | -                            | -  | -                      | -              | -              | -               | -                               | -                                |
| Electric Bus Pilot                                     | CM000011       | -                            | -  | -                      | -              | -              | -               | -                               | -                                |
| Ferry Replacement                                      | CM000001       | 12,070,000                   | 3,991,402  | -                      | 1,850,655      | 12,659,640     | 14,510,295      | 3,000,000                       | 991,402                          |
| Ferry Terminal Generators                              | CM000013       | -                            | -  | -                      | -              | -              | -               | -                               | -                                |
| Halifax Ferry Terminal                                 | CB000039       | 730,000                      | 1,230,000  | -                      | 9,581          | 69,787         | 79,368          | 100,000                         | 1,130,000                        |
| Lacewood Terminal Replacement                          | CB000013       | 8,100,000                    | 506,895  | -                      | 16,976         | 6,722          | 23,697          | 153,188                         | 353,707                          |
| Metro X Bus Replacement                                | CM020002       | 4,725,000                    | 4,725,000  | 4,725,000              | -              | 4,490,214      | 4,490,214       | 4,682,665                       | 42,335                           |
| New/Expanded Transit Centre                            | CB000017       | 100,000                      | 100,000  | -                      | 45,697         | 37,601         | 83,298          | 100,000                         | -                                |
| Radio Coverage Infrastructure                          | CM000004       | 150,000                      | -  | -                      | -              | -              | -               | -                               | -                                |
| Scotia Square Facility                                 | CM000008       | 150,000                      | 150,000  | 150,000                | -              | -              | -               | 150,000                         | -                                |
| Transit Priority Measure Corridors Study               | CM000014       | -                            | -  | -                      | -              | -              | -               | -                               | -                                |
| West Bedford Transit Terminal/Park and Ride            | CM000010       | 2,722,600                    | -  | -                      | -              | -              | -               | -                               | -                                |
| Woodside Ferry Terminal Recapitalization               | CB000042       | 1,500,000                    | 1,383,911  | -                      | 40,186         | 14,466         | 54,652          | 50,000                          | 1,333,911                        |
| Wrights Cove Terminal                                  | CR000007       | 200,000                      | 200,000  | -                      | -              | -              | -               | 20,000                          | 180,000                          |
| <b>Industrial Parks</b>                                |                |                              |  |                        |                |                |                 |                                 |                                  |
| Aerotech Repositioning & Dvlmt                         | CQ000007       | 95,000                       | 95,000   | -                      | -              | -              | -               | -                               | 95,000                           |
| Burnside and City of Lakes Development                 | CQ000008       | 13,385,574                   | 13,376,402   | -                      | 813,276        | 3,895,090      | 4,708,366       | 5,700,000                       | 7,676,402                        |
| Ragged Lake Development                                | CQ000006       | 567,747                      | 567,747  | -                      | -              | -              | -               | -                               | 567,747                          |
| <b>Parks &amp; Playgrounds</b>                         |                |                              |  |                        |                |                |                 |                                 |                                  |
| Cornwallis Park Master Plan Implementation Phase 1     | CP000011       | 505,000                      | 498,198  | 350,000                | 167,597        | 317,065        | 484,662         | 428,000                         | 70,198                           |
| Fort Hoodham Master Plan Implementation                | CP000012       | 2,325,000                    | 2,292,910  | 2,200,000              | 207,933        | 56,650         | 264,583         | 263,000                         | 2,029,910                        |
| Halifax Common Master Plan & Implementation            | CP000013       | 160,000                      | 160,000  | -                      | 14,378         | 180            | 14,558          | 15,000                          | 145,000                          |
| Mainland Common Artificial Turf Recap                  | CP110001       | 1,750,000                    | 55,171   | -                      | 7,140          | -              | 7,140           | 7,200                           | 47,971                           |
| Western Common Master Plan Implementation              | CP000014       | 50,000                       | 50,000   | 50,000                 | 31,749         | 18,251         | 50,000          | 32,000                          | 18,000                           |
| <b>Solid Waste</b>                                     |                |                              |  |                        |                |                |                 |                                 |                                  |
| Cell 6 Construction - Otter Lake                       | CWU01066       | 17,544,080                   | 246,490  | -                      | 40,165         | 50,000         | 90,165          | 90,165                          | 156,325                          |
| Composting Plant                                       | CW000004       | 500,000                      | 500,000  | 500,000                | 1,900          | 11,337         | 13,237          | 13,237                          | 486,763                          |
| Half Closure Cell 6 - Otter Lake                       | CWU01358       | 10,160,000                   | 7,512,261  | 2,630,000              | -              | -              | -               | -                               | 7,512,261                        |
| New ERA FACILITY Purchase                              | CW000008       | 4,750,000                    | 574,825  | 500,000                | -              | -              | -               | -                               | 574,825                          |
| Vertical Expansion of Landfill Cells                   | CW000006       | 750,000                      | 446,021  | -                      | -              | 2,574          | 2,574           | -                               | 446,021                          |
| <b>Traffic Improvements</b>                            |                |                              |  |                        |                |                |                 |                                 |                                  |
| Dynamic Messaging Signs                                | CTX01115       | 1,060,000                    | 131,462  | -                      | 131,462        | -              | 131,462         | 131,462                         | -                                |

Capital Projection Detail  
For Period Ending December 31, 2016

| Project Name                             | Project Number | Total Project Budget to Date | Funding Available to Spend Apr 1, 2016 (with adj.) | 2016/17 Capital Budget | Actuals YTD Q3    | Commitments Q3    | Q3 Act and Comm   | Q3 Projection to March 31, 2017 | Q3 Variance to Funding Available |
|--|----------------|------------------------------|--|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| LED Streetlight Conversion               | CT000005       | 47,645,179                   | 41,066,011   | 21,040,000             | 18,067,193        | 15,559,022        | 33,626,214        | 24,492,000                      | 16,574,011                       |
| MacLennan Drive                          | CTU01365       | 200,000                      | 70,000   | 200,000                | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                               | 70,000                           |
| Margeson Drive                           | CTU01287       | 1,232,237                    | 928,756  | -                      | -                 | 197,243           | 197,243           | -                               | 928,756                          |
| North Park Corridor Improvements         | CT000001       | 13,015,791                   | 2,134,180  | -                      | 23,767            | 1,096,437         | 1,120,203         | 1,900,000                       | 234,180                          |
| Peninsule Transit Corridor               | CMU00975       | 1,244,000                    | 563,034  | -                      | 9,816             | 31,542            | 41,359            | 9,900                           | 553,134                          |
| Ross Road Re-alignment                   | CT000012       | -                            | 130,000  | -                      | -                 | 130,000           | 130,000           | -                               | 130,000                          |
| Traffic Signal Systems Integration       | CT140001       | 4,695,000                    | 1,970,421  | -                      | 1,080,810         | 372,768           | 1,453,578         | 1,870,000                       | 100,421                          |
| Roads & Active Transportation            |                |                              |  |                        |                   |                   |                   |                                 |                                  |
| Storm Sewer Upgrades                     | CR000001       | 5,450,976                    | 5,188,665  | -                      | 4,134,196         | 100,000           | 4,234,196         | 4,234,196                       | 954,469                          |
| <b>Complete - Pending Closure</b>        |                |                              |  |                        |                   |                   |                   |                                 |                                  |
| <b>Buildings</b>                         |                |                              |  |                        |                   |                   |                   |                                 |                                  |
| Beaver Bank Community Centre             | CBX01281       | 7,872,850                    | 10,173   | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                               | 10,173                           |
| HFX Ferry Terminal/Law Courts Wastewater | CB000044       | 803,394                      | 85,961   | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                               | 85,961                           |
| Porter's Lake Community Centre           | CBX01282       | 4,035,000                    | 26,234   | -                      | 9,699             | -                 | 9,699             | 11,000                          | 15,234                           |
| <b>Business Tools</b>                    |                |                              |  |                        |                   |                   |                   |                                 |                                  |
| Corporate Document/Record Management     | CID00710       | 1,521,000                    | 6,412  | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                               | 6,412                            |
| <b>Equipment &amp; Fleet</b>             |                |                              |  |                        |                   |                   |                   |                                 |                                  |
| EMO Emergency Situational Trailer        | CVJ01222       | 450,000                      | 450,000  | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                               | 450,000                          |
| Purchase of Negotiations Unit            | CVK01205       | 125,000                      | 72,169   | -                      | -                 | 72,038            | 72,038            | 35,000                          | 37,169                           |
| <b>Halifax Transit</b>                   |                |                              |  |                        |                   |                   |                   |                                 |                                  |
| New Conventional Ferry                   | CMX01123       | -                            | -  | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                               | -                                |
| Transit Terminal Upgrade & Expansion     | CB200428       | 16,616,140                   | 51,395   | -                      | 17,001            | 826               | 17,827            | 11,000                          | 40,395                           |
| <b>Industrial Parks</b>                  |                |                              |  |                        |                   |                   |                   |                                 |                                  |
| Aerotech Repositioning & Development     | CQ300742       | 60,036                       | 58,804   | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                               | 58,804                           |
| Burnside Phase 1-2-3-4-5 Development     | CQ300741       | 502,482                      | 502,482  | -                      | -                 | 4,818             | 4,818             | -                               | 502,482                          |
| Washmill Underpass & Extension           | CQ300748       | 136,388                      | 16,938   | -                      | -                 | 565               | 565               | -                               | 16,938                           |
| <b>Traffic Improvements</b>              |                |                              |  |                        |                   |                   |                   |                                 |                                  |
| Washmill Lake Court Oversizing           | CTU01348       | 1,350,000                    | -  | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                               | -                                |
| <b>Grand Total</b>                       |                | <b>328,698,576</b>           | <b>124,119,753</b>                                 | <b>42,400,000</b>      | <b>37,948,930</b> | <b>44,619,731</b> | <b>82,568,661</b> | <b>64,067,920</b>               | <b>60,051,833</b>                |

Capital Projection Detail  
For Period Ending December 31, 2016

| Project Name                            | Project Number | Funding Available to Spend Apr 1, 2016 (with adj.) | 2016/17 Capital Budget | Actuals YTD Q3 | Commitments Q3 | Q3 Act and Comm | Q3 Projection to March 31, 2017 | Q3 Variance to Funding Available |
|---|----------------|--|------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| <b>Bundled</b>                          |                |  |                        |                |                |                 |                                 |                                  |
| <b>Active</b>                           |                |  |                        |                |                |                 |                                 |                                  |
| <b>Buildings</b>                        |                |  |                        |                |                |                 |                                 |                                  |
| Accessibility - HRM Facilities          | CBX01154       | 1,180,035  | 100,000                | 498,906        | 140,401        | 639,307         | 615,000                         | 565,035                          |
| Alderney Gate Recapitalization Bundle   | CBX01157       | 1,921,441  | 210,000                | 339,616        | 121,140        | 460,756         | 375,000                         | 1,546,441                        |
| Architecture-Exterior (Category 2)      | CBX01274       | 105,510  | -                      | 3,354          | 83             | 3,437           | 3,500                           | 102,010                          |
| Architecture-Interior (Category 5)      | CBX01273       | 109,565  | -                      | 7,168          | 11,523         | 18,691          | 10,000                          | 99,565                           |
| Consulting-Buildings (Category 0)       | CBX01268       | 319,338  | -                      | 121,989        | 170,105        | 292,094         | 175,000                         | 144,338                          |
| Corporate Accommodations                | CB000047       | 1,979,525  | 1,000,000              | 1,408          | 862            | 2,270           | 5,000                           | 1,974,525                        |
| Electrical (Category 7)                 | CBX01275       | 32,700   | -                      | 19,157         | 10,709         | 29,865          | 24,000                          | 8,700                            |
| Energy Efficiency Projects              | CBX01161       | 811,206  | 300,000                | 102,938        | 6,279          | 96,659          | -                               | 811,206                          |
| Environmental Remediation Building Demo | CBX01162       | 1,971,058  | 200,000                | 495,005        | 222,969        | 717,974         | 615,000                         | 1,356,058                        |
| Fire Station Land Acquisition           | CBX01102       | 1,941,131  | 1,000,000              | 947,355        | 20,678         | 968,033         | 950,000                         | 991,131                          |
| HRM Depot Upgrades (Bundle)             | CBX01170       | 1,169,620  | -                      | 329,715        | 221,810        | 551,525         | 365,000                         | 804,620                          |
| Major Facilities Upgrades               | CB000002       | 2,595,650  | -                      | 989,687        | 461,731        | 1,451,418       | 1,410,000                       | 1,185,650                        |
| Mechanical (Category 6)                 | CBX01269       | 1,706,148  | 100,000                | 271,737        | 432,136        | 703,874         | 355,000                         | 1,351,148                        |
| Metropark Upgrades                      | CBX01140       | 90,000   | 90,000                 | -              | -              | -               | -                               | 90,000                           |
| Reg. Library-Facility Upgrades (Bundle) | CBX01165       | 83,504   | -                      | 11,414         | 21,180         | 32,594          | 12,000                          | 71,504                           |
| Roof (Category 3)                       | CBX01272       | 1,618,058  | 245,000                | 847,976        | 399,516        | 1,247,492       | 1,100,000                       | 518,058                          |
| Site Work (Category 1)                  | CBX01271       | 586,923  | 85,000                 | 545,670        | 22,837         | 568,507         | 560,000                         | 26,923                           |
| Structural (Category 4)                 | CBX01270       | 542,535  | -                      | 200,420        | 133,707        | 334,126         | 295,000                         | 247,535                          |
| Transit Facilities Upgrades (Bundle)    | CBX01164       | 10,556   | -                      | 10,556         | -              | 10,556          | 10,556                          | -                                |
| <b>Business Tools</b>                   |                |  |                        |                |                |                 |                                 |                                  |
| Application Recapitalization            | CI000002       | 2,017,314  | 1,200,000              | 1,010,559      | 588,943        | 1,599,502       | 1,817,314                       | 200,000                          |
| Business Intelligence Roadmap           | CI990001       | 514,410  | -                      | 44,749         | 67,926         | 112,675         | 351,910                         | 162,500                          |
| Computer Aided Dispatch (CAD)           | CI000763       | 45,672   | -                      | 11,419         | 14,742         | 26,161          | 45,673                          | -                                |
| ICT Bundle                              | CI990004       | 1,535,268  | 500,000                | 547,000        | 126,050        | 673,050         | 1,052,268                       | 483,000                          |
| ICT Infrastructure Recapitalization     | CI000004       | 1,507,769  | 850,000                | 431,814        | 192,981        | 624,795         | 1,157,769                       | 350,000                          |
| Service Desk System Replacement         | CI990002       | 100,782  | -                      | 99,346         | 57             | 99,403          | 100,782                         | -                                |
| <b>District Activity Funds</b>          |                |  |                        |                |                |                 |                                 |                                  |
| District 1 Project Funds                | CCV01901       | 104,160  | -                      | 4,401          | -              | 4,401           | 4,401                           | 99,759                           |
|   | CCV02001       | 94,000   | 94,000                 | 56,904         | -              | 56,904          | 56,904                          | 37,096                           |
| District 2 Project Funds                | CCV01902       | 105,582  | -                      | 11,264         | 10,846         | 22,110          | 11,264                          | 94,318                           |
|   | CCV02002       | 94,000   | 94,000                 | 79,565         | -              | 79,565          | 79,565                          | 14,435                           |
| District 3 Project Funds                | CCV01903       | 119,794  | -                      | 34,087         | 2,816          | 36,902          | 34,087                          | 85,708                           |
|   | CCV02003       | 94,000   | 94,000                 | 58,262         | 4,840          | 63,102          | 58,262                          | 35,738                           |
| District 4 Project Funds                | CCV01904       | 189,450  | -                      | 63,767         | 1,071          | 64,838          | 63,767                          | 125,683                          |
|   | CCV02004       | 94,000   | 94,000                 | 19,739         | 11,263         | 31,002          | 19,739                          | 74,261                           |
| District 5 Project Funds                | CCV01905       | 100,560  | -                      | 12,940         | -              | 12,940          | 12,940                          | 87,620                           |
|   | CCV02005       | 94,000   | 94,000                 | 55,160         | -              | 55,160          | 55,160                          | 38,840                           |
| District 6 Project Funds                | CCV01906       | 194,738  | -                      | 19,275         | -              | 19,275          | 19,275                          | 175,463                          |
|   | CCV02006       | 94,000   | 94,000                 | 26,366         | -              | 26,366          | 26,366                          | 67,634                           |
| District 7 Project Funds                | CCV01907       | 176,015  | -                      | 44,477         | 40,000         | 84,477          | 44,477                          | 131,538                          |
|   | CCV02007       | 94,000   | 94,000                 | 38,465         | -              | 38,465          | 38,465                          | 55,535                           |
| District 8 Project Funds                | CCV01908       | 284,366  | -                      | 35,714         | 28,656         | 64,369          | 35,714                          | 248,652                          |
|   | CCV02008       | 94,000   | 94,000                 | 50,033         | -              | 50,033          | 50,033                          | 43,967                           |
| District 9 Project Funds                | CCV01909       | 116,918  | -                      | 41,064         | 271            | 41,335          | 41,064                          | 75,854                           |

Capital Projection Detail  
For Period Ending December 31, 2016

| Project Name                             | Project Number | Funding Available to Spend Apr 1, 2016 (with adj.) | 2016/17 Capital Budget | Actuals YTD Q3 | Commitments Q3 | Q3 Act and Comm | Q3 Projection to March 31, 2017 | Q3 Variance to Funding Available |
|--|----------------|--|------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| District 9 Project Funds                 | CCV02009       | 94,000   | 94,000                 | 41,517         | -              | 41,517          | 41,517                          | 52,483                           |
| District 10 Project Funds                | CCV01910       | 345,129  | -                      | 74,391         | 235            | 74,625          | 74,391                          | 270,739                          |
|  | CCV02010       | 94,000   | 94,000                 | 24,887         | -              | 24,887          | 24,887                          | 69,113                           |
| District 11 Project Funds                | CCV01911       | 116,152  | -                      | 4,559          | -              | 4,559           | 4,559                           | 111,593                          |
|  | CCV02011       | 94,000   | 94,000                 | 25,486         | -              | 25,486          | 25,486                          | 68,514                           |
| District 12 Project Funds                | CCV01912       | 286,779  | -                      | 70,973         | 3,154          | 74,127          | 70,973                          | 215,806                          |
|  | CCV02012       | 94,000   | 94,000                 | 21,557         | -              | 21,557          | 21,557                          | 72,443                           |
| District 13 Project Funds                | CCV01913       | 94,525   | -                      | 4,925          | -              | 4,925           | 4,925                           | 89,600                           |
|  | CCV02013       | 94,000   | 94,000                 | 75,047         | -              | 75,047          | 75,047                          | 18,953                           |
| District 14 Project Funds                | CCV01914       | 95,500   | -                      | 11,161         | -              | 11,161          | 11,161                          | 84,339                           |
|  | CCV02014       | 94,000   | 94,000                 | 50,920         | -              | 50,920          | 50,920                          | 43,080                           |
| District 15 Project Funds                | CCV01915       | 97,737   | -                      | -              | -              | -               | -                               | 97,737                           |
|  | CCV02015       | 94,000   | 94,000                 | 47,517         | -              | 47,517          | 47,517                          | 46,483                           |
| District 16 Project Funds                | CCV01916       | 182,953  | -                      | 62,616         | -              | 62,616          | 62,616                          | 120,337                          |
|  | CCV02016       | 94,000   | 94,000                 | 49,976         | -              | 49,976          | 49,976                          | 44,024                           |
| <b>Equipment &amp; Fleet</b>             |                |  |                        |                |                |                 |                                 |                                  |
| Fire Equipment Replacement               | CE010001       | 1,149,316  | 1,050,000              | 773,505        | 196,940        | 970,445         | 1,089,316                       | 60,000                           |
| Fire Services Rural Water Supply         | CE010002       | 229,167  | -                      | 3,228          | -              | 3,228           | 115,000                         | 114,167                          |
| Fleet Vehicle Replacement                | CV001087       | 3,211,546  | 1,700,000              | 1,385,097      | 1,781,493      | 3,166,590       | 1,619,070                       | 1,592,476                        |
| Ice Resurfacer Replacement               | CVU01207       | 229,010  | -                      | -              | 222,680        | 222,680         | 105,600                         | 123,410                          |
| New Maintenance Vehicles                 | CV000001       | 571  | -                      | -              | -              | -               | -                               | 571                              |
| Opticom Signalization System             | CEI01220       | 131,790  | 80,000                 | -              | 66,079         | 66,079          | 131,790                         | -                                |
| Police Marked Cars                       | CVK01090       | 3,058,816  | 1,200,000              | 671,820        | 2,189,046      | 2,860,866       | 1,040,670                       | 2,018,146                        |
| Police Services Replacement Equipment    | CE020001       | 460,037  | 460,000                | 245,244        | 199,071        | 444,315         | 460,000                         | 37                               |
| Police Vehicle Equipment                 | CVK01207       | 200,000  | 200,000                | -              | -              | -               | -                               | 200,000                          |
| <b>Halifax Transit</b>                   |                |  |                        |                |                |                 |                                 |                                  |
| Access-A-Bus Replacement                 | CVD00430       | 1,584,796  | 730,000                | 1,526,117      | 1,142,943      | 2,669,060       | 1,527,000                       | 57,796                           |
| Access-A-Bus Vehicle Expansion           | CVD00429       | 173,205  | -                      | 9,384          | 228,589        | 237,973         | 9,400                           | 163,805                          |
| BCF Bus Replacement                      | CM000017       | 3,666,666  | -                      | -              | 2,357,249      | 2,357,249       | 3,666,666                       | -                                |
| Biennial Ferry Refit                     | CVD00436       | 448,990  | 450,000                | 109,500        | -              | 109,500         | 109,500                         | 339,490                          |
| Bus Maintenance Equipment Replacement    | CM000005       | 600,000  | 600,000                | -              | -              | -               | 600,000                         | -                                |
| Bus Shelters- Replacement                | CBT00437       | 302,034  | 110,000                | 101,387        | 55,431         | 156,818         | 169,000                         | 133,034                          |
| Bus Stop Accessibility                   | CBT00432       | 254,226  | 125,000                | 89,270         | 16,103         | 105,372         | 124,000                         | 130,226                          |
| Conventional Bus Expansion               | CV020003       | 252,867  | -                      | -              | 5,893,122      | 5,893,122       | -                               | 252,867                          |
| Conventional Bus Replacement             | CV020004       | 12,613,884   | 12,545,000             | -              | 12,084,827     | 12,084,827      | 12,602,783                      | 11,101                           |
| Emission Reduction- Public Transit Buses | CM020006       | 469,188  | -                      | 130,331        | 337,790        | 468,122         | 230,000                         | 239,188                          |
| Ferry Term. Pontoon Protection (Bundle)  | CBX01171       | 1,137,273  | 735,000                | 41,072         | 42,269         | 83,341          | 600,000                         | 537,273                          |
| Midlife Bus Rebuild                      | CV000431       | 185,698  | 185,000                | 185,698        | -              | 185,698         | 185,698                         | -                                |
| PTIF Bus Replacement                     | CM000016       | 14,785,334   | -                      | -              | 14,732,805     | 14,732,805      | 14,732,805                      | 52,529                           |
| Transit Priority Measures                | CM000009       | 400,000  | 200,000                | 7,795          | 1,460          | 9,255           | 200,000                         | 200,000                          |
| Transit Security                         | CMU00982       | 662,520  | -                      | 108,040        | 40,656         | 148,696         | 662,000                         | 520                              |
| Transit Strategy                         | CMU01095       | 99,589   | -                      | 4,056          | 59,541         | 63,597          | 61,000                          | 38,589                           |
| Transit Support Vehicle Replacement      | CV000004       | 254,325  | 140,000                | 97,408         | 137,886        | 235,294         | 254,000                         | 325                              |
| VT&C Equipment Replacement               | CMU01203       | 251,892  | -                      | 145,880        | -              | 145,880         | 167,035                         | 84,857                           |
| <b>Industrial Parks</b>                  |                |  |                        |                |                |                 |                                 |                                  |
| Business Parks Sign Renewal & Maint.     | CQ000009       | 30,369   | -                      | -              | 1,600          | 1,600           | -                               | 30,369                           |
| Development Consulting                   | CQ000010       | 52,099   | -                      | -              | 4,495          | 4,495           | -                               | 52,099                           |

Capital Projection Detail  
For Period Ending December 31, 2016

| Project Name                             | Project Number | Funding Available to Spend Apr 1, 2016 (with adj.) | 2016/17 Capital Budget | Actuals YTD Q3 | Commitments Q3 | Q3 Act and Comm | Q3 Projection to March 31, 2017 | Q3 Variance to Funding Available |
|--|----------------|--|------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Industrial Land Acquisition              | CQ000001       | -  | -                      | -              | -              | -               | -                               | -                                |
|  | CQ000012       | 4,391,926  | -                      | -              | 4,732          | 4,732           | -                               | 4,391,926                        |
| Lot Inventory Repurchase                 | CQ000011       | 5,309,600  | -                      | 937,452        | -              | 937,452         | -                               | 5,309,600                        |
| <b>Parks &amp; Playgrounds</b>           |                |  |                        |                |                |                 |                                 |                                  |
| Cultural Structures & Places             | CD990003       | 330,755  | 250,000                | 42,996         | 37,195         | 80,191          | 100,000                         | 230,755                          |
| New Parks & Playgrounds                  | CPX01328       | 426,783  | -                      | 7,902          | 6,846          | 14,748          | 8,000                           | 418,783                          |
| New Parks & Playgrounds (Bundle)         | CPX01185       | 69,150   | -                      | 37,828         | -              | 37,828          | 38,000                          | 31,150                           |
| Park Assets - State of Good Repair       | CP000002       | 3,218,462  | 2,440,000              | 2,109,853      | 612,773        | 2,722,626       | 2,428,000                       | 790,462                          |
| Park Land Acquisition                    | CPX01149       | 1,125,342  | -                      | 349,761        | 16,164         | 365,925         | -                               | 1,125,342                        |
| Parks,Sports Courts/Fields-Service Impr. | CP000004       | 2,391,236  | 1,600,000              | 502,501        | 1,232,426      | 1,734,927       | 605,000                         | 1,786,236                        |
| Pathways Parks-IRM Wide Prog (Bundle)    | CPX01191       | 59,853   | -                      | -              | -              | -               | -                               | 59,853                           |
| Playgrounds Upgrades & Replacement       | CPX01330       | 61,837   | -                      | 19,539         | -              | 19,539          | 19,600                          | 42,237                           |
| Point Pleasant Park Upgrades             | CP000006       | 75,000   | -                      | -              | 75,000         | 75,000          | 75,000                          | -                                |
|  | CPU00930       | 441,796  | -                      | 46,101         | -              | 46,101          | 15,000                          | 426,796                          |
| Public Gardens Upgrades                  | CPX01193       | 691,488  | -                      | 400,247        | 23,897         | 424,144         | 425,000                         | 266,488                          |
| Regional Trails Active Transportation    | CPX01196       | 148,915  | -                      | 86,101         | 15,447         | 101,548         | 87,000                          | 61,915                           |
| Regional Water Access/Beach Upgrades     | CPX01331       | 1,092,666  | 275,000                | 73,349         | 874,949        | 948,298         | 260,000                         | 832,666                          |
| Sport Fields/Courts-State of Good Repair | CP000003       | 1,676,439  | 230,000                | 575,889        | 416,071        | 991,960         | 636,000                         | 1,040,439                        |
| <b>Solid Waste</b>                       |                |  |                        |                |                |                 |                                 |                                  |
| Additional Green Carts For New Residents | CW000001       | 821,479  | 500,000                | 313,744        | 171,970        | 485,714         | 486,000                         | 335,479                          |
| Burner Installation Hwy101 Landfill      | CWU01065       | 60,000   | -                      | -              | -              | -               | -                               | 60,000                           |
| Dredging of Siltation Pond               | CWU01092       | 360,000  | -                      | -              | -              | -               | -                               | 360,000                          |
| Enviro Monitoring Site Work 101 Landfill | CWU01290       | 23,500   | -                      | -              | 17             | 17              | 23,500                          | -                                |
| Environmental Monitoring 101 Landfill    | CWU01353       | 1,175,262  | 355,000                | 46,578         | 42,100         | 88,678          | 130,000                         | 1,045,262                        |
| Land Acquisit Otter Lake-PreventEncroach | CWU00967       | 1,005,005  | -                      | -              | -              | -               | -                               | 1,005,005                        |
| Materials Recovery Facility Repairs      | CW000007       | 160,000  | 160,000                | 16,384         | 15,703         | 32,087          | 39,000                          | 121,000                          |
| Otter Lake Equipment                     | CW000002       | 393,434  | -                      | -              | -              | -               | -                               | 393,434                          |
| Refuse Trailer Rural Depot               | CW000003       | 383,010  | -                      | 106,079        | 274,857        | 380,936         | 381,000                         | 2,010                            |
| Waste Technology Project                 | CWU01360       | 48,118   | -                      | -              | -              | -               | -                               | 48,118                           |
| <b>Traffic Improvements</b>              |                |  |                        |                |                |                 |                                 |                                  |
| Active Transportation Strategic Projects | CTU00420       | 7,624,282  | 5,100,000              | 2,199,065      | 817,724        | 3,016,789       | 2,800,000                       | 4,824,282                        |
| Controller Cabinet/Replacement Program   | CT000004       | 558,618  | 500,000                | 48,780         | 48,507         | 97,287          | 98,000                          | 460,618                          |
| Destination Signage Program              | CTR00904       | 453,933  | 100,000                | 1,840          | 338,833        | 340,674         | 1,900                           | 452,033                          |
| Downtown Streetscapes                    | CDX01182       | 167,863  | -                      | 71,882         | 3,745          | 75,627          | 76,000                          | 91,863                           |
| Intersection Improvement Projects        | CTU01086       | 2,499,367  | 1,365,000              | 1,031,804      | 483,934        | 1,515,738       | 1,386,000                       | 1,113,367                        |
| Road Corridor Land Acquisition           | CTU00897       | 1,597,995  | 100,000                | 607,888        | 3,791          | 611,679         | 608,000                         | 989,995                          |
| Road Oversizing -Bedford South CCC       | CTX01126       | 235,671  | -                      | -              | -              | -               | -                               | 235,671                          |
| Road Oversizing Bedford West CCC         | CTU01006       | 577,718  | -                      | 3,815          | 327            | 4,142           | -                               | 577,718                          |
| Street Lighting                          | CRU00792       | 1,214,768  | 720,000                | 96,993         | 587,956        | 684,950         | 672,000                         | 542,768                          |
| Streetscaping in Center Hubs/Corridors   | CDV00734       | 1,041,262  | -                      | 260,054        | 7,446          | 267,500         | 261,000                         | 780,262                          |
| Traffic Signal Installation              | CTU01085       | 466,921  | 100,000                | -              | 55,764         | 55,764          | 300,000                         | 166,921                          |
| Traffic Signal Rehabilitation            | CTU00419       | 2,298,914  | 2,000,000              | 1,317,113      | 783,263        | 2,100,377       | 1,990,000                       | 308,914                          |
| Traffic Signal Relamping Program         | CT000002       | 529,872  | 500,000                | -              | 380,000        | 380,000         | -                               | 529,872                          |
| Traffic Signals - Bedford West CCC       | CTX01127       | 181,101  | -                      | -              | -              | -               | -                               | 181,101                          |
| <b>Roads &amp; Active Transportation</b> |                |  |                        |                |                |                 |                                 |                                  |
| Bridge Repairs - Various Locations       | CRU01077       | 4,858,450  | 2,300,000              | 2,171,403      | 599,792        | 2,771,195       | 2,447,000                       | 2,411,450                        |
| Municipal Ops State of Good Repair       | CR990002       | 2,637,241  | 2,500,000              | 1,939,366      | 239,633        | 2,178,998       | 2,637,241                       | -                                |

Capital Projection Detail  
For Period Ending December 31, 2016

| Project Name                                | Project Number | Funding Available to Spend Apr 1, 2016 (with adj.) | 2016/17 Capital Budget | Actuals YTD Q3    | Commitments Q3    | Q3 Act and Comm    | Q3 Projection to March 31, 2017 | Q3 Variance to Funding Available |
|---|----------------|--|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| New Paving of HRM Owned Streets             | CR000002       | 658,968  | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                               | 658,968                          |
| New Paving Subdivision St. Outside Core     | CR990001       | 4,494,467  | 2,500,000              | 118,990           | -                 | 118,990            | 120,000                         | 4,374,467                        |
| New Sidewalks                               | CR000003       | 1,955,224  | -                      | 777,586           | 324,927           | 1,102,513          | 780,000                         | 1,175,224                        |
| Other Related Roadworks (D&C)               | CRU01079       | 3,436,670  | 2,500,000              | 824,392           | 928,714           | 1,753,106          | 1,190,000                       | 2,246,670                        |
| Sidewalk Renewals                           | CKU01084       | 3,695,327  | 3,000,000              | 1,427,226         | 254,189           | 1,681,415          | 1,563,000                       | 2,132,327                        |
| Street Recapitalization                     | CR000005       | 38,683,838   | 30,100,000             | 20,566,868        | 5,937,223         | 26,504,091         | 22,527,000                      | 16,156,838                       |
| <b>Complete - Pending Closure</b>           |                |  |                        |                   |                   |                    |                                 |                                  |
| <b>Buildings</b>                            |                |  |                        |                   |                   |                    |                                 |                                  |
| Facility Maintenance                        | CBX01343       | 55,670   | -                      | -                 | 6,967             | 6,967              | -                               | 55,670                           |
| Fuel depot Upgrades                         | CBM00711       | 428,958  | -                      | -                 | 4,067             | 4,067              | -                               | 428,958                          |
| HRM Heritage Buildings Upgrades (Bundle)    | CBX01168       | 18,089   | -                      | 6,826             | 6,545             | 281                | -                               | 18,089                           |
| <b>Business Tools</b>                       |                |  |                        |                   |                   |                    |                                 |                                  |
| Enterprise Resource System                  | CIN00200       | 66,632   | -                      | -                 | 31                | 31                 | 66,632                          | -                                |
| InfoTech Infrastructure Recapitalization    | CID00630       | 21,348   | -                      | -                 | 18,580            | 18,580             | 21,348                          | -                                |
| Portfolio Management Tools                  | CI990003       | 1,960  | -                      | -                 | 1,670             | 1,670              | -                               | 1,960                            |
| <b>Community &amp; Property Development</b> |                |  |                        |                   |                   |                    |                                 |                                  |
| HRM Public Art Commissions                  | COG01135       | 138,788  | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                               | 138,788                          |
| <b>Equipment &amp; Fleet</b>                |                |  |                        |                   |                   |                    |                                 |                                  |
| Coin Room                                   | CDM01231       | -  | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                               | -                                |
| <b>Halifax Transit</b>                      |                |  |                        |                   |                   |                    |                                 |                                  |
| Rural Community Transit                     | CMX01104       | -  | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                               | -                                |
| Scheduling Software Upgrades                | CIU00875       | -  | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                               | -                                |
| Service Vehicle Replacement                 | CVD00433       | -  | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                               | -                                |
| <b>Industrial Parks</b>                     |                |  |                        |                   |                   |                    |                                 |                                  |
| Development Consulting                      | CQ300746       | 157,806  | -                      | -                 | 2,425             | 2,425              | -                               | 157,806                          |
| Lot Grading: Burnside & Bayers Lake         | CQ200409       | 22,852   | -                      | -                 | 6                 | 6                  | -                               | 22,852                           |
| Park Sign Renewal & Maintenance             | CQ300745       | 109,948  | -                      | -                 | 246               | 246                | -                               | 109,948                          |
| <b>Parks &amp; Playgrounds</b>              |                |  |                        |                   |                   |                    |                                 |                                  |
| Halifax Common Management Plan              | CPG00899       | 5,290  | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                               | 5,290                            |
| Parks Upgrades                              | CPX01329       | 25,924   | -                      | 1,515             | -                 | 1,515              | -                               | 25,924                           |
| <b>Solid Waste</b>                          |                |  |                        |                   |                   |                    |                                 |                                  |
| Biolac System Hwy 101 Landfill              | CWU01064       | -  | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                               | -                                |
| Refuse Trailer Rural Depots                 | CWU01355       | -  | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                               | -                                |
| <b>Traffic Improvements</b>                 |                |  |                        |                   |                   |                    |                                 |                                  |
| Downtown Street Network Changes             | CTX01113       | -  | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                               | -                                |
| <b>Roads &amp; Active Transportation</b>    |                |  |                        |                   |                   |                    |                                 |                                  |
| Curb Renewals                               | CYU01076       | 96,457   | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                               | 96,457                           |
| New Paving Streets - Core Area              | CZU01080       | 292,885  | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                               | 292,885                          |
| New Paving Subdivision St's outside core    | CKU00585       | -  | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                               | -                                |
| Street Recapitalization                     | CYX01345       | 359,498  | -                      | 38,402            | -                 | 38,402             | 359,498                         | -                                |
| <b>Grand Total</b>                          |                | <b>183,116,919</b>                                 | <b>87,089,000</b>      | <b>53,705,392</b> | <b>60,940,044</b> | <b>114,645,435</b> | <b>98,745,842</b>               | <b>84,371,078</b>                |

Capital Projection Detail  
For Period Ending December 31, 2016

| Project Name                                    | Project Number | Total Project Budget | Funding Available to Spend Apr 1, 2016 (with adj.) | 2016/17 Capital Budget | Actuals YTD Q3    | Commitments Q3    | Q3 Act and Comm   | Q3 Projection to March 31, 2017 | Q3 Variance to Funding Available |
|---|----------------|----------------------|--|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| <b>Multi Year</b>                               |                |                      |  |                        |                   |                   |                   |                                 |                                  |
| <b>Active</b>                                   |                |                      |  |                        |                   |                   |                   |                                 |                                  |
| <b>Buildings</b>                                |                |                      |  |                        |                   |                   |                   |                                 |                                  |
| Cole Harbour Place                              | CB000045       | 3,720,000            | 2,081,523  | 1,375,000              | 194,273           | 379,909           | 574,183           | 530,000                         | 1,551,523                        |
| Dartmouth Multi-Pad                             | CB000049       | 43,000,000           | 30,909,611   | 34,000,000             | 19,240,820        | 18,597,438        | 37,838,258        | 26,143,000                      | 4,766,611                        |
| Dartmouth Sportsplex Revitalization             | CB000006       | 23,000,000           | 6,198,119  | 4,400,000              | 605,469           | 20,861,883        | 21,467,351        | 685,000                         | 5,513,119                        |
| <b>Business Tools</b>                           |                |                      |  |                        |                   |                   |                   |                                 |                                  |
| Accident Reporting BI and Rf.IV                 | CI000006       | 385,000              | 100,000  | 100,000                | -                 | -                 | -                 | 50,000                          | 50,000                           |
| Asset Management                                | CI000631       | 14,266,000           | 4,055,754  | 2,700,000              | 1,682,167         | 2,288,225         | 3,970,392         | 3,169,754                       | 886,000                          |
| Corporate Expense Solution                      | CI000008       | 225,000              | 125,000  | 125,000                | -                 | -                 | -                 | 125,000                         | -                                |
| HR Employee and Manager Self Service (ESS/HRSS) | CI990032       | 1,860,000            | 670,000  | -                      | 74,833            | -                 | 74,833            | 100,000                         | 570,000                          |
| Permitting System Replacement                   | CI990013       | 4,425,000            | 1,516,370  | 400,000                | 225,956           | 626,581           | 852,537           | 441,870                         | 1,074,500                        |
| Public Wifi                                     | CI000013       | 3,045,000            | 945,000  | 945,000                | -                 | 47,883            | 47,883            | 745,000                         | 200,000                          |
| Recreation Services Software                    | CI000005       | 5,520,000            | 902,983  | 900,000                | 306,084           | 900,888           | 1,206,972         | 745,483                         | 157,500                          |
| Revenue Management Solution                     | CI990009       | 4,690,000            | 250,000  | 250,000                | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                               | 250,000                          |
| Rostering                                       | CI000015       | 1,320,000            | 150,000  | 150,000                | 19,111            | 47,444            | 66,555            | 125,000                         | 25,000                           |
| Source Management                               | CI000016       | 515,000              | 100,000  | 100,000                | -                 | 375,430           | 375,430           | 15,000                          | 85,000                           |
| <b>Equipment &amp; Fleet</b>                    |                |                      |  |                        |                   |                   |                   |                                 |                                  |
| Fire Fleet Apparatus                            | CVJ01088       | 21,634,082           | 3,337,619  | -                      | -                 | 6,147,980         | 6,147,980         | 179,372                         | 3,158,247                        |
| <b>Halifax Transit</b>                          |                |                      |  |                        |                   |                   |                   |                                 |                                  |
| Transit Technology Implementation               | CM020005       | 43,500,000           | 18,992,865   | 5,700,000              | 4,040,234         | 2,136,835         | 6,177,070         | 9,650,000                       | 9,342,865                        |
| <b>Parks &amp; Playgrounds</b>                  |                |                      |  |                        |                   |                   |                   |                                 |                                  |
| Cole Harbour Turf                               | CP110002       | 3,900,000            | 3,871,147  | 3,800,000              | 2,968,838         | 191,089           | 3,159,928         | 3,160,000                       | 711,147                          |
| <b>Traffic Improvements</b>                     |                |                      |  |                        |                   |                   |                   |                                 |                                  |
| Cogswell Interchange Redevelopment              | CT000007       | 61,750,000           | 3,561,436  | 3,000,000              | 318,294           | 2,961,754         | 3,280,049         | 668,130                         | 2,893,306                        |
| Downtown Streetscapes Capital Imprv             | CD000002       | 17,000,000           | 16,843,795   | 10,200,000             | 232,015           | 39,446            | 271,461           | 400,000                         | 16,443,795                       |
| Herring Cove Road Widening                      | CTX01116       | 500,000              | 500,000  | 300,000                | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                               | 500,000                          |
| <b>Grand Total</b>                              |                | <b>254,255,082</b>   | <b>95,111,221</b>                                  | <b>68,445,000</b>      | <b>29,908,095</b> | <b>55,602,785</b> | <b>85,510,880</b> | <b>46,932,609</b>               | <b>48,178,612</b>                |